

Regular Board of Directors Meeting  
Monday, January 13, 2025 1:30 PM  
Lower Platte North NRD Office  
P.O. Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066

1. Call to Order

**NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.**

1.A. Meeting Notice

1.B. Inform Public on Location of Copy of “Open Meeting Act”

1.C. Pledge of Allegiance

2. Roll Call

2.A. Introductions

3. Approval of Agenda

Are there any additions or corrections to the agenda?

4. Election of New Officers

4.A. Report from Nominating Sub-Committee

5. Comments - Advisors/Guests

5.A. Guest Comments

5.B. NRCS Report

5.C. NARD Report

5.D. NRC Report

5.E. Managers Report

5.F. Education Program

6. Approval of Minutes

Are there any additions or corrections to the Minutes? If not they will be approved on the consent agenda.

## 7. Report of Standing Committees

### 7.A. Executive Committee - Action as Required

#### 7.A.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

#### 7.A.2. MEETINGS

##### 7.A.2.a. Pending

##### 7.A.2.a.1. NARD Legislative Conference

Just a reminder that the NARD Legislative Conference is January 28 - 29 Lincoln.

##### 7.A.2.a.2. NARD Washington DC Meeting

The Annual Washington DC meeting is scheduled March 29 - April 2. Typically we send two staff and up to two directors.

##### 7.A.2.a.3. Legislative Receptions at NARD Conference

Last year we did not participate in the shared reception with Lower Elkhorn, Upper Elkhorn, Lewis & Clark and Lower Niobrara NRDs and this year they have reached out again. With two new Senators in our district this may be a good year to co-host again and share in the cost with the other districts. Discussion and possible recommendation is requested.

##### 7.A.2.b. Reports

#### 7.A.3. MANAGEMENT ITEMS

##### 7.A.3.a. Directors Absence

Attached find Director Meduna's excuse of absence from the November Board Meeting.

##### 7.A.3.b. Monthly Education Program

Moriah Brown will be giving a presentation on sampling she has done in Shell Creek.

David Ruder with LiveWellGoFish and he would be available for our February meeting.

##### 7.A.3.c. New Office Update

The monthly construction meeting was held on Monday, January 6th. Attached find Pay App 9 signed by JEO.

##### 7.A.3.d. Office Appraisal Update

Great Plains is finishing the appraisal for our existing office. Discussion is requested on the preferred process moving forward on the sale of the property.

##### 7.A.3.e. Officer Nominating Sub-Committee

Chair Sabatka appointed Directors Birkel, Saalfeld, Hillger, Olson and

Bailey to the Nominating Sub-Committee and report back at Board Meeting for officer elections.

7.A.3.f. Director Vacancy Sub-District 1

Attached is Kelly Thompson's letter of resignation. Recommendation is requested to accept, declare a vacancy and proceed with a search committee to replace Thompson with an appointed director until the next election cycle.

7.A.4. EQUIPMENT

7.A.5. PERSONNEL

7.A.5.a. Water Quality Program Coordinator Position

A moiton will be needed to ratify the hirning of Jacob Maslonka for the Water Quality Program Coordinator position. This is a grant-supported position.

7.A.5.b. Water Technician Position

We are currently advertising for a Water Resources Technician position with resumes due January 30th.

7.A.5.c. Wahoo Creek Construction Coordination RFP

Discussion and direction whether to proceed to an RFP for assistance Coordinating Wahoo Creek Watershed dam projects

7.A.6. FINANCE

7.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Reports

7.A.6.b. Approval of Managers Time and Expense Sheets

7.A.6.c. Accounts over 90 Days

7.A.6.d. Line of Credit

Union Bank has gotten back to me and informed me they were mistaken with their earlier line of credit offer.

Effective December 1, 2024 change interest rate to 5.85% based on the Quarterly Variable Operating Farm Base Rate C minus 1.40% with a floor rate of 4.00%, adjusting January 1, 2025 and quarterly variable thereafter.

7.B. Operations Committee - Action as Required

7.B.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

There isn't any unfinished business to consider.

7.B.2. WILD NE AND OTHER PROGRAMS

Nothing to report.

7.B.3. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS

The O & M crew cleaned up some firebreak issues, cleared more trees in the wetland area, cut trees and inspected a couple dams, replaced a rubber seal on a gate valve on Sand/Duck Dam 13.

- 7.B.3.a.      Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A, NRCS & HDR  
HDR submitted the Cultural Report to NRCS and made revisions to the plan based on NRCS comments. They anticipate a 90% completion meeting in January.
- 7.B.3.b.      Wanahoo Basin & Other Property Damage - FEMA  
To get the de-watering process started as soon as possible in the Wanahoo basin, Houston Engineering recommends obtaining 3 -4 bids rather than going through a public bid, which is a lengthy and time-consuming advertising process.
- 7.B.3.c.      Wanahoo Relief Well Cleaning  
Rieschick Well completed the rehab and testing of 11 relief wells. In summary, all wells showed some improvement; however, wells 17 and 18 did not. The rehab and testing information was sent to Olsson and NDNR Dam Safety for their review.  
The Well Driller suggested that in the future, the NRD may want to consider testing a batch of wells and comparing the specific capacities before completing rehabs. Now that you have information on every well, data-based decisions can be made.  
We received the final contracted invoice for these 11 wells for \$134,244.
- 7.B.3.d.      Tree Debris Grinding on Wanahoo Area  
With the accumulation of trees and stalk debris from the May flood, the tree piles we have created on our prairies, the difficulty of obtaining burn permits and weather issues, we are trying to obtain bids to grind all the piles. We have received one bid from Barcel Enterprises at \$16,600 and have another contractor, Hillside Solutions/Soil Dynamics, who may look at the area. Staff would like to proceed with this at the Board meeting, so the work can be accomplished this winter.  
We can also post a percentage of this work on our FEMA reimbursement.
- 7.B.3.e.      Hay Harvest on NRD Recreation Areas  
The last hay contractor is making it a priority to remove his bales, weather depending.
- 7.B.3.f.      Bellwood Ditch 4 Damage Repair  
Krivanek Construction finished the repair on December 12. Attached are the before and after photos. The final invoice for the work is \$11,500.00. This was approved in November at an estimated price of \$14,075.00. A shorter pipe was used to reflect the lower cost.
- 7.B.3.g.      Czechland Recreation Revenue  
The revenue the District received from RV camping at Czechland Lake from late February to late November was \$13,477. This is from 11 electrical RV sites.
- 7.B.3.h.      Wanahoo Dirt/Sand Sales from M.E. Collins  
The 2024 M.E. Collins purchased \$6,846.60 worth of dirt and sand from the Wanahoo borrow site.
- 7.B.3.i.      New Fuel Barrel  
With our move to our new office this year, we need to upgrade our 300-gallon, gravity-fed fuel barrel. We received quotes for a 500-gallon double-

walled barrel with an electric pump. Quotes from Opp Oil Inc. and Breunig Supply Co. are \$6,348.80 and \$7,838.00 respectively. This does not include an electrician to connect power to it.

7.B.4. ROCK AND JETTY

We have not received any new applications or requests for payment.

7.B.5. LAKE WANAHOO

7.B.5.a. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales

For the month of December, the District received \$1,283.00 in annual park permit revenue. This number will likely change once we receive the month of December financial reports.

7.B.5.b. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue

For the month of December, the District received \$4,360.00 in camping revenue. This number will likely change once we receive the month of December financial reports.

7.B.5.c. Clint Johannes Education Building

The Clint Johannes Education Building at Lake Wanahoo was rented 20 times in December. Revenue for the month was \$1,925. There were 2 NRD rentals.

7.B.5.d. 2024 Wanahoo Recreation Season Review

Review of 2024 recreation season and 2025 budget.

7.B.6. INFORMATION AND EDUCATION

7.B.6.a. Information

7.B.6.a.1. Radio & eAds

The KTIC radio ads and Wahoo newspaper e-ads for mid-December featured tree sales. The ads for January feature the upcoming nitrogen certification classes. The ads are attached.

7.B.6.a.2. Analytics

The LPNNRD Facebook and X pages, along with the website are some of the fastest ways to get information out to the public. Facebook and X posts range from 12 -18 posts per month. If you are on Facebook or X, please like, follow, share, or retweet the Lower Platte North NRD posts!

Total reach/impressions show how many people saw the post/tweet. Engagements include likes, comments, shares/retweets and link clicks.

**Top Posts included:**

- Upcoming Groundwater Management plan open houses
- December 15 water use report deadline
- Nitrogen Certification Water Management class list
- Nitrogen Reduction Incentive Act
- Education event flyers

7.B.6.a.3. Viaduct with Annual Report

The Winter newsletter will be inserted into local newspapers the week of January 13-17. A digital copy is also available [lpnnrd.org/downloads](http://lpnnrd.org/downloads)

7.B.6.a.4. Shell Creek Scholarship Second Portion

We have received 1 of the 4 transcripts needed for the Shell Creek Scholarship winners. The students must submit their completed first semester transcript with a GPA of B/3.0 or above to receive the second portion of their scholarship. Once this is received, we will issue the remaining \$500 for each student.

7.B.6.b. Education

7.B.6.b.1. Past events

December 16th: Coffee Lakeside (10)

December 16th: Turtles of Nebraska Night (7)

December 17th: St. Wenceslaus Pre-K visit (28)

December 18th: Survival Club everyday carry kits (Postponed).

7.B.6.b.2. Upcoming events

January 9th: Coffee Lakeside - Recycling.

January 16th: Presentation at Wahoo Senior Center

January 20th: St. Wenceslaus Pre-K visit.

TBD: Classroom dates for Survival Club, Wahoo 1st grade, and Cedar Bluffs 5th grade.

**On the horizon:**

Bees and Brews

Ice fishing event

7.B.6.b.3. LPNNRD Natural Resources Grant

This committee proposed a grant idea aimed at students (FFA, 4-H, community-based, etc.), who were completing natural resource-based projects in their communities. Attached is the final draft of the grant. Each student will need a statement of need; a description of the project; a detailed budget for the proposed project; a cover letter briefly introducing themselves, the project, and why it's important to them; and one letter of support. Please see the attached document. Any comments or suggestions will be taken at this point.

We have \$1000.00 budgeted towards this grant. As of right now, the allotted amount will be based off of the number of submissions, and further direction from this committee in the coming months.

I would like to get this out to the schools and communities within our district by the end of January. As we move forward and the need is there, we can add additional funds to support more projects.

7.B.7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS

7.B.7.a. Colon System

Routine monthly sampling completed, bills mailed 12/31.

7.B.7.b. Bruno System

Routine monthly sampling completed, bills mailed 12/31.

7.B.7.c. Other

The following request was received from NeDNR regarding a property buyout program. Discussion is requested to see if LPNDRD would be interested in owning the mentioned property. Staff will be meeting with DNR on 1-8-25 to discuss further and have questions answered.

A property owner has contacted DNR regarding the FMA Swift Current funding (see our initial communication attached). He would like to pursue a buy-out at 2696 Big Island Rd., Fremont, NE 68025. The property owner qualifies for 100% federal cost share (ie. No local match needed). Could you please give me a call about this potential project? I am wondering if the NRD would be willing to partner with NeDNR.

7.C. Water Committee - Action as Required

7.C.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

7.C.2. REGULATORY

7.C.2.a. GROUND WATER MANAGEMENT AREA

7.C.2.a.1. Variance Request in the Hydrologically Connected Area (Limited Development Area)

7.C.2.a.2. Variance Requests in the Non-Hydrologically Connected Area (Normal Development Area)

Doug Bartek received an approved expansion of acre variance (LPN-V024-0635 in NHCA area) for 64 acres located in the NE SW 23-16-8E, Saunders County on September 10, 2024. Doug talked to a pivot and well drilling company about installing a pipeline from the existing well. The well driller said that if he plans on running a pipeline for that distance, the pipe will keep coming apart with the amount of pressure within the pipe. The well driller suggested that drilling a well would be more efficient. Doug has applied for a well permit, which will be on Dalton Bartek land. A map is attached showing the proposed location of the well.

A motion is needed to change this variance from expansion to a new well variance, for 64 approved acres.

7.C.2.a.3. Variance Requests in the Restricted Development Areas

7.C.2.a.4. Well Permit Program

7.C.2.a.4.A. Well Permits Approved

The total number of approved permits for 2024 is 36

Location of Approved Well Permits for 2024: Correct as of 1/8/2025.

County	Irrigation - New	Irrigation - Replacement
Butler	5	1
Colfax	1	
Dodge	1	2
Boone	4	
Madison		
Platte	4	5
Saunders	5	4
Total	20	12

7.C.2.a.5. Cost Share Programs

7.C.2.a.5.A. Flow Meter Maintenance Program

Mark with Tri-City Meters is continuing meter maintenance.

7.C.2.a.6. LPNNRD Operator Certification

Attached are upcoming certification classes.

7.C.2.b. Phase Area Update

Staff have 2 situations that have arisen on flow meter installations.

1. One producer has an option on his field with an irrigation well for a solar farm, with the intention of the company starting development in the next year. The committee directed staff to allow this producer 1 year to see if this solar farm actually gets developed.
2. A well that irrigates 3 acres and is only used periodically needs a flow

meter? Rules from Section G, Rule 5 in Phase Two Groundwater Management. "All operators will submit a Fertilizer Application Report to the District for each field 19 acres in size or larger, at the end of each crop year or by December 15 of each year."

The committee felt as this in a water quality area, then delaying the flow meter installation would be appropriated.

Staff continue to receive applications and invoices from the Schuyler/Richland Management area.

Applications that have been received:

**Flow Meter Applications:**

Thomas Fichtl	\$1,000.00
Thomas Fichtl	\$1,000.00
Thomas Fichtl	\$1,000.00
Thomas Fichtl	\$1,000.00
Jay Kment	\$1,000.00
Jay Kment	\$1,000.00
Beau Klug	\$1,000.00
Gregg Melliger	\$1,000.00
Gregg Melliger	\$1,000.00
Dean Shonka	\$1,000.00
Dean Shonka	\$1,000.00
Tom Svatora	\$1,000.00
Tom Svatora	\$1,000.00
Tom Svatora	\$1,000.00
Midland Land LLC	\$1,000.00
Midland Land LLC	\$1,000.00
Midland Land LLC	\$1,000.00
Trish Vojtech	\$1,000.00
Skytown Properties	\$1,000.00
Lonnie Kitt	\$1,000.00
Bonnie Wolta	\$1,000.00

**Cover Crop Applications.**

Cover crop applications are \$5/acre over EQIP.

To

m

Sva 66 acres

\$ 330.00

Wheat

tar a Lan ny Sch mid 40 acres	\$ 200.00	Rye
Lan ny sch mid 120 acres	\$ 600.00	Rye
Lan ny sch mid 100 acres	\$ 500.00	Rye
Skytown Properties		Rye

**Variable Rate Nitrogen Program:**

Variable Rate Nitrogen Program is an additional \$10 over EQIP

Trish Vojte ch	80 Acres	\$800.00
-------------------	----------	----------

**Soil Moisture sensors**

Jay Kment	\$750.00
Midland Land LLC	\$750.00
Trish Vojtech	\$750.00
Skytown Properties	\$750.00

**Invoices Received:**

CMC Land Holdings LLC, 1 flow meter for \$1,000.  
 Big Dog's Properties LLC , 1 Flow Meters. \$1,000  
 MJM Farms LLC, 2 Flow Meters, \$2,000  
 Edwin Slavik, 2 Flow Meters, \$2,000.  
 Calvin and Karen Nelson Trust, 1 Flow Meter, \$1,000  
 Leamder Rerucha, 1 Flow Meter, \$1,000.  
 Lost Creek LLC, 1 Flow Meter, \$1,000.  
 Daniel Zoucha, 1 Flow Meter, \$1,000.

7.C.2.c. Nitrogen Reduction Incentive Program

The Lower Platte North has a contract with NeDNR for \$38,058.73 for the Nitrogen Reduction Incentive Program. Attached is a spreadsheet of applications received for 3,512 acres for a total of \$42,581. Applications have come from Priority A, B and C with utilizing biologicals the practice

majority of the producers checked.

Ranking will be conducted with approval at the next Water Committee Meeting.

- Rankings discussed at earlier water committee meetings have A being the top priority, followed by B then C.
- Some of the producers have been using biological for a couple of years. If they are approved, staff feel like they should soil sample and decrease nitrogen application from their recommendations.
- Documentation will include past FSA records, NRD records and/or soil analysis.
- Total acres per producer in B and C will also be considered when ranking the applications.
- Other considerations?

Detailed review will be done at the next Water Committee Meeting.

7.C.3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS

7.C.3.a. DECOMMISSIONED WELL PROGRAM

7.C.3.a.1. Well Estimates

2 new wells have been reviewed and approved for decommissioning since the last Committee meeting.

Well Owner	Type of Well	NRD Cost Share Estimate
Timothy Mueller	Irrigation	\$1,585.27
Kern Family Farms LLC	Irrigation	\$752.89

7.C.3.a.2. Plugged Wells

3 wells have been plugged, reviewed, and ready for cost share payment approval this month.

Well Owner	Type of Well	NRD Cost Share Estimate
Joe, Nick and Harry Schmit	Irrigation	\$1000.00
Tony Meister	Irrigation	\$1288.29
Daryl Sander	Irrigation	\$1375.35

7.C.3.b. LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD GROUND WATER STUDIES

7.C.3.b.1. Water Leaders Academy

At the December Board Meeting, it was recommended that the Water Committee review an option to provide funding for the Water Leaders Academy for residents within the District. Attached is a policy example from UBBNRD.

The Committee would like to handle this case by case, for people that are interested in the Water Leader Academy.

7.C.4. Groundwater Management Plan

Jon Mohr from LRE presented an overview of the draft GWMP. Discussion with staff and the committee involved confined and unconfined aquifers, aquifer sub-areas, variance scoring sheet and water quality. More in-depth discussion for the Board and Committee will be held at the **Groundwater retreat on Friday, February 7, from 10 to 3**. David Hume - PG from LRE will be in attendance to discuss numerous items on the agenda. Please let staff know if you plan on coming for a food count and if a quorum will be present at the retreat. It is encouraged for other Board members to attend.

Tentative Agenda:

- NRD topics
- Groundwater Basics
- Groundwater Management Plan Review
- Recommendations Discussion
  - Triggers, scoring sheet, observation wells, sub-areas
- Open Groundwater Discussion
- NRD topics/ Discussion

Public meetings are scheduled for January 9 in Wahoo and January 16 in Platte Center. Information gathered from the Board/Committee, staff, stakeholders and the public will be reviewed and presented at the Water Retreat on February 7. Discussion is needed on the aquifer sub-areas so LRE can finish the graphs of the wells for the sub-areas. Attached are sub-areas, draft GWMP and presentation for review.

Attached is an invoice for \$2172.75 for November.

7.C.5. SURFACE WATER PROGRAMS

7.C.5.a. STATE LAKES, FOR THE WEEK OF

7.C.6. OTHER

7.C.6.a. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

7.D. Projects Committee - Action as Required

7.D.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

7.D.2. SWCP

Adam Brockman, NRD Field Technician, will be present to update committee on the status of SWCP projects.

7.D.2.a. SWCP Application Approvals

7.D.2.b. SWCP Payments

7.D.2.c. SWCP Cancellations

7.D.2.d. Wahoo Creek Cost Share Approvals

7.D.3. JOINT WATER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD (JWMAB)

7.D.3.a. East Fremont/Elkhorn Township Drainage - FEMA HMPG

7.D.3.b. West Fremont - FEMA BRIC

7.D.3.c. Rawhide Creek Watershed - NRCS WFPO

7.D.3.d. North Bend Drainage District

Attached is an invoice for \$60,000 and pictures of work completed to the Central Cutoff Ditch by the North Bend Drainage District. We signed an interlocal with the Drainage District to fund \$60,000.

7.D.3.e. Cotterell Diking and Drainage District

7.D.3.f. FMA Swift Current

Staff are meeting with NeDNR to discuss a potential residential property acquisition located in the Platte River floodway. 100% grant funds are available through the FEMA FMA Swift Current grant program.

7.D.4. SHELL CREEK WATERSHED

7.D.4.a. Shell Creek Implementation - 319 & NET

Bill Bos submitted three completed projects for payment, 75% cost-share amount in \$red:

Au

gu

st

Ru

ng

e Grade stab/WW

\$9,184

\$12,954.51

Do n M ar ki ng Grass waterway	\$7,398	\$5,587.49
Sh ar on Ba rje nb ru ch Grade stabilization/seeding	\$18,375	\$17,961.98

The payments will be reimbursed through our Shell Creek 319/NET grants. Our next SCWIG meeting is January 21st, 10:00am, Columbus NRCS office.

- 7.D.4.b. Student Presentation at NACEE  
Newman Grove Students were accepted to present at the Nebraska Alliance for Conservation and Environmental Education. Registration assistance is requested.

Also, fresh off the press - Wading the Waters of Shell Creek: Newman Grove's citizen science project dates back a quarter century. PDF attached or: <https://www.nebraska-advantage.org/wading-waters-shell-creek-newman-grove%E2%80%99s-citizen-science-project-dates-back-quarter-century>

7.D.5. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED

- 7.D.5.a. Design - Olsson  
Dan Lightbody will be available to update.  
Olsson met with DNR on 12/10 to discuss site 77 design and update on other sites.  
Bob Heinman, and Elliott met with Dan Lightbody on 1/6 to discuss specifics of drawdown valves and access requirements for maintenance spillways.  
October and November invoices and progress reports attached.
- 7.D.5.b. Real Estate - Olsson & Great Plains Appraisal  
Danielle Allen will be available to provide update on appraisal process for sites 55 and 84.  
An invoice from Great Plains Appraisal for Site 55 appraisals is attached.
- 7.D.5.c. WCW Construction Update  
Highlights from the past month of work:
- Shanahan is focusing work on site 27; placing riprap on two shoreline stabilization areas, creek diversions for embankment/spillway construction and tree clearing.

- Grading impacts from auxiliary spillway over ammonia pipeline required Olsson to alter alignment of auxiliary spillway outlet north ~100'.
- Plans moving forward (weather dependent) will be continued riprap hauling/stockpiling and tree removal/burning.

Attached is an invoice from TCI for work completed under contract.

7.D.5.d. Water Quality - NWQI & 319

7.D.6. LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE

Matt Moser with USGS will be here to discuss the proposed continuous water quality agreement for data collection at Leahara for three years. If all partners (LPS, Papio, MUD, LWS, LPN) are participating in the data collection effort, the cost per agency will be roughly \$6,470 per year.

7.D.7. EROSION AND SEDIMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

7.D.8. HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE

Round 2 meetings for jurisdictions will take place on Tuesday 1/7 in Wahoo at 2pm, 1/16 in David City, and 1/21 Virtual. An invitation is attached.

Community drought worksheets were finalized with input from NeDNR and NDEE. JEO and NRD staff have begun meeting with communities to assess their needs including Cedar Bluffs and Abie. Meeting coming up include Lindsay and Bellwood. Staff plan to meet with all communities in the NRD within the next few months.

An invoice and progress report is attached.

7.D.9. MORSE BLUFF LEVEE

Update on potential funding for levee repairs.

7.D.10. RECYCLING

At our last Board meeting, it was suggested that the NRD host a pesticide recycling event. In 2024, Frontier Coop in Waverly collected containers from May through August, the City of West Point collects them year-round, and the City of North Platte also collects year around. 2025 collection sites are unknown. There are many requirements for the containers and sites that can be found here: <https://pested.unl.edu/recycling/> though pick up and recycling is paid for by the national coalition of pesticide manufactures. A few requirement highlights:

- Only high-quality containers are accepted. Upon arrival, containers are spread upon a tarp and inspected for "HDPE" with the plastic resting code number "2", must be triple rinsed and clean, held crop protection products or professional pesticide products. Rejected containers remain the property of the vehicle's driver.
- At least 1,000 pounds of containers must be collected before being picked up (roughly 1,500 containers).
- Containers must be free of label booklets, plastic shrink-wrap labels, and caps.
- Containers will be bagged in provided bags.
- Bagged containers must be stored to avoid exposure to the elements.

Board guidance is requested.

7.D.11. OTHER

8. Additional Action Items

8.A. New Office Office Building Change Order

At a monthly construction update meeting, it was requested to get a price on adding a second urinal in the Men's Restroom on the main floor. This addition would cost \$3,472. Discussion is requested.

9. Approval of Bills Pending

10. Consent Agenda Adoption

11. Comments from Directors/Guests

12. Meeting Establishment/Adjournment

**NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.**

Lower Platte North NRD

Nominating Sub-Committee

Sub-Committee members Joe Birkel, Dave Saalfeld, Bob Hilger, Lon Olsen, and Matt Bailey.

Sub-committee recommends the following nominations for officers for a two year term.

Board Chair Ryan Sabatka

Vice Chair Bob Meduna

Secretary Bill Sager

Treasurer Mark Seier

NARD Rep Bob Hilger

NARD Alternate Dave Saalfeld

## **Manager's Report – January 13, 2025**

- As a reminder, our January, February and March board meetings will be daytime meetings beginning at 1:30 pm.
- Staff continues to work with NRCS State office regarding our Cottonwood Creek site 21-A rehabilitation project.
- Elliott has been working closely with Olsson, Great Plains Appraisal and meeting with landowners on land rights discussions for the remaining six Wahoo Creek structures. Later in today's meeting we will meet with Cody with Great Plains to discuss the completed appraisals on Sites 55 and 84. Thompson Construction Inc. is on site of the first three structures hauling rock, removing trees and preparing for dirt work.
- Our Water Department staff has been installing weather stations as we prepare for the launch of our district-wide weather monitoring system. Up to 70 stations will be spread throughout the district providing real-time information.
- M.E. Collins Construction completed the Wanahoo breakwater repair last month and documents will be completed and sent to FEMA for reimbursement...75% FEMA and 12.5 % NEMA. We will be going to bid in near future for the remaining repairs in the park which include trails, fishing jetties and potential mitigation.
- I have been working with Cody Gerdes with Great Plains Appraisal on our existing office appraisal. Once complete, we will need to finalize our plans with the declaration of surplus property and determining exactly how we intend to proceed with the sale of our current office property through sealed bid, public auction or other allowable sale.
- We would like to welcome Jake Maslonka to our LPNNRD staff as our new Water Quality Programs Coordinator. Jake was an intern with LPN in 2016 and comes to us with NRD water and programs related experience and most recently as an arborist with the City of Lincoln.
- Our district is in the final stages of development of our updated Groundwater Management Plan. Jon Mohr with LRE has been meeting with our Water Committee, staff and the public gathering input as he prepares the final edits and changes. A Water retreat is scheduled for Friday February 7<sup>th</sup> from 10-3:00 pm. All directors are encouraged to attend as this plan lays the groundwork for our district's future groundwater priorities, goals and objectives.
- Scheele/Kayton continues to good progress on the new office building. The structure is temporarily enclosed allowing for rough-in work and other interior work to be completed with availability of temporary heat. Nearly all utilities have been installed with electrical to be installed this week. As of now, plans are still to be completed by mid-May.

Stay safe and have a great month!

Eric Gottschalk – General Manager, Lower Platte North NRD

**LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD MINUTES  
BOARD MEETING  
December 9, 2024**

The regular monthly meeting of the Lower Platte North NRD Board of Directors was called to order at 1:30 p.m. at the Lower Platte North NRD Office, Wahoo NE on Monday, December 9, 2024.

**1. NOTICE OF MEETING**

The agenda and supporting documents are available on the district’s website – [www.lpnrd.org](http://www.lpnrd.org). A copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Law has been posted on the NRD’s website.

The advanced notice of our December 9, 2024, board meeting was posted on the Lower Platte North NRD website and posted in the Wahoo Newspaper on November 29, 2024.

Acting Chair Sabatka informed those present that a copy of the “Open Meetings Act” is posted for public viewing.

Pledge of Allegiance

Prior to the board meeting Roger Harders took his oath of office.

**2. ROLL CALL - INTRODUCTIONS**

**DIRECTORS PRESENT AND CONSTITUTING A QUORUM:**

Bailey (arrived 1:33)	Engel	Goldsberry
Harders	Hilger	Johnson, Duane
Johnson, Jerry (arrived 1:36)	Lawrence	Meduna (arrived 1:32)
McKnight	Saalfeld	Saeger
Seier	Tonnies	Sabatka

**DIRECTORS ABSENT**

Birkel	Olson	Yosten
--------	-------	--------

**STAFF AND GUESTS:**

Gottschalk	Breunig	Chapman
Andersen	Abbott (Zoom)	Elliott
Beethe	Heimann	Lausterer
Bryan Shupe	Sabatka, L. (Zoom)	Kim Todd (Zoom)
Mike Sotak (Zoom)	Connor Nicholas	

**3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA**

**4. COMMENTS - ADVISORS/GUESTS/DIRECTORS**

**a. Guest Comments**

**b. NRCS Report**

Bryan Shupe reviewed the NRCS monthly report.

**c. NARD Report**

Hilger gave the NARD report.

**d. NRC Report**

**e. Manager Report**

Manager Gottschalk gave his report.

**f. Education Program**

UNL Landscape Design students presented their preliminary work for the landscape design planning for the new LPNNRD office.

**5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to approve the minutes from the November 11, 2024, Board Meeting. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**6. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES**

**A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS - None**

**2. Meetings**

**a. Pending**

**1. Meeting with Dave Wordekemper – Update Given**

**2. NARD Legislative Conference – Update Given**

**b. Reports – None**

**3. Management Items**

**a. Director Absences - None**

**b. Monthly Education Program – Taken Earlier**

**c. New Office Update**

**1. Current Change Orders**

Lawrence made the motion, seconded by Engel, to approve Change Order #1 and Change Order #2 totaling \$19,219 as presented and outline in the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**d. Great Plains Appraisal**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to authorize General Manager, Gottschalk to sign the Professional Service Agreement with Great Plains Appraisal, Inc. to appraise the current NRD office building at a cost of \$3,600. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**e. Nominating Sub-Committee – Update Given**

**f. Lausterer Retainer Agreement**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Tonnie, to authorize Chair to sign the retainer agreement with Bromm, Lindahl, Freeman-Caddy & Lausterer commencing January 2025. Motion carried.

**AYE:** Bailey, Engel, Goldsberry, Hilger, Johnson D., Johnson J., Lawrence, Meduna, McKnight, Saalfeld, Saeger, Seier, Tonnie, Sabatka

**ABSTAIN:** Harders

**g. Boone County Treasurer**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, that the district allow Boone County Treasurer to give us electronic notification of tax collections withheld to pay for refund to the property owner. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**4. Equipment – None**

**5. Personnel**

**a. CDL License Requirement**

Lawrence made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to require our current O & M Technicians and Rural Water Manager to obtain and maintain a current CDL license. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**6. Finance**

**a. Approval of Financial Reports**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to approve the final October Financial Statements as attached to the Executive Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**b. Approval of Managers' Expenses**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to approve Manager Gottschalk's time and expense sheets as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**c. Accounts Over 90 Days - Update Given**

**d. Union Bank Line of Credit – Update Given**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, that the December LPNNRD Executive Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**B. OPERATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – None**

**2. WILD NE AND OTHER PROGRAMS – Update Given**

**3. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS**

**a. Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A – NRCS & HDR – Update Given**

**b. Wanahoo Basin Investigation for Damage**

Johnson J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to approve Houston Engineering's Phase 1, 1b and the five tasks associated with analyzing the needs for repairs and mitigation on the Wanahoo Dam basin and breakwater at a contract price of \$139,734. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**c. Wanahoo Relief Well Cleaning- Update Given**

**d. Hay Harvest on NRD Recreation Areas – Update Given**

**e. NRD Vehicles**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to approve selling our 2012 Chevy Crew Cab at a starting price of \$10,500 and to also proceed selling the 2014 Ford Fusion and replace it with a SUV. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**4. ROCK AND JETTY - None**

**5. LAKE WANAHOO**

**a. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales - Update Given**

**b. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue – Update Given**

**c. Clint Johannes Education Building Rentals – Update Given**

**d. Flooring Upgrade**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to proceed with the bid of \$15,647 from Midwest Concrete to upgrade the flooring at the education building and shower house at Lake Wanahoo. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**6. INFORMATION & EDUCATION**

**a. Information**

**1. Radio and Digital Ads – Update Given**

**2. Analytics – Update Given**

**b. Education**

**1. Past Events – Update Given**

**2. Upcoming Events – Update Given**

**3. NACD Conference 2025 – Update Given**

**7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS**

**a. Rural Water Operations – Update Given**

**b. Colon – Update Given**

**c. Bruno – Update Given**

**d. OTHER**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, that the December LPNNRD Operations Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**C. WATER COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – NONE**

**2. REGULATORY**

**a. GROUNDWATER MANGEMENT AREA**

**1. Well Permit Program**

**a. Fire Protection Well Permit**

Hilger made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve a well permit for fire safety protection to Yutan 92 LLC located in SW-SE-S35-15N-9W, Saunders County with the conditions of water flow meter and PVC tube in annular space of the well casing. Motion carried all member present voting aye.

**2. Richland-Schuyler Management Area Hearing**

Hilger made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to move part of Richland-Schuyler Water Quality Management Area from Phase 3 to Phase 4 as described by public hearing notice (Exhibit 1) and shown by map (Exhibit 5) with implementation effective December 10, 2024. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**3. Groundwater Management Plan – Update Given**

**4. Nitrate Assessment Project – Update Given**

**5. Special Quantity Subareas**

Hilger made the motion, seconded by Lawrence, to continue with a 30-inch rolling allocation for crop year 2025 for the Colfax-Platte Water Quantity Management Area (SQS #2) with the plan on updating the rules and boundary area in the Groundwater Rules and Regulations by December 15, 2025. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**6. Cost-Share Programs – Update Given**

**b. Groundwater Energy Levels – Update Given**

**c. Groundwater Quality Sampling – Update Given**

**3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS**

**a. Decommissioned Well Program**

**1. Well Estimates – Update Given**

**2. Plugged Wells - None**

**b. LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD GROUND WATER STUDIES**

**1. Phase Area – Update Given**

**2. Domestic Well Water Treatment Cost-Share**

Tonnies made the motion, seconded by Seier, to approve the Domestic Well Water Treatment Cost-Share Program for implementation beginning on December 10, 2024 as attached to the Water Committee Minutes. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**c. New Monitoring Wells – Update Given**

**4. SURFACE WATER PROGRAMS – Update Given**

**5. OTHER**

**a. Comments from the Public – None**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, that the December LPNNRD Water Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**D. PROJECTS COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – NONE**

**2. SWCP**

**a. Application Approvals - None**

**b. SWCP Payments**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to approve \$975 SWCP payment to James Wemhoff for windbreak renovation. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**c. SWCP Cancellations – None**

**d. Wahoo Creek Cost-Share Approvals - None**

**3. JOINT WATER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD**

**a. East Fremont/Elkhorn Township Drainage – FEMA – HMPG – None**

**b. West Fremont – FEMA BRIC – None**

**c. Rawhide Creek Watershed NRCSA WFPO – None**

**d. North Bend Drainage District - None**

**e. Cotterell Diking and Drainage District – None**

**4. SHELL CREEK WATERSHEDS**

**a. Shell Creek Implementation – 319 and NET**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to approve August Runge III septic system upgrade estimated at \$6,000 with 60% cost-share. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**5. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED**

**a. WCW Construction – Update Given**

**b. Dam Site Planning**

**1. Olsson Design - Update Given**

**2. Real Estate – Olsson and Great Plains Appraisal -Update Given**

**3. Funding – NRCS – WFPO & NeDNR JEDI**

**c. Water Quality – NWQI & 319 – Update Given**

**6. LOWER PLATTE RIVER COOIDOR ALLIANCE – Update Given**

**7. EROSION AND SEDIMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS - Update Given**

**8. HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN – UPDATE GIVEN**

**9. OTHER**

**a. Water Leaders Academy – Update Given**

**b. 2024 Household Hazardous Waste Collection – Update Given**

**c. NeDNR Transducer Funding – Update Given**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, that the December LPNNRD Projects Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**7. ADDITIONAL ACTION ITEMS - None**

**8. BILLS TO BE APPROVED**

McKnight made the motion, seconded by Meduna, that all bills be approved, and warrants be drawn in payment of the same. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**9. CONSENT AGENDA ADOPTION**

Johnson, J. made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to approve the December Consent Agenda. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**10. COMMENTS FROM DIRECTORS/GUESTS**

**11. MEETING ESTABLISHMENT AND ADJOURNMENT**

The January Board of Directors Meeting will be held on Monday, January 13, 2025, 1:30 p.m. Meeting adjourned at 3:49 p.m.

Discussion on all agenda items that have “Update Given” can be found in corresponding Committee Minutes.

The undersigned, the duly elected and acting Secretary of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (the “District”), hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Directors of the District held on December 9, 2024, that all of the matters and subjects discussed at the meeting were contained in the agenda for the meeting, kept continually current and readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the District during normal business hours, and except for items of emergency nature, the agenda was not altered later than twenty-four (24) hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting; that at least one copy of all reproducible material discussed at the meeting was available at the meeting for examination and copying by members of the public; that the above minutes were in written form and available for public inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurred earlier; and, that reasonable efforts were made to provide all news media requesting notification of the meeting and of the time and place of said meeting and the subjects to be discussed at said meeting.

---

Robert Meduna Jr., Secretary





Meduna

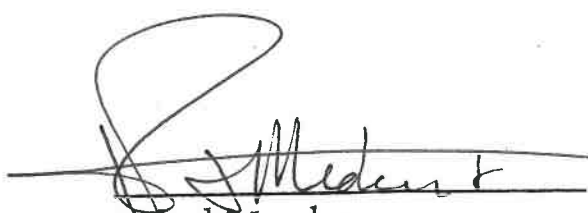
REQUEST FOR EXCUSE OF  
ABSENCE FROM MEETING  
(LB 569, 1985 LEGISLATURE)

Chairman, Board of Directors  
Lower Platte North NRD  
PO Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066

I hereby request that the Board of Directors excuse my  
absence at the Regular Meeting of the Board scheduled on  
11<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2024, for  
the following reason:

Harvesting at Home Place  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Dated this 26 day of Nov, 2024.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Member  
Lower Platte North NRD

## Application and Certificate for Payment

<b>TO OWNER:</b> Lower Platte North Natural Resources District 511 Commercial Park Rd PO Box 126 Wahoo, NE 68066	<b>PROJECT:</b> Lower Platte North NRD Office Building	<b>APPLICATION NO:</b> 009 <b>PERIOD TO:</b> December 31, 2024	<b>Distribution to:</b> OWNER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR: <input type="checkbox"/> FIELD: <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FROM CONTRACTOR:</b> Scheele-Kayton Construction, LLC 5900 S 58th St, Suite D Lincoln, NE 68516	<b>VIA ARCHITECT:</b> JEO Architecture, Inc 2000 Q St #500 Lincoln, NE 68503	<b>CONTRACT FOR:</b> General Construction <b>CONTRACT DATE:</b> April 20, 2024 <b>PROJECT NOS:</b> / /	

### CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. AIA Document G703®, Continuation Sheet, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM .....	\$5,519,000.00
2. NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS .....	-\$769,043.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2) .....	\$4,749,957.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703) .....	\$2,321,388.00
<b>5. RETAINAGE:</b>	
a. 10.00 % of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703) .....	\$217,629.00
b. 10.00 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703) .....	\$14,509.80
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703) .....	\$232,138.80
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE .....	\$2,089,249.20
(Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT .....	\$1,678,691.70
(Line 6 from prior Certificate)	
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE .....	\$410,557.50
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6) .....	\$2,660,707.80

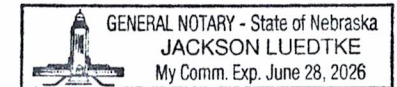
CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$19,219.00	\$788,262.00
Total approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$19,219.00	\$788,262.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order		-\$769,043.00

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**CONTRACTOR:** \_\_\_\_\_  
 By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: January 03, 2025  
 State of Nebraska

County of: Lancaster

Subscribed and sworn to before  
 me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of January, 2025



Notary Public: \_\_\_\_\_  
 My Commission expires: 6-28-2026

### ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

**AMOUNT CERTIFIED** ..... \$410,557.50

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

**ARCHITECT:** \_\_\_\_\_  
 By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: January 7, 2025

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

### Continuation Sheet

AIA Document G702®, Application and Certification for Payment, or G732™, Application and Certificate for Payment, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.  
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

**APPLICATION NO:**  
**APPLICATION DATE:**  
**PERIOD TO:**  
**ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:**

009  
January 03, 2025  
December 31, 2024

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
			E FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	E THIS PERIOD		% (G÷C)	% (G÷C)		
001	General Conditions	458,215.00	236,496.00	31,674.00	0.00	268,170.00	58.52%	190,045.00	26,817.00
005	Owner Testing Allowance	27,500.00	25,813.50	786.00	0.00	26,599.50	96.73%	900.50	2,659.95
010	Surveying	7,800.00	1,787.50	1,820.00	0.00	3,607.50	46.25%	4,192.50	360.75
015	Footings and Foundation Walls	329,890.00	309,890.00	20,000.00	0.00	329,890.00	100.00%	0.00	32,989.00
020	Building Floor Slabs	107,832.00	94,460.00	13,372.00	0.00	107,832.00	100.00%	0.00	10,783.20
025	Site Paving	241,892.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	241,892.00	0.00
030	Concrete Floor Finishes	4,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	4,150.00	0.00
035	Reinforcing	81,992.00	81,992.00	0.00	0.00	81,992.00	100.00%	0.00	8,199.20
040	Stone Masonry Veneer	64,839.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	64,839.00	0.00
045	Cast Stone Masonry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
050	Structural Steel Supply	189,103.00	165,988.00	0.00	0.00	165,988.00	87.78%	23,115.00	16,598.80
055	Structural Steel Erection	72,903.00	63,492.00	1,911.00	0.00	65,403.00	89.71%	7,500.00	6,540.30
060	Framing Labor	74,200.00	56,850.00	9,600.00	0.00	66,450.00	89.56%	7,750.00	6,645.00
065	Shop Fabricated Wood Trusses   Lumber Supply	116,783.00	116,783.00	0.00	0.00	116,783.00	100.00%	0.00	11,678.30
070	Glu-Laminated Construction	61,650.00	61,650.00	0.00	0.00	61,650.00	100.00%	0.00	6,165.00
075	Thermal Insulation	37,550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	37,550.00	0.00
080	Weather Barriers	76,638.00	20,000.00	48,325.00	0.00	68,325.00	89.15%	8,313.00	6,832.50
085	Joint Sealants	14,868.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	14,868.00	0.00
090	Siding	88,227.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	88,227.00	0.00
095	Fascia & Soffit	5,312.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	5,312.00	0.00
100	Roofing	59,294.00	0.00	59,294.00	0.00	59,294.00	100.00%	0.00	5,929.40
105	Gutters & Downspouts	8,976.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	8,976.00	0.00

A	B	C	D		E	F	G		H	I
			WORK COMPLETED				TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	% (G÷C)		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)					BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)
110	Drywall   FRP	120,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	120,000.00	0.00	
115	ACT Ceilings	57,285.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	57,285.00	0.00	
120	Wood Doors   HMD   HMF	43,462.00	0.00	4,661.00	0.00	4,661.00	10.72%	38,801.00	466.10	
125	Door Hardware	53,051.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	53,051.00	0.00	
130	Overhead Sectional Doors	11,804.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	11,804.00	0.00	
135	Storefronts   Windows	231,831.00	54,595.00	7,282.00	0.00	61,877.00	26.69%	169,954.00	6,187.70	
140	Resilient Flooring	33,373.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	33,373.00	0.00	
145	Tile Carpeting	25,470.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	25,470.00	0.00	
150	Tiling	17,391.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	17,391.00	0.00	
155	Painting	43,639.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	43,639.00	0.00	
160	Signage   Specialties	32,951.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	32,951.00	0.00	
165	Casework   Countertops Supply	52,680.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	52,680.00	0.00	
170	Finish Carpentry	17,875.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	17,875.00	0.00	
175	Elevator	89,970.00	35,988.00	0.00	0.00	35,988.00	40.00%	53,982.00	3,598.80	
180	Below Grade Plumbing Materials & R/I	85,734.00	85,734.00	0.00	0.00	85,734.00	100.00%	0.00	8,573.40	
185	Above Grade Plumbing Materials & R/I	102,241.00	0.00	2,551.00	0.00	2,551.00	2.50%	99,690.00	255.10	
190	Pipe Insulation	20,316.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	20,316.00	0.00	
195	Plumbing Fixtures & Equipment	115,839.00	0.00	17,767.00	0.00	17,767.00	15.34%	98,072.00	1,776.70	
200	HVAC Testing & Balancing	11,673.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	11,673.00	0.00	
205	HVAC Equipment	139,475.00	0.00	0.00	99,362.00	99,362.00	71.24%	40,113.00	9,936.20	
210	HVAC Ducts, Casings, Labor, & Misc.	199,799.00	0.00	2,355.00	0.00	2,355.00	1.18%	197,444.00	235.50	
215	HVAC Duct Insulation	25,592.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	25,592.00	0.00	
220	Fire Alarm	12,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	12,850.00	0.00	
225	Electrical Switch Gear & Material	182,742.00	54,754.00	9,714.00	0.00	64,468.00	35.28%	118,274.00	6,446.80	

AIA Document G703 – 1992. Copyright © 1963, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1970, 1978, 1983 and 1992. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 12:00:38 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No.4104241998 which expires on 02/28/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

User Notes:

(3B9ADAB0)

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D E		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
			WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD		TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	% (G÷C)		
230	Light Fixtures	148,428.00	0.00	0.00	43,371.00	43,371.00	29.22%	105,057.00	4,337.10
235	Wiring Devices	40,209.00	16,469.00	0.00	2,365.00	18,834.00	46.84%	21,375.00	1,883.40
240	Electrical Labor & Misc.	198,156.00	22,612.00	8,285.00	0.00	30,897.00	15.59%	167,259.00	3,089.70
245	Grading	93,473.00	59,635.00	25,725.00	0.00	85,360.00	91.32%	8,113.00	8,536.00
250	Erosion Control	41,120.00	28,843.00	0.00	0.00	28,843.00	70.14%	12,277.00	2,884.30
255	Excavation & Backfill	81,875.00	77,570.00	4,305.00	0.00	81,875.00	100.00%	0.00	8,187.50
260	Striping/Retaining Wall	28,409.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	28,409.00	0.00
265	Site Utilities	185,000.00	136,400.00	41,650.00	0.00	178,050.00	96.24%	6,950.00	17,805.00
270	Performance Bond	57,411.00	57,411.00	0.00	0.00	57,411.00	100.00%	0.00	5,741.10
275	CO #002   Doors, Casework, Electrical, Testing	19,219.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	19,219.00	0.00
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,749,957.00</b>	<b>\$1,865,213.00</b>	<b>\$311,077.00</b>	<b>\$145,098.00</b>	<b>\$2,321,388.00</b>	<b>48.87%</b>	<b>\$2,428,569.00</b>	<b>\$232,138.80</b>



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

10/1/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Stuchlik & Associates Insurance and Financial Services, Inc. 8250 Old Cheney Rd Ste C Lincoln NE 68516	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> Leslie Oestreich <b>PHONE (A/C. No. Ext):</b> 402-489-8990 <b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> Leslie@StuchlikInsurance.com		<b>FAX (A/C. No.):</b> 402-489-0314
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>		<b>NAIC #</b>
<b>INSURED</b> LUXURY HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING DBA LUXURY COMFORT SOLUTIONS 1800 WINDHOEK DR LINCOLN NE 68512	LUXUHEA-01	<b>INSURER A :</b> IMT INSURANCE	14257
		<b>INSURER B :</b>	
		<b>INSURER C :</b>	
		<b>INSURER D :</b>	
		<b>INSURER E :</b>	
		<b>INSURER F :</b>	


**COVERAGES** **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 319789901 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			GLW1611	5/10/2024	5/10/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 300,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000
								\$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			CVW1611	5/10/2024	5/10/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
								\$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			UCW1611	5/10/2024	5/10/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 2,000,000
							AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000
								\$
A	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A	WWW1611	5/10/2024	5/10/2025	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER** **CANCELLATION**

Evidence Of Insurance	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Products  
3069 U.S.A.

MAX  
STACK  
HEIGHT ↑

ary Products  
OK. 73069 U.S.A.

6135362-REVE



LOWER  
PLATTE NRD

909878485-5

24L1329-  
001

28.50

**Dyna-Glo**  
**DELUX**  
QUALITY  
PROFESSIONAL  
180

WARNING  
Do not touch  
the hot surface  
of the grill  
or the interior  
of the oven  
when the grill  
is on.



COMBUSTION  
RESEARCH  
CORPORATION  
275 10 Leach Road  
Houston, TX 77033  
Special Order Dept. - Phone: 713/865-1100

FRAGILE

MOM'S  
MEALS

INDOOR COIL  
4 10' LAYERS

POTHOFF  
WORTH CENTER

103

NE 685 0-01  
UPS GROUND  
LINCOLN NE 68512

PACKING LIST ENCLOSED

PAID  
EAST SOUTH  
222

LOWER  
PLATTE

2450

24L1329-001

909878485-5

24L1329

LUXURY COM

7A↑

LOWER  
PLATTE

404 4LBS  
7B↑ 7C↓



FORKS BELOW  
CLAMP THIS SIDE ONLY

LOWER  
PLATTE NRD

**HANDLE UNIT WITH CARE:**  
This Is A High Dollar Claim Item  
**CONSIGNEE:**  
Inspect For Damage Before  
Accepting  
**CAUTION:**  
Not Packaged For Outside Storage  
Protect From Weather Or Store Inside

↑  
FRAGILE

**ADP** Advanced Distributor Products®  
Solutions for Your needs

5  
A  
YC2D30SB21S  
C264524644

LOWER  
PLATTE NRD  
- WAHOO

MAX  
STACK  
HEIGHT ↑

**WARNING**  
Cancer and Reproductive Harm  
[www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

**CAUTION**  
Use of forklift  
may cause damage  
  
RECOMMENDED  
FORKLIFT HANDLING



↑↑  
UP



↓  
FORKS  
BELOW

62-11-018D  


62-11-017D  




YC2D30S821S  
C264524708  
5 A

MAX STACK HEIGHT ↑  
LOWER PLATTE NRD - WAHOO

WARNING  
Cancer and Reproductive Harm  
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

CAUTION  
Use of forklift  
may cause damage  
RECOMMENDED FORKLIFT HANDLING



↑↑ UP

FORKS BELOW ↓

YC2D30S821S  
C264524708  
5 A

MAX STACK HEIGHT ↑  
LOWER PLATTE NRD - WAHOO

WARNING  
Cancer and Reproductive Harm  
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

CAUTION  
Use of forklift  
may cause damage  
RECOMMENDED FORKLIFT HANDLING



↑↑ UP

FORKS BELOW ↓

YC2D30S821S  
C264524704  
5 A

MAX STACK HEIGHT ↑  
LOWER PLATTE NRD - WAHOO

WARNING  
Cancer and Reproductive Harm  
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

CAUTION  
Use of forklift  
may cause damage  
RECOMMENDED FORKLIFT HANDLING



↑↑ UP

FORKS BELOW ↓

YC2D30S821S  
C264524708  
5 A

MAX STACK HEIGHT ↑  
LOWER PLATTE NRD - WAHOO

WARNING  
Cancer and Reproductive Harm  
www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

CAUTION  
Use of forklift  
may cause damage  
RECOMMENDED FORKLIFT HANDLING



↑↑ UP

FORKS BELOW ↓

63-10-006F

63-10-006F

Johnson Controls  
5005 York Drive, New York, NY 10017



**ADP** Advanced Distributor Products  
Solutions for Your needs

MAX  
STACK  
HEIGHT ↑

LOWER  
PLATTE NRD  
- WAHOO

**WARNING**  
Cancer and Reproductive Harm  
[www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

**CAUTION**  
Use of forklift  
may cause damage  
RECOMMENDED  
FORKLIFT HANDLING



↑↑  
UP



FORKS  
BELOW

7124J20555  
AD-42P210UP9N

7124J35655  
AD-42P210UP9N

7124J35655  
AD-42P210UP9N

LOWER  
PLATTE NRD  
- WAHOO

FRAGILE

**ADP** Advanced Distributor Products  
Solutions for Your needs

7124J23815  
AD-30P175UP9N

7124J23815  
AD-30P175UP9N

DO NOT DROP OR ROLL

DO NOT DROP OR ROLL

40x48  
6420408

7124J23815  
AD-30P175UP9N

7124J23815  
AD-30P175UP9N

Y91E060B12SMPS1  
W2G4683748

DO NOT STACK OVER 6 HIGH

YC2D42SB21S  
C2H4625946

MAX STACK HEIGHT ↑

MAX STACK HEIGHT ↑

WARNING  
Cancer and Reproductive Harm  
www.P66Warnings.ca.gov

Y91E080C16SMPS1  
W2H4727299

LOWER PLATTE NRD - WAHOO

YOR

YC2D30SB21S  
C2G4524719

MAX STACK HEIGHT ↑

LOWER PLATTE NRD - WAHOO

ENERGYGUIDE  
96

WARNING  
Cancer and Reproductive Harm  
www.P66Warnings.ca.gov



WARNING  
Cancer and Reproductive Harm  
www.P66Warnings.ca.gov

5  
Stack Height  
A

25944  
N 3.5T R410A

Country of Origin: MEXICO

00174 NUMBER 0556 757175  
HANDLING 3100205 14000006564  
MODEL NUMBER W224009576  
REFUR NUMBER C27420134



**WARNING**  
Cancer and Reproductive Harm  
[www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



**CAUTION**  
Use of forklift  
may cause damage



**RECOMMENDED  
FORKLIFT HANDLING**

**FORKS  
BELOW**

Y91E060B12SMPS1  
W2G4603748

MA  
STACK  
RIGHT

LOWER  
PLATTE NRD  
-WAHOO





VP-1  
W2H467475  
15MPS1

**ENERGY**  
Actual Fuel  
Level (liters)  
Efficiency range based only on test  
\* For more information, visit www.itsp...

**WARNING**  
FIRE, EXPLOSION AND ASPHYXIA  
Read the instructions carefully before use.

**PACKING / ENCL...**

DO NOT STACK OVER A HIGH  
DO NOT STACK OVER A HIGH  
DO NOT STACK OVER A HIGH

MAVA BELIWI



**COMBUSTION  
RESEARCH  
CORPORATION**  
2516 Leach Road  
Rochester Hills, MI 48309  
(248) 852-3611 FAX: (248) 852-9165

Roof Mount  
Exhaust

LOWER  
PLATE W/D

**FRAGILE**

02-11-0290  


**CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE**

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> INSPRO, a Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC, Company 4000 Pine Lake Road Lincoln, NE 68506	CONTACT NAME: <b>Micah Ramirez</b> PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): - FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: <b>Micah.Ramirez@MarshMMA.com</b>
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A : <b>Union Insurance Company</b> NAIC # <b>25844</b> INSURER B : <b>Firemen's Ins. Co. of Washington, DC</b> NAIC # <b>21784</b> INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :
<b>INSURED</b> IES Electric, Inc. 3901 N 69th Street Lincoln, NE 68507	

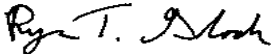
**COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BI/PD Ded:1,000 GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			CPA326257124	06/16/2024	06/16/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ <b>1,000,000</b> DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ <b>300,000</b> MED EXP (Any one person) \$ <b>10,000</b> PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ <b>1,000,000</b> GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ <b>2,000,000</b> PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ <b>2,000,000</b> \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			CPA326257124	06/16/2024	06/16/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ <b>1,000,000</b> BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ <b>0</b>			CPA326257124	06/16/2024	06/16/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ <b>5,000,000</b> AGGREGATE \$ <b>5,000,000</b> \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A	WCA326257325	06/16/2024	06/16/2025	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ <b>500,000</b> E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ <b>500,000</b> E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ <b>500,000</b>
A	Leased/Rented Equipment			CPA326257124	06/16/2024	06/16/2025	\$ <b>25,000 with \$1,000 ded</b>

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)  
**Project: NRD Office Wanahoo - 1616 County Road 17, Wahoo NE 68066**

**Stored Materials:**  
 - 3901 N 69th Street \$114,496  
 (See Attached Descriptions)

<b>CERTIFICATE HOLDER</b> Scheele-Kayton Construction 5900 S. 58th St. Lincoln, NE 68516	<b>CANCELLATION</b> SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
---	--

## DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)

- 3910 N 69th Street \$114,496
- 6901 Seward Ave. \$114,496

PRUDENTIAL LIGHTING CORP. THIS SIDE UP

24046 NRD OFFICE WANAHOO STORED MATERIALS

W4/A3 67520

HUSKER ELECTRIC 3450 CORNHUSKER HIGHWAY LINCOLN, NE. 68504

QTY:1

HUSKER ELECTRIC 3450 CORNHUSKER HIGHWAY LINCOLN, NE. 68504

HUSKER 67520 TYPE: L1 BOX-A

PACKING LIST ENCLOSED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

PACKING LIST ENCLOSED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

L1/A11 67520

QTY:2

HUSKER ELECTRIC 3450 CORNHUSKER HIGHWAY LINCOLN, NE. 68504

HUSKER 67520 TYPE: W4

HUSKER ELECTRIC 3450 CORNHUSKER HIGHWAY LINCOLN, NE. 68504

BOX-C

67520

HUSKER ELECTRIC 3450 CORNHUSKER HIGHWAY LINCOLN, NE. 68504

W3/A 67520

HUSKER ELECTRIC 3450 CORNHUSKER HIGHWAY LINCOLN, NE. 68504

L3/A13 67520

QTY:3

HUSKER ELECTRIC 3450 CORNHUSKER HIGHWAY LINCOLN, NE. 68504

24046 Wanahoo

24046  
WANAHOO  
DEVICES



**CRESCENT**  
**ELECTRIC**  
SUPPLY COMPANY

**24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE**  
**1-800-397-3900**  
**crescentelectric.com**

24046  
NRD OFFICE  
WANAHOO  
STORED  
MATERIALS

*28/7 Analysis, Floor Boxes, (42x4x4), CO 3-5, 3-16, 3-17*

24046  
WANAHOO  
DEVICES

National  
Time & Signal  
www.NATSCO.net

4-110-126x-HH-SP





24046  
NRD OFFICE  
WANAHOO  
STORED  
MATERIALS





24046  
WANAHOO

24046  
NRD OFFICE  
WANAHOO  
STORED  
MATERIALS

2019 Anasys, Flap Iron, 10/6/19, CO 303, 314, 307

3-17



24046  
WANAHOO

24046  
WANAHOO

24046  
WANAHOO

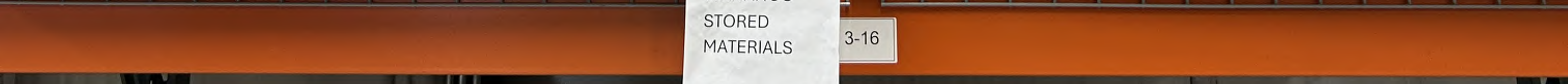


24046  
Wanaahoo NRD

24046  
NRD OFFICE  
WANAHOO  
STORED  
MATERIALS

3-16

24046  
Wanaahoo NRD



0131

24040 HOME FED  
LINCOLN  
TYPE-F5

January 6, 2025

Eric **Gottschalk**, **General** Manager  
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District  
511 Commercial Park Road  
Wahoo, NE **68066**

Dear Eric & LPN Board of Directors,

Please accept this letter **as** my official resignation **as** a Subdistrict #1 director for the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District for the four-year term starting on January9, 2025.

Regards,



Kelly Thompson  
Subdistrict #1

Financial Statements and Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North Natural Resources District**

November 30, 2024

PRELIMINARY DRAFT

**HBE**

CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management





CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management



ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

The Board of Directors  
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District  
Wahoo, Nebraska

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, which comprise the Statements of Net Position as of November 30, 2024, and the related Statements of Activities for the month and five months then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements, nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or the completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and statements of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Organization's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, the financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

The accompanying Statements of Activities – Actual vs. Budget are presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management. The supplemental information, except the budget information, was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information. The budget information presented in the Actual vs. Budget is of a nonaccounting nature and has not been subjected to our compilation engagement.

We are not independent with respect to the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District.

Lincoln, Nebraska

December XX, 2024

7140 Stephanie Lane | P.O. Box 23110 | Lincoln, NE | 68542-3110 | p: 402.423.4343 | f: 402.423.4346

1314 Andrews Drive | Norfolk, NE | 68701 | p: 402.379.9294 | f: 402.379.2338

1121 North 102nd Court | Suite 100 | Omaha, NE | 68114 | p: 402.895.5050 | f: 402.895.5723

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Net Position**

	Natural Resources District As of 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno As of 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon As of 11/30/2024	All Districts As of 11/30/2024
<b>Assets</b>				
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
101000 - Change Box	0.00	60.00	90.00	150.00
101200 - Change Box - Game & Parks	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
101300 - Change Box - Lake Wanhoo	825.00	0.00	0.00	825.00
102001 - Cash - Union Bank	154,520.56	0.00	0.00	154,520.56
103000 - Cash - County Treasurer	12,114.77	0.00	0.00	12,114.77
104000 - Cash - Education Building Res.	10,810.00	0.00	0.00	10,810.00
111100 - Investments - NRD - NPAIT	2,599.92	0.00	0.00	2,599.92
111105 - Union Bank STFIT	4,389,655.86	0.00	0.00	4,389,655.86
<b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>4,570,676.11</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>90.00</b>	<b>4,570,826.11</b>
Accounts Receivable, Net				
Accounts Receivable				
105000 - Accounts Receivable	1,239,213.21	5,305.33	6,776.01	1,251,294.55
105060 - Due from Bruno Water Fund	199,844.81	0.00	0.00	199,844.81
105070 - Due from Colon Water Fund	16,631.51	0.00	0.00	16,631.51
109000 - Taxes Receivable	20,255.44	0.00	0.00	20,255.44
<b>Total Accounts Receivable</b>	<b>1,475,944.97</b>	<b>5,305.33</b>	<b>6,776.01</b>	<b>1,488,026.31</b>
<b>Total Accounts Receivable, Net</b>	<b>1,475,944.97</b>	<b>5,305.33</b>	<b>6,776.01</b>	<b>1,488,026.31</b>
Inventory				
165503 - Rural Water Inventory	0.00	6,569.29	9,853.93	16,423.22
<b>Total Inventory</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,569.29</b>	<b>9,853.93</b>	<b>16,423.22</b>
Prepaid Expenses				
116000 - Prepaid Expenses	149,500.05	0.00	0.00	149,500.05
<b>Total Prepaid Expenses</b>	<b>149,500.05</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>149,500.05</b>
Other Current Assets				
111225 - Investments - Borrow Fund - NPAIT	122,252.68	0.00	0.00	122,252.68
111250 - Investments - Alliance GIS Project	8,457.58	0.00	0.00	8,457.58
111550 - Investments - Elkhorn Breakout	144,690.58	0.00	0.00	144,690.58
111600 - Investments - Wanhoo SRA	590,874.01	0.00	0.00	590,874.01
111650 - Investments - Colon Reserve NPAIT	0.00	0.00	9,501.69	9,501.69
<b>Total Other Current Assets</b>	<b>866,274.85</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,501.69</b>	<b>875,776.54</b>
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>7,062,395.98</b>	<b>11,934.62</b>	<b>26,221.63</b>	<b>7,100,552.23</b>
<b>Fixed Assets, Net of Depreciation</b>				
Fixed Assets				
140210 - Water Line Capital Improvement	0.00	726,156.51	1,180,075.05	1,906,231.56
140226 - Colon Water Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
160000 - Conservation Property	123,971.00	0.00	0.00	123,971.00
161000 - Land	10,950,321.58	0.00	0.00	10,950,321.58
162000 - Infrastructure	29,679,354.76	0.00	0.00	29,679,354.76
162500 - Land Improvements	623,922.90	0.00	0.00	623,922.90
163000 - Buildings	3,152,395.56	0.00	0.00	3,152,395.56
165000 - Machinery & Equipment	196,340.12	0.00	0.00	196,340.12
165100 - Machinery & Equipment - O & M	619,887.74	0.00	0.00	619,887.74
165200 - Machinery & Equipment - Water	345,887.45	0.00	0.00	345,887.45
165300 - Machinery & Equipment - Projects	87,917.52	0.00	0.00	87,917.52
165400 - Machinery & Equipment - I & E	2,628.66	0.00	0.00	2,628.66
165505 - Rural Water Equipment	0.00	20,511.18	30,766.78	51,277.96
165507 - Lake Wanhoo Equipment	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	24,000.00
167000 - Auto and Truck	354,605.97	0.00	0.00	354,605.97
169000 - Equipment	15,057.27	0.00	0.00	15,057.27
169100 - Office Equipment	20,031.58	0.00	0.00	20,031.58
169200 - Computer Equipment	76,708.54	0.00	0.00	76,708.54
169300 - GIS Equipment	13,422.53	0.00	0.00	13,422.53

See Accountant's Compilation Report

## Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno As of 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon As of 11/30/2024	All Districts As of 11/30/2024
169400 - Director's Computers	2,903.67	0.00	0.00	2,903.67
169500 - Master Data Base Water	332,795.00	0.00	0.00	332,795.00
169700 - GW Monitoring Equipment	129,185.43	0.00	0.00	129,185.43
<b>Total Fixed Assets</b>	<b>46,751,337.28</b>	<b>746,667.69</b>	<b>1,212,841.83</b>	<b>48,710,846.80</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>				
140228 - Accum Depr - Colon Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	825.06	825.06
162900 - Accum Depr - Infra. & Land Imp.	4,765,303.94	0.00	0.00	4,765,303.94
164000 - Accum Depr - Buildings	580,643.24	0.00	0.00	580,643.24
165700 - Accum Depr - Water Line	0.00	152,372.07	290,156.50	442,528.57
166000 - Accum Depr - Machinery & Equipment	639,303.93	14,216.69	21,324.86	674,845.48
168000 - Accum Depr - Auto & Truck	259,994.70	0.00	0.00	259,994.70
169550 - Accum Depr - Master DB Water	122,565.97	0.00	0.00	122,565.97
170000 - Accum Depr - Office Equipment	105,043.12	0.00	0.00	105,043.12
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<b>6,472,854.90</b>	<b>166,588.76</b>	<b>312,306.42</b>	<b>6,951,750.08</b>
<b>Total Property and Equipment</b>	<b>40,278,482.38</b>	<b>580,078.93</b>	<b>900,535.41</b>	<b>41,759,096.72</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 47,340,878.36</b>	<b>\$ 592,013.55</b>	<b>\$ 926,757.04</b>	<b>\$ 48,859,648.95</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balance</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
<b>Current Liabilities</b>				
Accounts Payable				
201000 - Accounts Payable	221,122.42	1,879.19	2,419.55	225,421.16
201100 - Sewer Collections Payable	0.00	0.00	5,267.20	5,267.20
202060 - Due to General Fund	0.00	199,844.81	16,631.51	216,476.32
<b>Total Accounts Payable</b>	<b>221,122.42</b>	<b>201,724.00</b>	<b>24,318.26</b>	<b>447,164.68</b>
Accrued Liabilities				
200700 - Colon RW Accrued Interest	0.00	0.00	154.08	154.08
206001 - Accrued Compensated Absences	224,731.87	3,331.07	4,996.60	233,059.54
207305 - Lodging Tax Czechland	636.75	0.00	0.00	636.75
207306 - Sales Tax Payable Wanahoo	134.82	0.00	0.00	134.82
207307 - Lodging Tax Wanahoo	122.56	0.00	0.00	122.56
208302 - Flexible Spending	(304.99)	0.00	0.00	(304.99)
<b>Total Accrued Liabilities</b>	<b>225,321.01</b>	<b>3,331.07</b>	<b>5,150.68</b>	<b>233,802.76</b>
Other Current Liabilities				
204000 - Deposits	100.00	400.00	3,400.00	3,900.00
204500 - Deferred Income	8,457.58	0.00	0.00	8,457.58
204600 - Education Building Deposits	11,260.00	0.00	0.00	11,260.00
207300 - Sales Tax Payable	10.19	115.42	153.84	279.45
207304 - Sales Tax Payable Czechland	82.28	0.00	0.00	82.28
231000 - Permits Liability - DEE	5.00	0.00	0.00	5.00
<b>Total Other Current Liabilities</b>	<b>19,915.05</b>	<b>515.42</b>	<b>3,553.84</b>	<b>23,984.31</b>
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>466,358.48</b>	<b>205,570.49</b>	<b>33,022.78</b>	<b>704,951.75</b>
<b>Long Term Liabilities</b>				
Note Payable - Long Term				
200600 - Note Payable - Colon Rural Water	0.00	0.00	21,330.94	21,330.94
<b>Total Long Term Note Payable</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>21,330.94</b>	<b>21,330.94</b>
<b>Total Long Term Liabilities</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>21,330.94</b>	<b>21,330.94</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>466,358.48</b>	<b>205,570.49</b>	<b>54,353.72</b>	<b>726,282.69</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Net Assets</b>				

See Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Net Position**

	Natural Resources District As of 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno As of 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon As of 11/30/2024	All Districts As of 11/30/2024
Net Assets - Not Designated	43,280,881.12	384,036.71	872,725.32	44,537,643.15
Net Assets - Designated				
12 - Districtwide Flood Reduction	2,600,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,600,000.00
8 - Farm Bill Tech Assistance	125,191.00	0.00	0.00	125,191.00
10 - Groundwater Sinking	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
4 - Intergov'tl Emergency Repair	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
13 - Joint Water Mgmt E Fremont	440,000.00	0.00	0.00	440,000.00
11 - Large Structure O&M	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
9 - NRD New Office	900,000.00	0.00	0.00	900,000.00
5 - Project Op and Maintenance	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
6 - Shell Creek Land Treatment	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
7 - Water Studies	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
Total Net Assets - Designated	<u>4,695,191.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,695,191.00</u>
Total Net Assets	<u>47,976,072.12</u>	<u>384,036.71</u>	<u>872,725.32</u>	<u>49,232,834.15</u>
Change in Net Position	(1,101,552.24)	2,406.35	(322.00)	(1,099,467.89)
Total Fund Balances	<u>46,874,519.88</u>	<u>386,443.06</u>	<u>872,403.32</u>	<u>48,133,366.26</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 47,340,878.36</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 592,013.55</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 926,757.04</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 48,859,648.95</u></b>

PRELIMINARY DRAFT

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 11/30/2024	All Districts Month Ending 11/30/2024
<b>Income</b>				
<b>Federal Income</b>				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	13,576.12	0.00	0.00	13,576.12
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	12,818.63	0.00	0.00	12,818.63
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303966 - FEMA - Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	11,314.42	0.00	0.00	11,314.42
303964 - Federal - NRCS	2,190.03	0.00	0.00	2,190.03
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total Federal Income</b>	<b>\$ 39,899.20</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 39,899.20</b>
<b>State Income</b>				
301310 - Shell Creek NET	1,765.47	0.00	0.00	1,765.47
301325 - JEDI Funding	4,553.34	0.00	0.00	4,553.34
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	21,366.67	0.00	0.00	21,366.67
<b>Total State Income</b>	<b>27,685.48</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>27,685.48</b>
<b>Local Income</b>				
304105 - Education Building Rent	2,425.00	0.00	0.00	2,425.00
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	471.22	0.00	0.00	471.22
<b>Total Local Income</b>	<b>2,896.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,896.22</b>
<b>Rural Water Income</b>				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	3,502.25	4,069.55	7,571.80
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	2,633.60	2,633.60
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	3.03	65.53	68.56
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,505.28</b>	<b>6,768.68</b>	<b>10,273.96</b>
<b>Property Tax Income</b>				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	2.79	0.00	0.00	2.79
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	83.33	0.00	0.00	83.33
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	34.38	0.00	0.00	34.38
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	105.08	0.00	0.00	105.08
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	8.74	0.00	0.00	8.74
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	50.67	0.00	0.00	50.67
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	192.76	0.00	0.00	192.76
<b>Total Property Tax Income</b>	<b>477.75</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>477.75</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	557.73	0.00	0.00	557.73
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	2,277.47	0.00	0.00	2,277.47
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	10.01	0.00	0.00	10.01
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	15,651.93	0.00	0.00	15,651.93
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	58.01	0.00	0.00	58.01
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	36.59	36.59
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>18,555.15</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>36.59</b>	<b>18,591.74</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Income</b>				
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
310000 - Chemigation Permits	85.00	0.00	0.00	85.00
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	602.50	0.00	0.00	602.50
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	2,269.62	0.00	0.00	2,269.62
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	101.77	0.00	0.00	101.77
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	378.59	0.00	0.00	378.59
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	48.45	0.00	0.00	48.45
<b>Total Miscellaneous Income</b>	<b>3,585.93</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,585.93</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>93,099.73</b>	<b>3,505.28</b>	<b>6,805.27</b>	<b>103,410.28</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
<b>Administration Expenses</b>				
<b>Dues &amp; Membership</b>				
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	0.00	0.00	148.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,768.95	0.00	0.00	2,768.95

See Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 11/30/2024	All Districts Month Ending 11/30/2024
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	970.00	0.00	0.00	970.00
<b>Total Dues &amp; Membership</b>	<b>3,886.95</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,886.95</b>
<b>Fees and Licenses</b>				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	600.00	0.00	0.00	600.00
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	49.90	0.00	0.00	49.90
<b>Total Fees and Licenses</b>	<b>649.90</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>649.90</b>
<b>Insurance</b>				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	1,146.33	0.00	0.00	1,146.33
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	479.25	0.00	0.00	479.25
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,849.60	0.00	0.00	5,849.60
410505 - Insurance-Property	2,667.67	0.00	0.00	2,667.67
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>10,142.85</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,142.85</b>
<b>Interest Expense</b>				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	77.04	77.04
<b>Total Interest Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>77.04</b>	<b>77.04</b>
<b>Legal Notices</b>				
410701 - Legal Notices	346.33	0.00	0.00	346.33
<b>Total Legal Notices</b>	<b>346.33</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>346.33</b>
<b>Maintenance Contracts</b>				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	775.48	0.00	0.00	775.48
<b>Total Maintenance Contracts</b>	<b>775.48</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>775.48</b>
<b>Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	214.91	0.00	0.00	214.91
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	101.30	0.00	0.00	101.30
<b>Total Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>316.21</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>316.21</b>
<b>Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
411004 - Computer Software	459.02	0.00	0.00	459.02
411006 - Email	414.00	0.00	0.00	414.00
<b>Total Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>873.02</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>873.02</b>
<b>Postage</b>				
411200 - Postage	1,060.25	0.00	0.00	1,060.25
<b>Total Postage</b>	<b>1,060.25</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,060.25</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	7,700.00	0.00	0.00	7,700.00
411311 - Washington Expense	2,300.00	0.00	0.00	2,300.00
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>
<b>Rent Expense</b>				
411400 - Rent Expense	284.22	0.00	0.00	284.22
<b>Total Rent Expense</b>	<b>284.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>284.22</b>
<b>Telephone Expense</b>				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	921.27	0.00	0.00	921.27
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	629.13	0.00	0.00	629.13
<b>Total Telephone Expense</b>	<b>1,550.40</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,550.40</b>
<b>Utilities</b>				
411700 - Utilities Expense	477.78	0.00	0.00	477.78
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>477.78</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>477.78</b>
<b>Total Administration Expenses</b>	<b>30,363.39</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>77.04</b>	<b>30,440.43</b>
<b>Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>				
<b>Education</b>				
420109 - Education Outreach	73.06	0.00	0.00	73.06
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>73.06</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>73.06</b>
<b>Information</b>				
420203 - Expositions And Display	292.90	0.00	0.00	292.90
420209 - Ktic Ad	240.00	0.00	0.00	240.00
420211 - E-Ads	261.04	0.00	0.00	261.04
420212 - TV Promotion	550.00	0.00	0.00	550.00
<b>Total Information</b>	<b>1,343.94</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,343.94</b>
<b>Total Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>	<b>1,417.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,417.00</b>
<b>Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>				
<b>Auto and Truck</b>				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	1,330.22	0.00	0.00	1,330.22
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	101.25	0.00	0.00	101.25
<b>Total Auto and Truck</b>	<b>1,431.47</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,431.47</b>
<b>Building Maintenance</b>				

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 11/30/2024	All Districts Month Ending 11/30/2024
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	10.73	0.00	0.00	10.73
430202 - Office Cleaning	440.00	0.00	0.00	440.00
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	101.72	0.00	0.00	101.72
<b>Total Building Maintenance</b>	<b>552.45</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>552.45</b>
<b>Operation and Maintenance</b>				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	177.93	0.00	0.00	177.93
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	4,792.29	0.00	0.00	4,792.29
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	83.52	0.00	0.00	83.52
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	1,339.77	0.00	0.00	1,339.77
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	2,589.87	0.00	0.00	2,589.87
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	795.18	0.00	0.00	795.18
<b>Total Operation and Maintenance</b>	<b>9,778.56</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,778.56</b>
<b>Other</b>				
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	37.27	0.00	0.00	37.27
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>37.27</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>37.27</b>
<b>Total Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>11,799.75</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,799.75</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>				
<b>Director Expense</b>				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	535.55	0.00	0.00	535.55
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	61.64	0.00	0.00	61.64
<b>Total Director Expense</b>	<b>597.19</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>597.19</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>				
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,770.87	0.00	0.00	1,770.87
440302 - Health Insurance	32,815.22	0.00	0.00	32,815.22
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	7,189.94	0.00	0.00	7,189.94
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	1,937.33	0.00	0.00	1,937.33
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	589.80	0.00	0.00	589.80
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>44,323.16</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>44,323.16</b>
<b>Payroll Taxes</b>				
440401 - FICA - ER	7,190.16	0.00	0.00	7,190.16
440402 - Medicare - ER	1,681.58	0.00	0.00	1,681.58
<b>Total Payroll Taxes</b>	<b>8,871.74</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,871.74</b>
<b>Personnel Expense</b>				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	1,359.02	0.00	0.00	1,359.02
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	67.00	0.00	0.00	67.00
<b>Total Personnel Expense</b>	<b>1,426.02</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,426.02</b>
<b>Salaries</b>				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	20,467.76	0.00	0.00	20,467.76
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	2,403.72	0.00	0.00	2,403.72
440604 - Salaries - I & E	8,983.54	0.00	0.00	8,983.54
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	14,420.85	0.00	0.00	14,420.85
440606 - NRCS Support	15,484.14	0.00	0.00	15,484.14
440607 - Salaries - Projects	8,046.22	0.00	0.00	8,046.22
440608 - Salaries - Water	45,900.16	0.00	0.00	45,900.16
440616 - Lake Wanahoo Park Op.	7,827.21	0.00	0.00	7,827.21
<b>Total Salaries</b>	<b>123,533.60</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>123,533.60</b>
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>178,751.71</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>178,751.71</b>
<b>Projects Expenses</b>				
<b>Inter-Governmental</b>				
450123 - Hazard Mitigation Update	17,091.50	0.00	0.00	17,091.50
<b>Total Inter-Governmental</b>	<b>17,091.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>17,091.50</b>
<b>Total Projects Expenses</b>	<b>17,091.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>17,091.50</b>
<b>Water Expenses</b>				
<b>Groundwater Management Plan</b>				
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	32.00	0.00	0.00	32.00
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	12.09	0.00	0.00	12.09
<b>Total Groundwater Management Plan</b>	<b>44.09</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>44.09</b>
<b>Groundwater Programs</b>				
460204 - GW Quality Program	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
<b>Total Groundwater Programs</b>	<b>320.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>320.00</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>				
460504 - ENWRA	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 11/30/2024	All Districts Month Ending 11/30/2024
460520 - Nitrate Assessment	2,423.50	0.00	0.00	2,423.50
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	3,830.75	0.00	0.00	3,830.75
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>8,754.25</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,754.25</b>
<b>Land Treatment</b>				
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	21,366.67	0.00	0.00	21,366.67
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	15,341.59	0.00	0.00	15,341.59
<b>Total Land Treatment</b>	<b>36,708.26</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>36,708.26</b>
<b>Total Water Expenses</b>	<b>45,826.60</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>45,826.60</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	1,781.98	726.41	2,508.39
570204 - Testing	0.00	15.00	66.00	81.00
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	0.00	175.11	203.48	378.59
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	202.67	304.00	506.67
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	21.72	32.59	54.31
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	59.01	88.52	147.53
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	74.36	100.20	174.56
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	17.39	23.43	40.82
570217 - Salaries	0.00	767.75	1,334.49	2,102.24
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	17.13	25.68	42.81
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	0.00	7.45	7.45
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	21.14	56.26	77.40
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	92.24	92.24
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	2,633.60	2,633.60
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,153.26</b>	<b>5,694.35</b>	<b>8,847.61</b>
<b>Depreciation Expense</b>				
<b>Depreciation</b>				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	55,793.43	677.92	1,432.90	57,904.25
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	4.17	4.17
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>55,793.43</b>	<b>677.92</b>	<b>1,437.07</b>	<b>57,908.42</b>
<b>Total Depreciation Expense</b>	<b>55,793.43</b>	<b>677.92</b>	<b>1,437.07</b>	<b>57,908.42</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>341,043.38</b>	<b>3,831.18</b>	<b>7,208.46</b>	<b>352,083.02</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>\$ (247,943.65)</b>	<b>\$ (325.90)</b>	<b>\$ (403.19)</b>	<b>\$ (248,672.74)</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 11/30/2024	All Districts Year To Date 11/30/2024
<b>Income</b>				
<b>Federal Income</b>				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	54,795.34	0.00	0.00	54,795.34
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	80,621.87	0.00	0.00	80,621.87
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	56,924.51	0.00	0.00	56,924.51
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	4,375.61	0.00	0.00	4,375.61
303966 - FEMA - Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	873.35	0.00	0.00	873.35
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	42,523.20	0.00	0.00	42,523.20
303964 - Federal - NRCS	11,156.61	0.00	0.00	11,156.61
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total Federal Income</b>	<b>\$ 251,270.49</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 251,270.49</b>
<b>State Income</b>				
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	13,993.07	0.00	0.00	13,993.07
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	1,386.61	0.00	0.00	1,386.61
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	18,600.00	0.00	0.00	18,600.00
301310 - Shell Creek NET	33,443.54	0.00	0.00	33,443.54
301325 - JEDI Funding	67,908.79	0.00	0.00	67,908.79
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	51,771.76	0.00	0.00	51,771.76
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	949.00	0.00	0.00	949.00
<b>Total State Income</b>	<b>188,052.77</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>188,052.77</b>
<b>Local Income</b>				
304105 - Education Building Rent	6,945.00	0.00	0.00	6,945.00
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	3,923.31	0.00	0.00	3,923.31
304500 - JWMA B	15,296.25	0.00	0.00	15,296.25
<b>Total Local Income</b>	<b>26,164.56</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,164.56</b>
<b>Rural Water Income</b>				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	26,786.25	23,904.95	50,691.20
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	13,456.75	13,456.75
304261 - Other Revenue	3,000.00	27.10	338.48	3,365.58
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>3,000.00</b>	<b>26,813.35</b>	<b>37,700.18</b>	<b>67,513.53</b>
<b>Property Tax Income</b>				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	4,287.80	0.00	0.00	4,287.80
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	447.04	0.00	0.00	447.04
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	431.55	0.00	0.00	431.55
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	747.90	0.00	0.00	747.90
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	47.98	0.00	0.00	47.98
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	274.72	0.00	0.00	274.72
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	1,787.28	0.00	0.00	1,787.28
<b>Total Property Tax Income</b>	<b>8,024.27</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,024.27</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	3,029.77	0.00	0.00	3,029.77
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	12,372.54	0.00	0.00	12,372.54
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	54.39	0.00	0.00	54.39
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	108,201.12	0.00	0.00	108,201.12
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	391.74	0.00	0.00	391.74
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	199.02	199.02
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>124,049.56</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>199.02</b>	<b>124,248.58</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Income</b>				
309100 - Sales - Trees	1,215.00	0.00	0.00	1,215.00
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	450.00	0.00	0.00	450.00
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	3,416.00	0.00	0.00	3,416.00
309400 - Sales - Other	1,125.00	0.00	0.00	1,125.00
309500 - Equipment Rent	3,242.45	0.00	0.00	3,242.45
310000 - Chemigation Permits	1,445.00	0.00	0.00	1,445.00
310100 - Check Valve Sales	477.40	0.00	0.00	477.40
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	8,109.52	0.00	0.00	8,109.52
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	22,704.50	0.00	0.00	22,704.50
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	56,037.26	0.00	0.00	56,037.26

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 11/30/2024	All Districts Year To Date 11/30/2024
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	2,435.45	0.00	0.00	2,435.45
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	2,534.56	0.00	0.00	2,534.56
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	339.15	0.00	0.00	339.15
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	15,692.70	0.00	0.00	15,692.70
<b>Total Miscellaneous Income</b>	<b>119,223.99</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>119,223.99</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>719,785.64</b>	<b>26,813.35</b>	<b>37,899.20</b>	<b>784,498.19</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
<b>Administration Expenses</b>				
<b>Dues &amp; Membership</b>				
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	740.00	0.00	0.00	740.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	13,790.45	0.00	0.00	13,790.45
410204 - Dues - NWRA	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	1,950.00
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	1,238.00	0.00	0.00	1,238.00
<b>Total Dues &amp; Membership</b>	<b>17,718.45</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>17,718.45</b>
<b>Fees and Licenses</b>				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	2,180.77	0.00	0.00	2,180.77
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	230.54	0.00	0.00	230.54
<b>Total Fees and Licenses</b>	<b>2,411.31</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,411.31</b>
<b>Insurance</b>				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	5,140.92	0.00	0.00	5,140.92
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	2,572.74	0.00	0.00	2,572.74
410504 - Insurance-Liability	27,710.20	0.00	0.00	27,710.20
410505 - Insurance-Property	12,046.85	0.00	0.00	12,046.85
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>47,470.71</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>47,470.71</b>
<b>Interest Expense</b>				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	390.77	390.77
<b>Total Interest Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>390.77</b>	<b>390.77</b>
<b>Legal Notices</b>				
410701 - Legal Notices	1,395.94	0.00	0.00	1,395.94
<b>Total Legal Notices</b>	<b>1,395.94</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,395.94</b>
<b>Maintenance Contracts</b>				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	1,994.41	0.00	0.00	1,994.41
<b>Total Maintenance Contracts</b>	<b>1,994.41</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,994.41</b>
<b>Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
410901 - Copier Supplies	244.95	0.00	0.00	244.95
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	924.89	0.00	0.00	924.89
410903 - Franklin Supplies	217.42	0.00	0.00	217.42
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	154.70	0.00	0.00	154.70
410905 - Reference Books	546.00	0.00	0.00	546.00
410906 - Office Expense - Other	459.80	0.00	0.00	459.80
<b>Total Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>2,547.76</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,547.76</b>
<b>Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
411002 - Computer Consultant	2,975.80	0.00	0.00	2,975.80
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	55.37	0.00	0.00	55.37
411004 - Computer Software	2,861.26	0.00	0.00	2,861.26
411006 - Email	2,070.00	0.00	0.00	2,070.00
411011 - Computers & Equipment	1,130.89	0.00	0.00	1,130.89
<b>Total Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>9,093.32</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,093.32</b>
<b>Postage</b>				
411200 - Postage	2,088.24	0.00	0.00	2,088.24
<b>Total Postage</b>	<b>2,088.24</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,088.24</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	38,500.00	0.00	0.00	38,500.00
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	3,961.50	0.00	0.00	3,961.50
411311 - Washington Expense	11,300.00	0.00	0.00	11,300.00
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>53,761.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>53,761.50</b>
<b>Rent Expense</b>				
411400 - Rent Expense	284.22	0.00	0.00	284.22
<b>Total Rent Expense</b>	<b>284.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>284.22</b>
<b>Telephone Expense</b>				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	4,847.08	0.00	0.00	4,847.08
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	3,827.56	0.00	0.00	3,827.56
<b>Total Telephone Expense</b>	<b>8,674.64</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,674.64</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 11/30/2024	All Districts Year To Date 11/30/2024
<b>Utilities</b>				
411700 - Utilities Expense	3,039.84	0.00	0.00	3,039.84
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>3,039.84</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,039.84</b>
<b>Total Administration Expenses</b>	<b>150,480.34</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>390.77</b>	<b>150,871.11</b>
<b>Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>				
<b>Education</b>				
420103 - Land & Range Judging Contest	1,207.08	0.00	0.00	1,207.08
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	290.00	0.00	0.00	290.00
420109 - Education Outreach	688.61	0.00	0.00	688.61
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>2,185.69</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,185.69</b>
<b>Information</b>				
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	7,350.90	0.00	0.00	7,350.90
420203 - Expositions And Display	603.04	0.00	0.00	603.04
420205 - Phrography, Cameras, Video	11.68	0.00	0.00	11.68
420209 - Ktic Ad	1,096.00	0.00	0.00	1,096.00
420211 - E-Ads	989.03	0.00	0.00	989.03
420212 - TV Promotion	550.00	0.00	0.00	550.00
<b>Total Information</b>	<b>10,600.65</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,600.65</b>
<b>Other</b>				
420401 - Art Supplies	16.13	0.00	0.00	16.13
420402 - Cooperative Projects/Donations	110.00	0.00	0.00	110.00
420404 - Promotional Materials	635.36	0.00	0.00	635.36
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	171.00	0.00	0.00	171.00
420410 - Continuing Ed - I&E Dept	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>1,182.49</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,182.49</b>
<b>Total Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>	<b>13,968.83</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,968.83</b>
<b>Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>				
<b>Auto and Truck</b>				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	9,518.50	0.00	0.00	9,518.50
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	2,274.00	0.00	0.00	2,274.00
<b>Total Auto and Truck</b>	<b>11,792.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,792.50</b>
<b>Building Maintenance</b>				
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	80.81	0.00	0.00	80.81
430202 - Office Cleaning	2,365.00	0.00	0.00	2,365.00
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	503.29	0.00	0.00	503.29
<b>Total Building Maintenance</b>	<b>2,949.10</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,949.10</b>
<b>Operation and Maintenance</b>				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	5,176.33	0.00	0.00	5,176.33
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	9,665.04	0.00	0.00	9,665.04
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	1,087.22	0.00	0.00	1,087.22
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	40,302.10	0.00	0.00	40,302.10
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	6,714.94	0.00	0.00	6,714.94
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	28,804.83	0.00	0.00	28,804.83
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	3,119.12	0.00	0.00	3,119.12
<b>Total Operation and Maintenance</b>	<b>94,869.58</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>94,869.58</b>
<b>Other</b>				
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	155.15	0.00	0.00	155.15
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>155.15</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>155.15</b>
<b>Total Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>109,766.33</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>109,766.33</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>				
<b>Director Expense</b>				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	2,591.24	0.00	0.00	2,591.24
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	3,503.43	0.00	0.00	3,503.43
440104 - Computer Stipend	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
<b>Total Director Expense</b>	<b>7,294.67</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,294.67</b>
<b>Director Per Diem</b>				
440200 - Director Per Diem	6,760.00	0.00	0.00	6,760.00
<b>Total Director Per Diem</b>	<b>6,760.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,760.00</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>				
440301 - Dental Insurance	8,898.85	0.00	0.00	8,898.85
440302 - Health Insurance	159,748.43	0.00	0.00	159,748.43
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	30,730.24	0.00	0.00	30,730.24
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	6,541.90	0.00	0.00	6,541.90
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	324.43	0.00	0.00	324.43

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 11/30/2024	All Districts Year To Date 11/30/2024
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	96.00	0.00	0.00	96.00
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>206,339.85</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>206,339.85</b>
<b>Payroll Taxes</b>				
440401 - FICA - ER	33,189.43	0.00	0.00	33,189.43
440402 - Medicare - ER	7,762.09	0.00	0.00	7,762.09
<b>Total Payroll Taxes</b>	<b>40,951.52</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>40,951.52</b>
<b>Personnel Expense</b>				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	8,732.37	0.00	0.00	8,732.37
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	751.07	0.00	0.00	751.07
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	768.54	0.00	0.00	768.54
440505 - Personnel Exp-Other	27.90	0.00	0.00	27.90
<b>Total Personnel Expense</b>	<b>10,279.88</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,279.88</b>
<b>Salaries</b>				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	98,969.56	0.00	0.00	98,969.56
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	12,018.60	0.00	0.00	12,018.60
440604 - Salaries - I & E	44,917.70	0.00	0.00	44,917.70
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	81,918.45	0.00	0.00	81,918.45
440606 - NRCS Support	79,077.38	0.00	0.00	79,077.38
440607 - Salaries - Projects	40,231.10	0.00	0.00	40,231.10
440608 - Salaries - Water	162,949.14	0.00	0.00	162,949.14
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	53,085.40	0.00	0.00	53,085.40
<b>Total Salaries</b>	<b>573,167.33</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>573,167.33</b>
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>844,793.25</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>844,793.25</b>
<b>Projects Expenses</b>				
<b>Inter-Governmental</b>				
450119 - JWMAB Dodge Co	20,395.00	0.00	0.00	20,395.00
450123 - Hazard Mitigation Update	75,164.50	0.00	0.00	75,164.50
<b>Total Inter-Governmental</b>	<b>95,559.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>95,559.50</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>				
450406 - Special Projects-Platte	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>25,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,000.00</b>
<b>Other Projects</b>				
450705 - Schuyler 205	13,000.00	0.00	0.00	13,000.00
<b>Total Other Projects</b>	<b>13,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,000.00</b>
<b>Total Projects Expenses</b>	<b>133,559.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>133,559.50</b>
<b>Water Expenses</b>				
<b>Groundwater Management Plan</b>				
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	5,489.28	0.00	0.00	5,489.28
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	86.91	0.00	0.00	86.91
<b>Total Groundwater Management Plan</b>	<b>5,576.19</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,576.19</b>
<b>Groundwater Programs</b>				
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	3,018.24	0.00	0.00	3,018.24
460203 - GW Levels	30.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
460204 - GW Quality Program	9,457.03	0.00	0.00	9,457.03
460206 - Monitoring Wells	51.79	0.00	0.00	51.79
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	949.50	0.00	0.00	949.50
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
<b>Total Groundwater Programs</b>	<b>15,006.56</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>15,006.56</b>
<b>Regulatory</b>				
460301 - Chemigation	105.33	0.00	0.00	105.33
<b>Total Regulatory</b>	<b>105.33</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>105.33</b>
<b>Surface Water Programs</b>				
460403 - Stream Flow	19,010.00	0.00	0.00	19,010.00
<b>Total Surface Water Programs</b>	<b>19,010.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>19,010.00</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>				
460503 - Special Projects - Other	246.84	0.00	0.00	246.84
460504 - ENWRA	12,500.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00
460519 - Hydrological Study	31,000.00	0.00	0.00	31,000.00
460520 - Nitrate Assessment	24,187.75	0.00	0.00	24,187.75
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	36,015.76	0.00	0.00	36,015.76
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>103,950.35</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>103,950.35</b>
<b>Land Treatment</b>				
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	51,771.76	0.00	0.00	51,771.76
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 11/30/2024	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 11/30/2024	All Districts Year To Date 11/30/2024
450211 - Trees	1,399.61	0.00	0.00	1,399.61
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	74,807.83	0.00	0.00	74,807.83
450805 - Shell Creek Phase I (New)	14,431.05	0.00	0.00	14,431.05
<b>Total Land Treatment</b>	<b>146,910.25</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>146,910.25</b>
<b>Total Water Expenses</b>	<b>290,558.68</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>290,558.68</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	12,968.40	6,749.85	19,718.25
570204 - Testing	0.00	75.00	126.00	201.00
570206 - Repair	0.00	497.79	218.10	715.89
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	21.59	(47.45)	(25.86)
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	0.00	1,339.31	1,195.25	2,534.56
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	1,012.84	1,519.23	2,532.07
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	108.60	162.95	271.55
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	323.06	484.60	807.66
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	387.32	589.78	977.10
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	90.58	137.92	228.50
570217 - Salaries	0.00	3,588.63	5,240.96	8,829.59
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	85.65	128.40	214.05
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	19.33	23.18	42.51
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	68.43	102.64	171.07
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	425.50	276.36	701.86
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	5.41	8.11	13.52
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	561.20	561.20
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	13,168.00	13,168.00
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>21,017.44</b>	<b>30,645.08</b>	<b>51,662.52</b>
<b>Depreciation Expense</b>				
<b>Depreciation</b>				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	278,210.95	3,389.56	7,164.50	288,765.01
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	20.85	20.85
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>278,210.95</b>	<b>3,389.56</b>	<b>7,185.35</b>	<b>288,785.86</b>
<b>Total Depreciation Expense</b>	<b>278,210.95</b>	<b>3,389.56</b>	<b>7,185.35</b>	<b>288,785.86</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>1,821,337.88</b>	<b>24,407.00</b>	<b>38,221.20</b>	<b>1,883,966.08</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>\$ (1,101,552.24)</b>	<b>\$ 2,406.35</b>	<b>\$ (322.00)</b>	<b>\$ (1,099,467.89)</b>

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 11/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 11/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
<b>Income</b>					
<b>Federal Income</b>					
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	(30,000.00)	0.00 %
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	13,576.12	54,795.34	160,000.00	(105,204.66)	34.25 %
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	0.00	80,621.87	1,000,000.00	(919,378.13)	8.06 %
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	12,818.63	56,924.51	159,750.00	(102,825.49)	35.63 %
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	4,375.61	375,000.00	(370,624.39)	1.17 %
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	873.35	142,087.00	(141,213.65)	0.61 %
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	11,314.42	42,523.20	540,182.00	(497,658.80)	7.87 %
303964 - Federal - NRCS	2,190.03	11,156.61	115,552.00	(104,395.39)	9.66 %
<b>Total Federal Income</b>	<b>39,899.20</b>	<b>251,270.49</b>	<b>2,522,571.00</b>	<b>(2,271,300.51)</b>	<b>9.96 %</b>
<b>State Income</b>					
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	0.00	13,993.07	50,000.00	(36,006.93)	27.99 %
301202 - Decommissioned Wells	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	(6,000.00)	0.00 %
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	0.00	1,386.61	8,400.00	(7,013.39)	16.51 %
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	0.00	18,600.00	100,000.00	(81,400.00)	18.60 %
301310 - Shell Creek NET	1,765.47	33,443.54	100,000.00	(66,556.46)	33.44 %
301325 - JEDI Funding	4,553.34	67,908.79	4,000,000.00	(3,932,091.21)	1.70 %
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	21,366.67	51,771.76	52,500.00	(728.24)	98.61 %
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	0.00	949.00	25,000.00	(24,051.00)	3.80 %
<b>Total State Income</b>	<b>27,685.48</b>	<b>188,052.77</b>	<b>4,341,900.00</b>	<b>(4,153,847.23)</b>	<b>4.33 %</b>
<b>Local Income</b>					
304105 - Education Building Rent	2,425.00	6,945.00	17,000.00	(10,055.00)	40.85 %
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	471.22	3,923.31	10,000.00	(6,076.69)	39.23 %
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
304500 - JWMAB	0.00	15,296.25	15,500.00	(203.75)	98.69 %
<b>Total Local Income</b>	<b>2,896.22</b>	<b>26,164.56</b>	<b>43,500.00</b>	<b>(17,335.44)</b>	<b>60.15 %</b>
<b>Rural Water Income</b>					
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00 %
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000.00</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Property Tax Income</b>					
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	2.79	4,287.80	96,000.00	(91,712.20)	4.47 %
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	83.33	447.04	370,000.00	(369,552.96)	0.12 %
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	34.38	431.55	318,500.00	(318,068.45)	0.14 %
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	105.08	747.90	1,064,000.00	(1,063,252.10)	0.07 %
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	8.74	47.98	48,500.00	(48,452.02)	0.10 %
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	50.67	274.72	401,000.00	(400,725.28)	0.07 %
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	192.76	1,787.28	1,185,000.00	(1,183,212.72)	0.15 %
<b>Total Property Tax Income</b>	<b>477.75</b>	<b>8,024.27</b>	<b>3,483,000.00</b>	<b>(3,474,975.73)</b>	<b>0.23 %</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>					
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	557.73	3,029.77	1,200.00	1,829.77	252.48 %
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	2,277.47	12,372.54	25,000.00	(12,627.46)	49.49 %
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	10.01	54.39	100.00	(45.61)	54.39 %
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	15,651.93	108,201.12	150,000.00	(41,798.88)	72.13 %
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	58.01	391.74	1,000.00	(608.26)	39.17 %
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>18,555.15</b>	<b>124,049.56</b>	<b>177,300.00</b>	<b>(53,250.44)</b>	<b>69.97 %</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Income</b>					
309100 - Sales - Trees	0.00	1,215.00	30,000.00	(28,785.00)	4.05 %

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 11/30/2024	Year To Date 11/30/2024	Annual Budget June 30, 2025	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
	MTD Actual	FYTD Actual	FY2025		
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	100.00	450.00	1,750.00	(1,300.00)	25.71 %
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	0.00	3,416.00	2,000.00	1,416.00	170.80 %
309400 - Sales - Other	0.00	1,125.00	3,500.00	(2,375.00)	32.14 %
309500 - Equipment Rent	0.00	3,242.45	8,500.00	(5,257.55)	38.15 %
310000 - Chemigation Permits	85.00	1,445.00	24,000.00	(22,555.00)	6.02 %
310100 - Check Valve Sales	0.00	477.40	1,000.00	(522.60)	47.74 %
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	0.00	8,109.52	10,000.00	(1,890.48)	81.10 %
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	602.50	22,704.50	85,000.00	(62,295.50)	26.71 %
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	2,269.62	56,037.26	120,000.00	(63,962.74)	46.70 %
312000 - Salaries-Other NRD	0.00	0.00	95,000.00	(95,000.00)	0.00 %
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	101.77	2,435.45	20,000.00	(17,564.55)	12.18 %
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	378.59	2,534.56	5,500.00	(2,965.44)	46.08 %
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	48.45	339.15	3,000.00	(2,660.85)	11.31 %
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	0.00	15,692.70	800,000.00	(784,307.30)	1.96 %
318000 - Special Project Income	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	(35,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Miscellaneous Income</b>	<b>3,585.93</b>	<b>119,223.99</b>	<b>1,244,250.00</b>	<b>(1,125,026.01)</b>	<b>9.58 %</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>93,099.73</b>	<b>719,785.64</b>	<b>11,812,521.00</b>	<b>(11,092,735.36)</b>	<b>6.09 %</b>
<b>Expenses</b>					
<b>Administration Expenses</b>					
<b>Bonds</b>					
410100 - Bonds	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Bonds</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,500.00</b>	<b>(1,500.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Dues &amp; Membership</b>					
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	0.00	0.00	450.00	(450.00)	0.00 %
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	740.00	1,776.00	(1,036.00)	41.67 %
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,768.95	13,790.45	33,227.00	(19,436.55)	41.50 %
410204 - Dues - NWRA	0.00	1,950.00	1,950.00	0.00	100.00 %
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	970.00	1,238.00	3,200.00	(1,962.00)	38.69 %
<b>Total Dues &amp; Membership</b>	<b>3,886.95</b>	<b>17,718.45</b>	<b>40,603.00</b>	<b>(22,884.55)</b>	<b>43.64 %</b>
<b>Fees and Licenses</b>					
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	600.00	2,180.77	30,000.00	(27,819.23)	7.27 %
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	49.90	230.54	600.00	(369.46)	38.42 %
<b>Total Fees and Licenses</b>	<b>649.90</b>	<b>2,411.31</b>	<b>30,600.00</b>	<b>(28,188.69)</b>	<b>7.88 %</b>
<b>GIS</b>					
410401 - GIS Activities	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total GIS</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>(2,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Insurance</b>					
410501 - Insurance-Auto	1,146.33	5,140.92	16,000.00	(10,859.08)	32.13 %
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	479.25	2,572.74	7,100.00	(4,527.26)	36.24 %
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,849.60	27,710.20	71,000.00	(43,289.80)	39.03 %
410505 - Insurance-Property	2,667.67	12,046.85	26,000.00	(13,953.15)	46.33 %
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>10,142.85</b>	<b>47,470.71</b>	<b>120,100.00</b>	<b>(72,629.29)</b>	<b>39.53 %</b>
<b>Legal Notices</b>					
410701 - Legal Notices	346.33	1,395.94	4,000.00	(2,604.06)	34.90 %
410702 - Other Notices and Advertising	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Legal Notices</b>	<b>346.33</b>	<b>1,395.94</b>	<b>4,100.00</b>	<b>(2,704.06)</b>	<b>34.05 %</b>
<b>Maintenance Contracts</b>					
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	775.48	1,994.41	5,000.00	(3,005.59)	39.89 %
<b>Total Maintenance Contracts</b>	<b>775.48</b>	<b>1,994.41</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>(3,005.59)</b>	<b>39.89 %</b>

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 11/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 11/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>					
410901 - Copier Supplies	0.00	244.95	1,000.00	(755.05)	24.50 %
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	214.91	924.89	6,000.00	(5,075.11)	15.41 %
410903 - Franklin Supplies	0.00	217.42	500.00	(282.58)	43.48 %
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	101.30	154.70	1,500.00	(1,345.30)	10.31 %
410905 - Reference Books	0.00	546.00	1,000.00	(454.00)	54.60 %
410906 - Office Expense - Other	0.00	459.80	2,500.00	(2,040.20)	18.39 %
<b>Total Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>316.21</b>	<b>2,547.76</b>	<b>12,500.00</b>	<b>(9,952.24)</b>	<b>20.38 %</b>
<b>Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>					
411002 - Computer Consultant	0.00	2,975.80	15,000.00	(12,024.20)	19.84 %
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	0.00	55.37	5,000.00	(4,944.63)	1.11 %
411004 - Computer Software	459.02	2,861.26	13,500.00	(10,638.74)	21.19 %
411005 - Computer Magazines/Video	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
411006 - Email	414.00	2,070.00	4,500.00	(2,430.00)	46.00 %
411011 - Computers & Equipment	0.00	1,130.89	8,000.00	(6,869.11)	14.14 %
411012 - Website Design & Hosting	0.00	0.00	350.00	(350.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>873.02</b>	<b>9,093.32</b>	<b>46,450.00</b>	<b>(37,356.68)</b>	<b>19.58 %</b>
<b>Postage</b>					
411200 - Postage	1,060.25	2,088.24	4,500.00	(2,411.76)	46.41 %
<b>Total Postage</b>	<b>1,060.25</b>	<b>2,088.24</b>	<b>4,500.00</b>	<b>(2,411.76)</b>	<b>46.41 %</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>					
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	7,700.00	38,500.00	92,400.00	(53,900.00)	41.67 %
411302 - Prof Serv-Annual Audit	0.00	0.00	14,900.00	(14,900.00)	0.00 %
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	0.00	3,961.50	12,000.00	(8,038.50)	33.01 %
411305 - Prof Serv-Legal-Other	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
411307 - Prof Services-Other	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
411311 - Washington Expense	2,300.00	11,300.00	27,600.00	(16,300.00)	40.94 %
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>53,761.50</b>	<b>152,900.00</b>	<b>(99,138.50)</b>	<b>35.16 %</b>
<b>Rent Expense</b>					
411400 - Rent Expense	284.22	284.22	1,500.00	(1,215.78)	18.95 %
<b>Total Rent Expense</b>	<b>284.22</b>	<b>284.22</b>	<b>1,500.00</b>	<b>(1,215.78)</b>	<b>18.95 %</b>
<b>Support to Organizations</b>					
411501 - Locally Lead Conservation Groups	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
411502 - R C & D Organizations	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Support to Organizations</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>(1,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Telephone Expense</b>					
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	921.27	4,847.08	12,500.00	(7,652.92)	38.78 %
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	629.13	3,827.56	10,000.00	(6,172.44)	38.28 %
<b>Total Telephone Expense</b>	<b>1,550.40</b>	<b>8,674.64</b>	<b>22,500.00</b>	<b>(13,825.36)</b>	<b>38.55 %</b>
<b>Utilities</b>					
411700 - Utilities Expense	477.78	3,039.84	12,000.00	(8,960.16)	25.33 %
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>477.78</b>	<b>3,039.84</b>	<b>12,000.00</b>	<b>(8,960.16)</b>	<b>25.33 %</b>
<b>Total Administration Expenses</b>	<b>30,363.39</b>	<b>150,480.34</b>	<b>457,253.00</b>	<b>(306,772.66)</b>	<b>32.91 %</b>
<b>Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>					
<b>Education</b>					
420103 - Land & Range Judging Contest	0.00	1,207.08	1,000.00	207.08	120.71 %
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	0.00 %
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	0.00	290.00	500.00	(210.00)	58.00 %
420107 - Water Testing Event	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 11/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 11/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	(3,500.00)	0.00 %
420109 - Education Outreach	73.06	688.61	3,500.00	(2,811.39)	19.67 %
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>73.06</b>	<b>2,185.69</b>	<b>11,500.00</b>	<b>(9,314.31)</b>	<b>19.01 %</b>
<b>Information</b>					
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	0.00	7,350.90	15,000.00	(7,649.10)	49.01 %
420202 - Books And Pamphlets	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420203 - Expositions And Display	292.90	603.04	2,000.00	(1,396.96)	30.15 %
420205 - Phrography, Cameras, Video	0.00	11.68	1,500.00	(1,488.32)	0.78 %
420206 - Soil & Water Stewardship Mat.	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
420208 - Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
420209 - Ktic Ad	240.00	1,096.00	3,500.00	(2,404.00)	31.31 %
420211 - E-Ads	261.04	989.03	1,700.00	(710.97)	58.18 %
420212 - TV Promotion	550.00	550.00	3,500.00	(2,950.00)	15.71 %
420213 - Promotion Videos	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Information</b>	<b>1,343.94</b>	<b>10,600.65</b>	<b>32,800.00</b>	<b>(22,199.35)</b>	<b>32.32 %</b>
<b>Scholarships and Grants</b>					
420305 - Camp And Workshop Scholarships	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
420309 - Middle/High School Natural Resources Grant	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Scholarships and Grants</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,000.00</b>	<b>(7,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Other</b>					
420401 - Art Supplies	0.00	16.13	250.00	(233.87)	6.45 %
420402 - Cooperative Projects/Donations	0.00	110.00	500.00	(390.00)	22.00 %
420404 - Promotional Materials	0.00	635.36	4,000.00	(3,364.64)	15.88 %
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	0.00	171.00	2,000.00	(1,829.00)	8.55 %
420407 - Cooperative Partnerships	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420409 - N.American Envirothon	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420410 - Continuing Ed - I&E Dept	0.00	250.00	500.00	(250.00)	50.00 %
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,182.49</b>	<b>9,250.00</b>	<b>(8,067.51)</b>	<b>12.78 %</b>
<b>Total Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>	<b>1,417.00</b>	<b>13,968.83</b>	<b>60,550.00</b>	<b>(46,581.17)</b>	<b>23.07 %</b>
<b>Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>					
<b>Auto and Truck</b>					
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	1,330.22	9,518.50	25,000.00	(15,481.50)	38.07 %
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	101.25	2,274.00	7,200.00	(4,926.00)	31.58 %
<b>Total Auto and Truck</b>	<b>1,431.47</b>	<b>11,792.50</b>	<b>32,200.00</b>	<b>(20,407.50)</b>	<b>36.62 %</b>
<b>Building Maintenance</b>					
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	10.73	80.81	3,500.00	(3,419.19)	2.31 %
430202 - Office Cleaning	440.00	2,365.00	6,000.00	(3,635.00)	39.42 %
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	101.72	503.29	1,200.00	(696.71)	41.94 %
<b>Total Building Maintenance</b>	<b>552.45</b>	<b>2,949.10</b>	<b>10,700.00</b>	<b>(7,750.90)</b>	<b>27.56 %</b>
<b>Community Forestry Program</b>					
430300 - Community Forestry	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Community Forestry Program</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>(2,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Operation and Maintenance</b>					
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	177.93	5,176.33	6,500.00	(1,323.67)	79.64 %
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	4,792.29	9,665.04	12,000.00	(2,334.96)	80.54 %
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	83.52	1,087.22	166,000.00	(164,912.78)	0.65 %
430404 - Tree Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	1,339.77	40,302.10	60,000.00	(19,697.90)	67.17 %

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 11/30/2024	Year To Date 11/30/2024	Annual Budget June 30, 2025	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
	MTD Actual	FYTD Actual	FY2025		
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	0.00	6,714.94	20,000.00	(13,285.06)	33.57 %
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	2,589.87	28,804.83	60,000.00	(31,195.17)	48.01 %
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	795.18	3,119.12	15,000.00	(11,880.88)	20.79 %
<b>Total Operation and Maintenance</b>	<b>9,778.56</b>	<b>94,869.58</b>	<b>339,750.00</b>	<b>(244,880.42)</b>	<b>27.92 %</b>
<b>Project Repairs</b>					
430503 - Project Repairs - Other	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
430504 - Rawhide Channel Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Project Repairs</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,000.00</b>	<b>(7,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Steam Bank Stabilization</b>					
430601 - Stream Bank - Perennial Streams	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Steam Bank Stabilization</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>15,000.00</b>	<b>(15,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Wildlife Habitat Programs</b>					
430701 - Wild Nebraska	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Wildlife Habitat Programs</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>(1,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Other</b>					
430801 - NRCS Flags	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	(15,000.00)	0.00 %
430803 - Lower Platte Weed Mgmt Area	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	(60,000.00)	0.00 %
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	37.27	155.15	150.00	5.15	103.43 %
430805 - IceJam Monitoring	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>37.27</b>	<b>155.15</b>	<b>76,650.00</b>	<b>(76,494.85)</b>	<b>0.20 %</b>
<b>Total Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>11,799.75</b>	<b>109,766.33</b>	<b>484,300.00</b>	<b>(374,533.67)</b>	<b>22.66 %</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>					
<b>Director Expense</b>					
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	535.55	2,591.24	20,000.00	(17,408.76)	12.96 %
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	61.64	3,503.43	16,000.00	(12,496.57)	21.90 %
440104 - Computer Stipend	0.00	1,200.00	5,700.00	(4,500.00)	21.05 %
<b>Total Director Expense</b>	<b>597.19</b>	<b>7,294.67</b>	<b>41,700.00</b>	<b>(34,405.33)</b>	<b>17.49 %</b>
<b>Director Per Diem</b>					
440200 - Director Per Diem	0.00	6,760.00	30,000.00	(23,240.00)	22.53 %
<b>Total Director Per Diem</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,760.00</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>(23,240.00)</b>	<b>22.53 %</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>					
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,770.87	8,898.85	24,000.00	(15,101.15)	37.08 %
440302 - Health Insurance	32,815.22	159,748.43	385,000.00	(225,251.57)	41.49 %
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	7,189.94	30,730.24	89,000.00	(58,269.76)	34.53 %
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	(4,000.00)	0.00 %
440305 - Tuition Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	1,937.33	6,541.90	23,000.00	(16,458.10)	28.44 %
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	589.80	324.43	2,500.00	(2,175.57)	12.98 %
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	20.00	96.00	300.00	(204.00)	32.00 %
440311 - Unemployment Insurance Benefit	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
440312 - Accrued Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>44,323.16</b>	<b>206,339.85</b>	<b>532,300.00</b>	<b>(325,960.15)</b>	<b>38.76 %</b>
<b>Payroll Taxes</b>					
440401 - FICA - ER	7,190.16	33,189.43	83,000.00	(49,810.57)	39.99 %
440402 - Medicare - ER	1,681.58	7,762.09	19,500.00	(11,737.91)	39.81 %
<b>Total Payroll Taxes</b>	<b>8,871.74</b>	<b>40,951.52</b>	<b>102,500.00</b>	<b>(61,548.48)</b>	<b>39.95 %</b>
<b>Personnel Expense</b>					

**Lower Platte North NRD**  
**Supplemental Schedule**  
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 11/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 11/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	1,359.02	8,732.37	35,000.00	(26,267.63)	24.95 %
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	67.00	751.07	3,500.00	(2,748.93)	21.46 %
440503 - Safety Committee	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	0.00	768.54	2,500.00	(1,731.46)	30.74 %
440505 - Personnel Exp-Other	0.00	27.90	1,200.00	(1,172.10)	2.33 %
<b>Total Personnel Expense</b>	<b>1,426.02</b>	<b>10,279.88</b>	<b>43,200.00</b>	<b>(32,920.12)</b>	<b>23.80 %</b>
<b>Salaries</b>					
440601 - Salaries - Administration	20,467.76	98,969.56	263,680.00	(164,710.44)	37.53 %
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	2,403.72	12,018.60	31,248.00	(19,229.40)	38.46 %
440603 - Employee Recognition Program	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	(1,300.00)	0.00 %
440604 - Salaries - I & E	8,983.54	44,917.70	116,786.00	(71,868.30)	38.46 %
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	14,420.85	81,918.45	226,291.00	(144,372.55)	36.20 %
440606 - NRCS Support	15,484.14	79,077.38	284,747.00	(205,669.62)	27.77 %
440607 - Salaries - Projects	8,046.22	40,231.10	104,601.00	(64,369.90)	38.46 %
440608 - Salaries - Water	45,900.16	162,949.14	391,895.00	(228,945.86)	41.58 %
440616 - Lake Wanahoo Park Op.	7,827.21	53,085.40	95,000.00	(41,914.60)	55.88 %
<b>Total Salaries</b>	<b>123,533.60</b>	<b>573,167.33</b>	<b>1,515,548.00</b>	<b>(942,380.67)</b>	<b>37.82 %</b>
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>178,751.71</b>	<b>844,793.25</b>	<b>2,265,248.00</b>	<b>(1,420,454.75)</b>	<b>37.29 %</b>
<b>Projects Expenses</b>					
<b>Inter-Governmental</b>					
450110 - Platte Center Bank Stab. Phase LI	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
450114 - Trails	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	(15,000.00)	0.00 %
450115 - Dike & Drainage Assistance	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	(60,000.00)	0.00 %
450119 - JWMAB Dodge Co	0.00	20,395.00	45,000.00	(24,605.00)	45.32 %
450123 - Hazard Mitigation Update	17,091.50	75,164.50	213,000.00	(137,835.50)	35.29 %
<b>Total Inter-Governmental</b>	<b>17,091.50</b>	<b>95,559.50</b>	<b>334,000.00</b>	<b>(238,440.50)</b>	<b>28.61 %</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>					
450309 - SA No-Till Conf/Shell Creek	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
450406 - Special Projects-Platte	0.00	25,000.00	50,000.00	(25,000.00)	50.00 %
450407 - Special Projects-Saunders	0.00	0.00	3,650,000.00	(3,650,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,000.00</b>	<b>3,701,000.00</b>	<b>(3,676,000.00)</b>	<b>0.68 %</b>
<b>Wanahoo</b>					
450506 - Lake Level Mgmt Plan	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450509 - Wanahoo - Other	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Wanahoo</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>(10,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Other Projects</b>					
450705 - Schuyler 205	0.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
<b>Total Other Projects</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,000.00</b>	<b>13,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>
<b>Platte River Corridor Alliance</b>					
411101 - PRCA - Administration	0.00	0.00	6,843.00	(6,843.00)	0.00 %
411129 - USGS Monitoring at Leshara	0.00	0.00	5,320.00	(5,320.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Platte River Corridor Alliance</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,163.00</b>	<b>(12,163.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Total Projects Expenses</b>	<b>17,091.50</b>	<b>133,559.50</b>	<b>4,070,163.00</b>	<b>(3,936,603.50)</b>	<b>3.28 %</b>
<b>Water Expenses</b>					
<b>Groundwater Management Plan</b>					
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	32.00	5,489.28	15,000.00	(9,510.72)	36.60 %
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	12.09	86.91	1,500.00	(1,413.09)	5.79 %
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
460104 - GWMP - Permits	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %

**Lower Platte North NRD**  
**Supplemental Schedule**  
Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 11/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 11/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00 %
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	0.00	0.00	24,000.00	(24,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Groundwater Management Plan</b>	<b>44.09</b>	<b>5,576.19</b>	<b>53,600.00</b>	<b>(48,023.81)</b>	<b>10.40 %</b>
<b>Groundwater Programs</b>					
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	0.00	3,018.24	19,000.00	(15,981.76)	15.89 %
460203 - GW Levels	0.00	30.00	500.00	(470.00)	6.00 %
460204 - GW Quality Program	20.00	9,457.03	15,000.00	(5,542.97)	63.05 %
460205 - Mead - NOP	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
460206 - Monitoring Wells	0.00	51.79	10,000.00	(9,948.21)	0.52 %
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	0.00	949.50	28,000.00	(27,050.50)	3.39 %
460212 - GW Monitoring Equip SQS#2	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	300.00	1,500.00	5,500.00	(4,000.00)	27.27 %
<b>Total Groundwater Programs</b>	<b>320.00</b>	<b>15,006.56</b>	<b>78,350.00</b>	<b>(63,343.44)</b>	<b>19.15 %</b>
<b>Regulatory</b>					
460301 - Chemigation	0.00	105.33	1,000.00	(894.67)	10.53 %
460302 - Irrigation Runoff	0.00	0.00	750.00	(750.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Regulatory</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>105.33</b>	<b>1,750.00</b>	<b>(1,644.67)</b>	<b>6.02 %</b>
<b>Surface Water Programs</b>					
460403 - Stream Flow	0.00	19,010.00	19,010.00	0.00	100.00 %
<b>Total Surface Water Programs</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>19,010.00</b>	<b>19,010.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>					
460503 - Special Projects - Other	0.00	246.84	56,000.00	(55,753.16)	0.44 %
460504 - ENWRA	2,500.00	12,500.00	30,000.00	(17,500.00)	41.67 %
460519 - Hydrological Study	0.00	31,000.00	165,000.00	(134,000.00)	18.79 %
460520 - Nitrate Assessment	2,423.50	24,187.75	25,000.00	(812.25)	96.75 %
460521 - Lower Platte Consortium	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	3,830.75	36,015.76	73,000.00	(36,984.24)	49.34 %
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>8,754.25</b>	<b>103,950.35</b>	<b>349,250.00</b>	<b>(245,299.65)</b>	<b>29.76 %</b>
<b>Land Treatment</b>					
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	21,366.67	51,771.76	52,000.00	(228.24)	99.56 %
450204 - Shell Creek	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	(20,000.00)	0.00 %
450206 - Emergency Terrace Repair	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	0.00	4,500.00	25,000.00	(20,500.00)	18.00 %
450211 - Trees	0.00	1,399.61	3,000.00	(1,600.39)	46.65 %
450802 - Wahoo Creek Watershed Plan-319	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	(30,000.00)	0.00 %
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	15,341.59	74,807.83	260,000.00	(185,192.17)	28.77 %
450805 - Shell Creek Phase I (New)	0.00	14,431.05	0.00	14,431.05	0.00 %
<b>Total Land Treatment</b>	<b>36,708.26</b>	<b>146,910.25</b>	<b>395,000.00</b>	<b>(248,089.75)</b>	<b>37.19 %</b>
<b>Total Water Expenses</b>	<b>45,826.60</b>	<b>290,558.68</b>	<b>896,960.00</b>	<b>(606,401.32)</b>	<b>32.39 %</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>285,249.95</b>	<b>1,543,126.93</b>	<b>8,234,474.00</b>	<b>(6,691,347.07)</b>	<b>18.74 %</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>(192,150.22)</b>	<b>(823,341.29)</b>	<b>3,578,047.00</b>	<b>(4,401,388.29)</b>	<b>(23.01) %</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD**  
**Supplemental Schedule**  
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget  
 Rural Water District - Bruno

	Month Ending 11/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 11/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
<b>Rural Water Income</b>					
304240 - Water Sales	3,502.25	26,786.25	42,400.00	(15,613.75)	63.18 %
304261 - Other Revenue	3.03	27.10	2,000.00	(1,972.90)	1.36 %
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>3,505.28</b>	<b>26,813.35</b>	<b>44,400.00</b>	<b>(17,586.65)</b>	<b>60.39 %</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>					
570201 - Water Purchase	1,781.98	12,968.40	25,800.00	(12,831.60)	50.27 %
570204 - Testing	15.00	75.00	400.00	(325.00)	18.75 %
570206 - Repair	0.00	497.79	1,600.00	(1,102.21)	31.11 %
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	21.59	600.00	(578.41)	3.60 %
570208 - Lpnrd Adm. Fee	175.11	1,339.31	2,200.00	(860.69)	60.88 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	202.67	1,012.84	2,600.00	(1,587.16)	38.96 %
570211 - Dental - ER	21.72	108.60	300.00	(191.40)	36.20 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	59.01	323.06	840.00	(516.94)	38.46 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	74.36	387.32	1,080.00	(692.68)	35.86 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	17.39	90.58	260.00	(169.42)	34.84 %
570217 - Salaries	767.75	3,588.63	10,000.00	(6,411.37)	35.89 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	17.13	85.65	400.00	(314.35)	21.41 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	19.33	50.00	(30.67)	38.66 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	68.43	200.00	(131.57)	34.22 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	0.00	220.00	(220.00)	0.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	21.14	425.50	600.00	(174.50)	70.92 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	0.00 %
570229 - Rural Water Insurance Expense	0.00	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	0.00 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	5.41	1,000.00	(994.59)	0.54 %
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>3,153.26</b>	<b>21,017.44</b>	<b>50,350.00</b>	<b>(29,332.56)</b>	<b>41.74 %</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>352.02</b>	<b>5,795.91</b>	<b>(5,950.00)</b>	<b>11,745.91</b>	<b>(97.41) %</b>

PRELIMINARY DRAFT

**Lower Platte North NRD**  
**Supplemental Schedule**  
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget  
 Rural Water District - Colon

	Month Ending 11/30/2024 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 11/30/2024 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2025 <small>FY2025</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
<b>Rural Water Income</b>					
304240 - Water Sales	4,069.55	23,904.95	63,600.00	(39,695.05)	37.59 %
304275 - Colon Hook Up Fees	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	(6,000.00)	0.00 %
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	2,633.60	13,456.75	31,000.00	(17,543.25)	43.41 %
304261 - Other Revenue	65.53	338.48	3,000.00	(2,661.52)	11.28 %
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>6,768.68</b>	<b>37,700.18</b>	<b>103,600.00</b>	<b>(65,899.82)</b>	<b>36.39 %</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>					
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	36.59	199.02	400.00	(200.98)	49.76 %
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>36.59</b>	<b>199.02</b>	<b>400.00</b>	<b>(200.98)</b>	<b>49.76 %</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>					
570201 - Water Purchase	726.41	6,749.85	17,200.00	(10,450.15)	39.24 %
570204 - Testing	66.00	126.00	600.00	(474.00)	21.00 %
570206 - Repair	0.00	218.10	2,400.00	(2,181.90)	9.09 %
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	(47.45)	900.00	(947.45)	(5.27) %
570208 - Lpnrnd Adm. Fee	203.48	1,195.25	3,300.00	(2,104.75)	36.22 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	304.00	1,519.23	3,900.00	(2,380.77)	38.95 %
570211 - Dental - ER	32.59	162.95	450.00	(287.05)	36.21 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	88.52	484.60	1,260.00	(775.40)	38.46 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	100.20	589.78	1,620.00	(1,030.22)	36.41 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	23.43	137.92	390.00	(252.08)	35.36 %
570217 - Salaries	1,334.49	5,240.96	15,000.00	(9,759.04)	34.94 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	25.68	128.40	600.00	(471.60)	21.40 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	7.45	23.18	75.00	(51.82)	30.91 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	102.64	300.00	(197.36)	34.21 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	0.00	330.00	(330.00)	0.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	56.26	276.36	900.00	(623.64)	30.71 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570229 - Rural Water Insurance Expense	0.00	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	8.11	1,500.00	(1,491.89)	0.54 %
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570305 - Colon - Annual Bond Payment	0.00	0.00	3,355.00	(3,355.00)	0.00 %
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	92.24	561.20	1,250.00	(688.80)	44.90 %
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	2,633.60	13,168.00	31,000.00	(17,832.00)	42.48 %
570330 - Colon RW Bad Debt Expense	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>5,694.35</b>	<b>30,645.08</b>	<b>90,630.00</b>	<b>(59,984.92)</b>	<b>33.81 %</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>1,110.92</b>	<b>7,254.12</b>	<b>13,370.00</b>	<b>(6,115.88)</b>	<b>54.26 %</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD**

Supplemental Schedule - Actual vs. Budget - Capital Expenses and Debt Service Payments

	Year To Date 11/30/2024	Year Ending 6/30/2025	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>		
<b>Capital Improvements - Real Property</b>				
Generator	0.00	60,622.00	(60,622.00)	0.00%
Storage Building 40x60	0.00	204,000.00	(204,000.00)	0.00%
Wahoo Creek Design/Flood Reduction Real Estate Svc	35,068.10	0.00	35,068.10	0.00%
Wahoo Creek Additional Dams	111,462.56	0.00	111,462.56	0.00%
Wahoo Creek Land Rights - Easements	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00%
Office Building	1,296,175.20	2,200,000.00	(903,824.80)	0.00%
Office Building - Furnishings/Infrastructure	0.00	150,000.00	(150,000.00)	0.00%
Cottonwood 21A	11,156.61	82,552.00	(71,395.39)	13.51%
Wanahoo FEMA Repairs	0.00	500,000.00	(500,000.00)	0.00%
Wanahoo Utility Improvements	3,920.00	35,000.00	(31,080.00)	0.00%
Wanahoo Fish Cleaning Station	0.00	15,000.00	(15,000.00)	0.00%
Wanahoo General Store	0.00	25,000.00	(25,000.00)	0.00%
Wanahoo Pedestal Upgrade	7,950.00	0.00	7,950.00	0.00%
Large Structure O&M Sinking Fund	0.00	100,000.00	(100,000.00)	0.00%
District Wide Flood Reduction Sinking Fund	0.00	400,000.00	(400,000.00)	0.00%
JWMAB Sinking Fund	0.00	440,000.00	(440,000.00)	0.00%
<b>Total Capital Improvements - Real Property</b>	<b>1,467,732.47</b>	<b>4,212,174.00</b>	<b>(2,744,441.53)</b>	<b>34.85%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>				
Machinery & Equipment (Gooseneck Trailer, Dump Trailer, Boom Lift, Wanahoo Pontoon Boat)	61,423.26	141,616.00	(80,192.74)	43.37%
Auto and Trucks (1/2 Ton Truck, Replacement Vehicle)	0.00	80,000.00	(80,000.00)	0.00%
Flow Meter	12,571.58	12,310.00	261.58	102.12%
Computer Equipment (Firewall/Switches)	16,523.00	0.00	16,523.00	0.00%
RW Billing Software & Reader	12,570.00	12,570.00	0.00	100.00%
Other Capital Outlay - Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>103,087.84</b>	<b>246,496.00</b>	<b>(143,408.16)</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>Additional Expenditures</b>				
New Office Building	0.00	1,250,000.00	(1,250,000.00)	0.00%
<b>Total Additional Expenditures</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,250,000.00</b>	<b>(1,250,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>Debt Service Payments</b>				
Colon RW Note	3,355.00	3,355.00	0.00	100.00%
<b>Total Debt Service Payments</b>	<b>3,355.00</b>	<b>3,355.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Grand Total All Expenses w/o Depreciation</b>	<b>3,168,964.76</b>	<b>10,387,479.00</b>	<b>(7,218,514.24)</b>	<b>30.51%</b>

**Week #1**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 11/16/24 to 11/22/24

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	11/16								
Sun	11/17								
Mon	11/18	7:30 am	4:00 pm	8.50		Leadership Team meeting, Hazard Mitigation Plan Meeting - JEO, Personnel - Source Water Coordinator position,			
Tues	11/19	8:00 am 1:45 pm 5:00 pm	12:45 pm 4:00 pm 6:00 pm	8.00		Meet w/NRCS - Personnel, Wanahoo Ed. Building floor meeting, HELM - Logistics, new office communications,			
Wed	11/20	7:45 am 1:30 pm 6:00 pm	12:45 pm 4:00 pm 6:30 pm	8.00		Survival Club - WMS, Wanahoo deposits/envelopes, NRCS funding			
Thurs	11/21	8:00 am 1:15 pm 5:15 pm	11:45 am 4:00 pm 5:45 pm	7.00		District management, Personnel, Water Quality Programs Coordinator Interviews,			
Fri	11/22	8:00 am 2:00 pm	1:00 pm 4:00 pm	7.00	1.50	Committee Prep, Wahoo Creek, District Management Personnel, Position Interviews, 1.5 A.L.			
<b>Week #1 Totals</b>				38.5	1.5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor Manager Assistant Manager \_\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date 12/2/24 Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT

[Signature]  
Signature of person filing form

12/2/24  
Date

**Expenses**

Mileage x 0.67	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>

**Week #2**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 11/23/24 to 11/29/24

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	11/23								
Sun	11/24								
Mon	11/25	7:30 am 12:45 pm	12:00 pm 4:00 pm	9.00		Committee Meetings prep, tour - Saunders Co. Fairgrounds bldg floor, Construction update, HELM/Diode building walk-through			
		6:15 pm	7:30 pm						
Tues	11/26	7:30 am 9:15 am	8:15 am 10:30 am	2.00	5.00	Projects Committee, Exec. Committee, Out - Football State Finals 5-AL			
Wed	11/27				8.00	Out Uncle's funeral			
Thurs	11/28				8.00	Thanksgiving			
Fri	11/29				8.00	Columbus Day Floated			
<b>Week #2 Totals</b>				11	29		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals Week #1</b>				38.5	1.5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Two Week Totals</b>				49.5	30.5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

**Annual Leave & Sick Leave**

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
Annual Leave	240.00	8.00	6.50	<del>241.50</del> 240
Sick Leave	803.00	4.00	0.00	807.00

**RESET FORM**

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	16.00
14	District Management	24.00
15	Personnel	9.50
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		16.00
1	Annual Leave	6.50
2	Sick Leave	
Other		8.00

**Total: 80**

**Week #1**


**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 11/30/24 to 12/6/24


*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	11/30								
Sun	12/1								
Mon	12/2	9:45 am 1:15 pm	12:45 pm 3:45 pm	5.50		Dentist Appt. Time Sheets, Personnel, Wahoo Creek - First 3 structures,			
Tues	12/3	7:45 am 1:30 pm	1:00 pm 3:45 pm	7.50		Keying meeting - JEO & Scheele Kayton Personnel, Time sheets,			
Wed	12/4	7:45 am 1:00 pm	12:00 pm 4:30 pm	7.75		Meet w/new State Senator Wordekemper, Wanahoo Planning, Personnel			
Thurs	12/5	8:00 am 1:30 pm 4:15 pm	12:30 pm 3:45 pm 6:15 pm	8.75		Meet w/Dale Vagts, Wahoo Creek Appraisals, Great Plains Appraisals,			
Fri	12/6	8:00 am 1:00 pm	12:00 pm 4:30 pm	7.50		District Management, 2025 Planning, Personnel,			
<b>Week #1 Totals</b>				37	0		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor \_\_\_\_\_ Manager  Assistant Manager \_\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date 12/17/24 Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT

 \_\_\_\_\_ 12/17/24 \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of person filing form Date

**Expenses**

Mileage x 0.67	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>

**Week #2**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 12/7/24 to 12/13/24

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	12/7								
Sun	12/8								
Mon	12/9	8:00 am	5:30 pm	9.50		Leadership Team Meeting, Board Meeting Prep, Board Meeting, Board meeting follow-up			
Tues	12/10	7:45 am 1:30 pm	12:45 pm 4:45 pm	8.25		Staff meeting, Board meeting follow-up, Wanahoo Breakwater, District mgt			
Wed	12/11	7:45 am 1:00 pm	12:15 pm 4:30 pm	8.00		Meet w/Set Your Sites - New website, Personnel, HDR meeting, Wahoo Creek 21A discussion			
Thurs	12/12	8:00 am 1:15 pm	12:15 pm 4:15 pm	7.25		District Management NRCS Partnership Pilot meeting, Wanahoo planning Wahoo Creek - Olsson meeting,			
Fri	12/13	8:00 am 9:15 am 1:30 pm	8:30 am 12:30 pm 4:45 pm	7.00	3.00	Wahoo Creek Structures discussion District management, Wanahoo Budget 2.0 A.L.			
<b>Week #2 Totals</b>				40	3		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals Week #1</b>				37	0		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Two Week Totals</b>				77	3		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

**Annual Leave & Sick Leave**

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
<b>Annual Leave</b>	240.00	8.00	3.00	<b>245.00</b>
<b>Sick Leave</b>	807.00	4.00	0.00	<b>811.00</b>

**RESET FORM**

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	30.50
14	District Management	37.00
15	Personnel	9.50
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		
1	Annual Leave	3.00
2	Sick Leave	
Other		

**Total: 80**

**Week #2**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 12/21/24 to 12/27/24

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	12/21								
Sun	12/22								
Mon	12/23	8:00 am 1:30 pm	12:45 pm 4:30 pm	7.75		Personnal, District Management, Wahoo Creek easement discussion,			
Tues	12/24	8:15 am	12:15 pm	4.00	4.00	Wanahoo Budget, District Management,			
Wed	12/25				8.00	Christmas			
Thurs	12/26				8.00	Office Closed			
Fri	12/27	7:30 am 1:30 pm	12:45 pm 4:30 pm	8.25	2.50	District Mgt. Great Plains Appraisal meeting - Office,			
<b>Week #2 Totals</b>				20	22.5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals Week #1</b>				37.5	0		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Two Week Totals</b>				57.5	22.5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

**Annual Leave & Sick Leave**

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
<b>Annual Leave</b>	240.00	8.00	2.50	<b>245.50</b>
<b>Sick Leave</b>	811.00	4.00	0.00	<b>815.00</b>

95 Sick Leave Hours Turned In. -720  
95

**RESET FORM**

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	24.25
14	District Management	30.25
15	Personnel	3.00
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		8.00
1	Annual Leave	2.50
2	Sick Leave	
Other		12.00

**Total: 80**

**Week #1**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 12/14/24 to 12/20/24

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12.59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	12/14								
Sun	12/15								
Mon	12/16	7:30 am 1:15 pm	12:45 pm 4:45 pm	8.75		Leadership Team Meeting, Personnel, Wahoo Creek,			
Tues	12/17	8:00 am 1:15 pm	12:45 pm 2:00 pm	5.50		District Management, Time Sheets, JEO - Finishes scheduling,			
Wed	12/18	8:15 am 1:45 pm	1:15 pm 3:45 pm	7.00		Meet w/City & Windstream - Utilities, Meet w/Senator-Elect Storm, New Office site tour - Hilger, Time Sheets			
Thurs	12/19	8:00 am 1:45 pm	1:00 pm 5:00 pm	8.25		NRCS State Tech Committee, JEO - Furnishings, District Mgt.			
Fri	12/20	8:00 am 12:30 pm	12:00 pm 4:30 pm	8.00		Personnal, District mgt, Wanahoo camping, Office TQM			
<b>Week #1 Totals</b>				37.5	0		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor \_\_\_\_\_ Manager  Assistant Manager \_\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date 12/30/24 Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT



Signature of person filing form

12/30/24

Date

**Expenses**

Mileage x 0.67	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>

**Lower Platte North Natural Resources District  
Accounts Receivable Aging Summary as of 11/30/24**

**Accounts Receivable acct 105000**

<b>Customer</b>	<b>Invoice/Purpose</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61 and Over</b>	<b>Totals</b>
Bruno/David City RW Customers	Multiple	5305.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>5,305.33</b>
Colon RW Customers	Multiple	6776.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>6,776.01</b>
DEE 319 Funds	Bill Bos Payroll	0.00	0.00	0.00	925.79	<b>925.79</b>
	Shell Creek Septic - Schulz	0.00	0.00	4627.2	0.00	<b>4,627.20</b>
Department of Natural Resources	FYRA - Wahoo Creek WS Plan/EA & WSF	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,168.00	<b>3,168.00</b>
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - A&M Farms-Healy-Novak-Kohler-Oehlrich Farm-RDC Farms-	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,800.00	<b>16,800.00</b>
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Peterson	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	<b>600.00</b>
	Hydrological Study - MJM Farms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	<b>1,200.00</b>
FEMA	Bobcat of Omaha - 428 Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	265,795.92	<b>265,795.92</b>
	O&M - Ty's Outdoor Power & Platte Valley	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,303.98	<b>2,303.98</b>
	TelePole Prunner - Ty's Outdoor Power	0.00	0.00	0.00	659.69	<b>659.69</b>
	Elway Power Sports of Lincoln	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,334.28	<b>17,334.28</b>
	Platte Valley Equipment - 428 Funds - Mower	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,146.84	<b>23,146.84</b>
	UBT Visa - 428 Funds (captial outlay small items)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,037.83	<b>1,037.83</b>
	428 Fema Funds - Anderson Ford Lincoln-Klute Truck Equip-Platte Valley Equip-Platte	0.00	0.00	0.00	269,181.29	<b>269,181.29</b>
	Water Stilling Basin Inspect - Houston Eng	0.00	5,240.09	0.00	0.00	<b>5,240.09</b>
	428 Fema Funds - Bert Gurney	11,314.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>11,314.42</b>
Flow Meter Maintenance	Tri City Meters	0.00	0.00	0.00	126.00	<b>126.00</b>
Hazard Mitigation Federal	Hazard Mitigation Update - Jeo	12,818.63	9,482.25	9,576.38	24,496.13	<b>56,373.39</b>
JEDI	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS & 7 Dam Sites Phase II	0.00	2,414.66	543.95	71,401.91	<b>74,360.52</b>
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS - 3 Dam Sites	0.00	5,486.00	2,860.91	15,747.05	<b>24,093.96</b>
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek Real Estate Services	4,553.34	8,678.61	8,703.99	21,506.75	<b>43,442.69</b>
	Bromm Lindahl - Legal	0.00	0.00	305.25	1,739.00	<b>2,044.25</b>
	Temp Construction Easement - kaspar	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	<b>2,000.00</b>
JWMAB	JWMAB - Dodge Co-Fremont-PMRNRD	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,296.25	<b>15,296.25</b>
NDEE	Shell Creek 319 - Labenz-Dvorak	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,239.06	<b>19,239.06</b>
	Shell Creek 319 - Long-Wemhoff-Jedlicka	0.00	18,352.96	0.00	0.00	<b>18,352.96</b>
	Shell Creek 319 - Olmer - Klug	13,576.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>13,576.12</b>
NEMA	Water Stilling Basin Inspect - Houston Eng	0.00	873.35	0.00	0.00	<b>873.35</b>
NET	Bill Bos Payroll	1,765.47	1,625.52	1,862.35	4,069.18	<b>9,322.52</b>
	Well Pump Pipeline - Gehring	0.00	0.00	14,353.55	0.00	<b>14,353.55</b>
	Sehll Creek WS Plan - Long	0.00	9,689.97	0.00	0.00	<b>9,689.97</b>
	Testing Supplies - Forestry Suppliers	0.00	77.50	0.00	0.00	<b>77.50</b>
NRCS Federal	Cottonwood 21A - HDR Engineering	2,190.03	2,582.15	2,307.76	231,205.84	<b>238,285.78</b>
NRCS WFPO	Olsson Assoc - Wahoo Creek WS & Dam Sites Phase II	0.00	20,946.07	32,118.11	21,305.83	<b>74,370.01</b>
		<b>58,299.35</b>	<b>87,449.13</b>	<b>79,059.45</b>	<b>1,026,486.62</b>	<b>1,251,294.55</b>

**RESOLUTION  
GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY**



SUPERSEDED RESOLUTION DATE	RESOLUTION DATE
November 8, 2021	December 1, 2024

**GOVERNMENT AGENCY INFORMATION**

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, A Political Subdivision of the State of Nebraska  
511 Commercial Park Rd  
Wahoo, NE 68066

By signing below, I certify to Union Bank and Trust Company ("Lender") that: I am the properly elected or appointed General Manager of Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, A Political Subdivision of the State of Nebraska, which is properly established and existing under the laws of the State of Nebraska; the adoption and execution of this Resolution is permitted and in accordance with law and authority of Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, A Political Subdivision of the State of Nebraska, as in effect as of the date of this Resolution to the Lender; this Resolution was properly adopted at and contained in the minutes of a duly called meeting of Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, A Political Subdivision of the State of Nebraska, on December 9, 2024. The Resolution is still in force and effect and has not been amended or rescinded; the Lender may rely upon our certification as to our authority to adopt and execute this Resolution and to make the representation in this Resolution; provided below are the correct titles and names and the genuine signatures of the persons authorized to exercise the powers provided in the Resolution ("Authorized Signers") and we have the power and authority to make this certification and to execute this Resolution.

**DESIGNATION OF AUTHORIZED SIGNERS**

NAME	TITLE	SIGNATURE
ERIC P GOTTSCHALK	General Manager	

**IT IS RESOLVED: The Authorized Signer shall possess the powers indicated in this Resolution.**

Unless otherwise indicated below, **ERIC P GOTTSCHALK, General Manager, has the following powers:**

**GENERAL LENDING POWERS.** (1) Borrow money and obtain credit for Governmental Entity from the Lender on such terms as may be agreed to by the Governmental Entity and the Lender, to renew, extend, increase, amend, or modify any credit accommodations from Lender to Governmental Entity, and to execute and deliver promissory notes, guaranties, loan agreements, or other documents, including, without limitation, renewals, extensions, amendments, modifications, consolidations, substitutions, or refinancings of any such documents, evidencing the credit accommodations for the Governmental Entity in a form satisfactory to Lender; (2) Mortgage, pledge, transfer, endorse, hypothecate or otherwise encumber any property of the Governmental Entity as security for any obligations of the Governmental Entity to Lender and to execute and deliver to Lender any such security agreements evidencing the terms and conditions under which any liens and encumbrances are given, including but not limited to any mortgage, deed of trust, security agreement, or hypothecation agreement; (3) Negotiate or discount all drafts, trade acceptances, promissory notes, or other indebtedness in which Governmental Entity has an interest and receive cash or otherwise use the proceeds; and (4) Request advances and authorize payments for the Governmental Entity under a line of credit and to execute and deliver any documents necessary to carry out this provision.

**Required number of Signers:** 1

**IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED THAT:**

**AUTHORIZED SIGNER'S POWERS.** Authorized Signers are authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations, and orders which the Authorized Signers may deem advisable for the effective exercise of their powers.

**SIGNATURES.** The Lender shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Governmental Entity for any claims, expenses, damages or attorney fees resulting from the honoring of any signature, authorized by this Resolution, or refusing to honor any signature not so authorized, regardless of whether or not such signature was genuine, if such signature reasonably resembles the specimen provided to the Lender. The Lender shall also be permitted to rely upon non-signature security and verification codes which it provides to or receives from an Authorized Signer and shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Governmental Entity for any claims, expenses, damages or attorney fees resulting from their use.

**IMPROPER ENDORSEMENT.** Any negotiable instrument, check, draft, or order for the payment of moneys not clearly endorsed by the Authorized Signer may be returned to the Governmental Entity by the Lender. The Lender, in its sole discretion, alternatively may endorse on behalf of the Governmental Entity any negotiable instrument, check, draft, or order for the payment of money not clearly

endorsed in order to facilitate collection. Lender shall have no liability for any delay in the presentment or return of any negotiable instrument, check, draft, or order for the payment of money which is not properly endorsed.

**DISPOSITION OF FUNDS.** When withdrawal or transfer powers are granted to an Authorized Signer, the Lender is directed and authorized to act upon and honor withdrawal or transfer instructions issued and to honor, pay, transfer from and charge to any depository account(s) of the Governmental Entity, all negotiable instruments, checks, drafts, or orders for the payment of money so drawn when signed consistent with the Resolution without inquiring as to the disposition of the proceeds or the circumstances surrounding the issuance of the negotiable instrument, check or order for the payment of money involved, whether such negotiable instruments, checks, drafts, or orders for the payment of money are payable to the order of, or endorsed or negotiated by any Authorized Signer signing them or any Authorized Signer in their individual capacities or not, and whether they are deposited to the individual credit of or tendered in payment of the individual obligation or account of any Authorized Signer signing them or of any other Authorized Signer.

**PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS.** All negotiable instruments, checks, drafts, or orders for the payment of money deposited with prior endorsements are guaranteed by the Governmental Entity.

**PRE-RESOLUTION TRANSACTIONS.** All actions by Authorized Signers in accordance with this Resolution but before the adoption of this Resolution are approved, ratified, adopted and confirmed by the Governmental Entity.

**WARRANTY.** The Lender may rely upon the certification as to the authority of the Governmental Entity to execute this Resolution and make the representations in this Resolution.

**NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES.** The Governmental Entity shall notify Lender in writing at its address shown above in advance of any changes which would affect the validity of any matter certified in this Resolution.

**REVOCATION AND MODIFICATION.** An act ("Act") to modify, terminate, amend or replace this Resolution will not immediately affect the ability of the Lender to rely upon this Resolution. The Act shall not affect any action by the Lender in reliance on this Resolution before the date the Act becomes effective as set forth in the next sentence. An Act will not become effective until all of the following occur: (a) Lender receives written notification of the Act in form and substance satisfactory to Lender and (b) the Lender has had a reasonable period of time to act upon such notification. Until the Act is effective, this Resolution shall remain in full force and bind the Governmental Entity, its legal representatives, heirs, successors and assigns.

**FACSIMILE SIGNATURES.** The Lender shall be entitled to honor and charge the Governmental Entity for all such negotiable instruments, checks, drafts, or other orders for payment of money drawn in the name of the Governmental Entity, on its regular accounts, including an order for electronic debit, whether by electronic tape or otherwise, regardless of by whom or by what means facsimile signatures or other non-manual signature (collectively, "Facsimile Signatures") may have been affixed, or electronically communicated, if such Facsimile Signatures resemble the specimens duly certified to or filed with the Lender for any of the named Authorized Signers, regardless of whether any misuse is with or without the negligence of the Governmental Entity. The Governmental Entity agrees that the duty of maintaining the security of any such Facsimile Signatures or device by which it is affixed is solely that of the Governmental Entity.

**By signing this Resolution, I acknowledge reading, understanding, and agreeing to all of its provisions and certify, personally and on behalf of the Governmental Entity, that all statements made in this Resolution are true and correct.**

---

ERIC P GOTTSCHALK  
General Manager

## BUSINESS LOAN AGREEMENT



AGREEMENT DATE	AGREEMENT/ACCOUNT NUMBER	
December 1, 2024	1599210_M1	

### BORROWER INFORMATION

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, A Political  
Subdivision of the State of Nebraska  
511 Commercial Park Rd  
Wahoo, NE 68066

**Type of Entity:** Governmental Entity  
**State of Organization/Formation:** Nebraska

**AGREEMENT.** This Business Loan Agreement ("Agreement") is made by Union Bank and Trust Company ("Lender") and Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, A Political Subdivision of the State of Nebraska ("Borrower"). The consideration is the promises, representations, and warranties made in this Agreement and the Related Documents.

**DEFINITIONS.** These definitions are used in this Agreement.

**"Collateral"** means the assets that any party to this Agreement or the Related Documents may pledge, mortgage, or give Lender a security interest in, regardless of where the assets are located and regardless of when it was or will be acquired, together with all replacements, substitutions, proceeds, and products of such assets.

**"Events of Default"** means any of the events described in the "Events of Default" section of this Agreement.

**"Financial Statements"** mean the balance sheets, earnings statements, and other financial information that has, is, or will be provided to Lender related to this Agreement or Related Documents.

**"Indebtedness"** means the Loan and all other loans and indebtedness of Borrower to Lender, including but not limited to Lender's payments of insurance or taxes, all amounts Lender pays to protect its interest in the Collateral, overdrafts in deposit accounts with Lender, and all other indebtedness, obligations, and liabilities of Borrower to Lender, whether matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, joint or several, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising.

**"Loan"** means any loan or loans and all other indebtedness, obligations, and liabilities of Borrower to Lender, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, as well as any and all amendments, modifications, extensions, and renewals thereof.

**"Related Documents"** means all documents, promissory notes, security agreements, leases, mortgages, deeds of trust, construction loan agreements, assignments of leases and rents, guaranties, pledges, and all other documents or agreements executed in connection with this Agreement as such documents may be modified, amended, substituted, or renewed from time to time. The term includes both documents existing at the time of execution of this Agreement and documents executed after the date of this Agreement.

**BORROWER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.** The statements made in this section will continue and remain in effect until all of the Indebtedness is fully paid to Lender. Each Borrower represents and warrants to Lender the following:

**Borrower's Existence and Authority.** Each Borrower (a) is duly formed, validly existing, and in good standing under all laws governing the Borrower and the Borrower's business; (b) is duly authorized, qualified, and has obtained all approvals necessary in each jurisdiction where Borrower conducts business; and (c) has the power and authority to execute, deliver, and perform this Agreement and the Related Documents. This Agreement and the Related Documents, upon execution and delivery, shall constitute valid, binding, and legally enforceable obligations in accordance with their respective terms.

**Financial Information and Filing.** All Financial Statements provided to Lender have been prepared and will continue to be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied, and fully and fairly present the financial condition of each Borrower, and there has been no material adverse change in Borrower's business, assets, or condition, either financial or otherwise, since the date of Borrower's latest Financial Statements. Each Borrower has filed all federal, state, and local tax returns and other reports and filings required by law to be filed before the date of this Agreement and has paid all taxes, assessments, and other charges that are due and payable prior to the date of this Agreement. Each Borrower has made reasonable provision for these types of payments that are accrued but not yet payable. The Borrower does not know of any deficiency or additional assessment not disclosed in the Borrower's books and records.

All financial statements or records submitted to Lender via electronic means, including, but not limited to, facsimile, open internet communications or other telephonic or electronic methods, including, but not limited to, documents in Tagged Image Format Files ("TIFF") and Portable Document Format ("PDF") shall be treated as originals, and will be fully binding with full legal force and effect. Borrower waives any right they may have to object to such treatment. Lender may rely on all such records in good faith as complete and accurate records produced or maintained by or on behalf of Borrower.

Borrower agrees to provide Lender with such financial statements, financial records, filings, documents, and any and all such other information related to Borrower and its operations and assets as Lender may request from time to time.

**Title and Encumbrances.** Borrower has good title to all of the Borrower's assets. All encumbrances on any assets were disclosed to Lender in writing prior to the date of this Agreement.

**Compliance with General Law.** Each Borrower is in compliance with and will conduct its business and use its assets in compliance with all laws, regulations, ordinances, directives, and orders of any level of governmental authority that has jurisdiction over the Borrower, the Borrower's business, or the Borrower's assets.

**Environmental Laws.** Each Borrower is in compliance with all applicable laws and rules of federal, state, and local authorities affecting the environment, as all have been or are amended.

**No Litigation/No Misrepresentations.** There are no existing or pending suits or proceedings before any court, government agency, arbitration panel, administrative tribunal, or other body, or threatened against Borrower that may result in any material adverse change in the Borrower's business, property, or financial condition, and all representations and warranties in this Agreement and the Related Documents are true and correct and no material fact has been omitted.

**COVENANTS.** On the date of this Agreement and continuing until the Indebtedness is repaid and Borrower's obligations are fully performed, it is agreed that:

**Notices of Claims and Litigation/Notice of Adverse Events.** Borrower will promptly notify Lender in writing of all threatened and actual litigation, governmental proceeding, default, and every other occurrence that may have a material adverse effect on Borrower's business, financial condition, or assets.

**Insurance.** Borrower will maintain adequate fire and extended risk insurance coverage, business interruption, workers' compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance required by law or as may be required by Lender. All insurance policies will be in amounts, upon terms, and in a form acceptable to Lender. All policies must be carried with insurers acceptable to Lender. Borrower will provide evidence satisfactory to Lender of all insurance and that the policies are in full force and effect and all insurance on the Collateral will name Lender as a mortgagee and loss payee, will include a lender's loss payable endorsement, and will require 10 days advance written notice to Lender of any cancellation of coverage. If the Borrower fails to maintain required insurance, the absence of the required insurance will be an Event of Default. If this happens, Lender may buy the insurance, but will have no obligation to buy it. These amounts paid by Lender will be added to the Indebtedness or will be payable on demand, at Lender's option.

**Confirmatory Documents and Actions.** Borrower agrees that on Lender's request, Borrower will do any act or execute any additional documents that are or may be required to make the terms of the Loan conform to the conditions contained in Lender's commitment to Borrower. Within five days of Lender's request, Borrower will furnish an estoppel certificate in a form Lender approves.

**Payment of Taxes.** Borrower will pay all taxes, levies, and assessments required by all local, state, and federal agencies. Borrower will make these payments when the amounts are due but before any penalty for late payment is imposed. Borrower's failure to promptly pay any tax, levy, or assessment due will be an Event of Default unless Borrower is diligently disputing the amount and Borrower has established a reserve account for the payment of the taxes if Borrower does not prevail in the dispute.

**Business Existence and Operations.** Borrower will keep Borrower's existence in its current organizational form in full force and effect unless Lender gives prior written consent to Borrower's proposed change. Borrower will not sell or merge Borrower's business or any part of Borrower's business without the Lender's prior written consent. Borrower will continue its business as currently conducted. Borrower will not change its name, its identification number, or its place of organization without Lender's prior written consent. Borrower will keep its books and records at the address in this Agreement. Borrower will promptly notify Lender in writing of any planned change in Borrower's principal place of business.

**Environmental Compliance.** Borrower will comply with all laws affecting the environment. Borrower will notify Lender within ten days after Borrower receives a summons, notice, citation, letter, or any other type of notice from any federal, state, or local authority, or any other person that claims Borrower is in violation of any law affecting the environment. Borrower will indemnify and hold Lender harmless from all violations of any environmental laws. This indemnity includes all costs and expenses incurred by Lender, including reasonable attorneys' fees, that are related to a violation of any environmental laws, even if the Indebtedness has been paid at the time any proceeding, claim, or action is started against Lender. Lender may itself or through Borrower arrange for an environmental audit prepared by a qualified environmental engineering firm acceptable to Lender to confirm the continued accuracy of Borrower's environmental representations and warranties. Borrower will pay for the environmental audit.

**Use of Proceeds.** Borrower will use the Loan proceeds in its business.

**Pay Limitations.** Borrower will not draw, permit, or pay anyone more than is reasonable for services provided to Borrower.

**EVENTS OF DEFAULT.** The occurrence of any of the following events will be an Event of Default.

**Noncompliance with Lender Agreements.** Default by Borrower under any provision of this Agreement, the Related Documents, or any other agreement with Lender.

**False Statements.** If a party made or makes a false or misleading misrepresentation in this Agreement, in the Related Documents, in any supporting material submitted to Lender or to third parties providing reports to Lender, or in Financial Statements given or to be given to Lender.

**Material Adverse Change.** Any material adverse change in Borrower's business, financial condition, or their assets has occurred or is imminent; if the full performance of the obligations under this agreement, the Related Documents, or any other agreement with Lender is materially impaired; or if the Collateral and its value or Lender's rights with respect thereto are materially impaired in any way. The existence or reasonable likelihood of litigation, governmental proceeding, default, or other event that may materially and adversely affect Borrower's business, financial condition, or assets.

**Insolvency or Liquidation.** Borrower voluntarily suspends transaction of Borrower's business or does not generally pay debts as they mature. If Borrower has or will make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or will file, or have filed against it, any petition under federal bankruptcy law or under any other state or federal law providing for the relief of debtors if the resulting proceeding is not discharged within thirty days after filing. If a receiver, trustee, or custodian is or will be appointed for Borrower.

**Default on Unrelated Debt.** If Borrower materially defaults under a provision of an agreement with a third party or if the indebtedness under such an agreement is accelerated.

**Judgments or Attachments.** If there is entered against Borrower a judgment that materially affects the Borrower's business, financial condition, or assets, or if a tax lien, levy, writ of attachment, garnishment, execution, or similar item is or will be issued against the Collateral or which materially affects Borrower's business, financial condition, or assets, and which remains unpaid, unstayed on appeal, undischarged, unbonded, or undismissed for thirty days after it was issued.

**Collateral Impairment.** Lender has a good-faith belief that Lender's rights in the Collateral are or will soon be impaired or that the Collateral itself is or soon will be impaired.

**Termination of Existence or Change in Control.** If Borrower or Borrower's business is sold or merged or if Borrower or Borrower's business is suspended or otherwise ceases to exist.

**Insecurity.** If Lender has a good-faith belief that Borrower is unable or will soon be unable to perform any duties under this Agreement or under the Related Documents.

**Death.** The death of any Borrower or guarantor of the Indebtedness who is an individual.

#### **REMEDIES ON DEFAULT.**

**Remedies, No Waiver.** The remedies provided for in this Agreement, the Related Documents, and by law are cumulative and not exclusive. Lender reserves the right to exercise some, all, or none of its rights and reserves the right to exercise any right at any time that Lender has the right, without regard to how much time has passed since the right arose. Lender may exercise its rights in its sole, absolute discretion.

**Acceleration.** Upon an Event of Default, the Loan and the Indebtedness may, at Lender's sole option, be declared immediately due and payable.

**SETOFF.** Borrower agrees and authorizes Lender to set off all of Borrower's accounts with or property held by Lender against any and all obligations owed by Borrower to Lender to the fullest extent allowed by law. This right extends to any and all of Borrower's current or future accounts or property with Lender, whether such accounts or property are held in Borrower's name alone or jointly with any other parties. This right does not extend to IRA, Keogh, or similar tax-deferred accounts maintained with Lender. Lender, or Lender's agents or affiliates, may exercise this right at any time. Lender will not be liable for, and Borrower agrees to hold Lender harmless from, any claim, fee, cost, or expense that arises as a result of Lender exercising this right of setoff. Borrower waives any right of setoff against Lender.

**ATTORNEY'S FEES, COSTS, AND EXPENSES.** Borrower agrees to pay all of Lender's fees, costs, and expenses arising out of or related to the enforcement of this Agreement or the relationship between the parties. Included in the fees that Lender may recover from Borrower are the reasonable attorney's fees that Lender incurs, including all fees incurred in the course of representing Lender before, during, or after any lawsuit, arbitration, or other proceeding and those incurred in appeals, whether the issues arise out of contract, tort, bankruptcy, or any other area of law. Included in the costs and expenses which Lender may recover are all court, alternative dispute resolution or other collection costs, and all expenses incidental to perfecting Lender's security interests and liens, preserving the Collateral (including payment of taxes and insurance), records searches, and expenses related to audits, inspection, and copying. All amounts Lender is entitled to recover shall accrue interest at the highest rate provided in any of the Related Documents from the date any such fee, cost, or expense is incurred.

**GOVERNING LAW.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of Nebraska, except to the extent that federal law controls.

**SEVERABILITY.** If any term is invalid or unenforceable, the term shall be excluded and ineffective to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability. All other terms shall remain in full force and effect.

**NOTICES.** All notices required under this Agreement must be in writing and will be considered given: (i) on the day of personal delivery, or (ii) one business day after deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (iii) three business days after deposit with the United States Postal Service sent certified mail, return receipt requested. Any of these methods may be used to give notice. All notices must be sent to the party or parties entitled to notice at the addresses first set forth in this Agreement. Any party may change its address for notice purposes on five days prior written notice to the other parties.

**INTEGRATION AND AMENDMENT.** This Agreement and other written agreements among the parties, including but not limited to the Related Documents, are the entire agreement of the parties and will be interpreted as a group, one with the others. None of the parties will be bound by anything not expressed in writing, and this Agreement cannot be modified except by a writing executed by those parties burdened by the modification.

**FURTHER ACTION.** Borrower will, upon request of Lender, make, execute, acknowledge, and deliver to Lender the modified and additional instruments, documents, and agreements, and will take the further action that is reasonably required, to carry out the intent and purpose of this transaction.

**CONTINUING EFFECT.** Unless superseded by a later Business Loan Agreement, this Agreement will continue in full force and effect until all of Borrower's obligations to Lender are fully satisfied and the Loan and Indebtedness are fully repaid.

**HEADINGS.** All headings in this Agreement are included for reference only and do not have any effect on the interpretation of this Agreement.

**COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed by parties using any number of copies of the Agreement. All executed copies taken together will be treated as a single Agreement.

**TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE.** Time is of the essence in the performance of all obligations of Borrower.

**ASSIGNABILITY.** Lender may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without notice to Borrower. Any assignee will have the same rights as Lender. Borrower may not assign this Agreement or any part of it.

**JURISDICTION.** Borrower agrees to waive any objection to jurisdiction or venue on the ground that they are not residents of Lender's locality. Borrower authorizes any action brought to enforce their obligations to be instituted and prosecuted in any state court having jurisdiction or in the United States District Court for the District that includes Lender's location as set forth at the beginning of this Agreement. Borrower authorizes Lender to elect the court at Lender's sole discretion.

**WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.** All parties to this Agreement hereby knowingly and voluntarily waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to trial by jury of any dispute, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, arising out of, in connection with, related to, or incidental to the relationship established between them in this Agreement or any other instrument, document or agreement executed or delivered in connection with this Agreement or the Related Documents.

**ORAL AGREEMENTS DISCLAIMER.** A credit agreement must be in writing to be enforceable under Nebraska law. To protect the parties from any misunderstandings or disappointments, any contract, promise, undertaking, or offer to forbear repayment of money or to make any other financial accommodation in connection with this loan of money or grant or extension of credit, or any amendment of, cancellation of, waiver of, or substitution for any or all of the terms or provisions of any instrument or document executed in connection with this loan of money or grant or extension of credit, must be in writing to be effective.

**By signing this Agreement, Borrower acknowledges reading, understanding and agreeing to all its provisions and receipt of a copy hereof.**

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, A Political Subdivision of the State of Nebraska

---

By: ERIC P GOTTSCHALK  
Its: General Manager

**CHANGE IN TERMS AGREEMENT**



LOAN NUMBER	ORIGINAL CREDIT LIMIT	ORIGINAL AGREEMENT DATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
1599210	\$400,000.00	December 1, 2021	December 1, 2024
DESCRIPTION OF THE EXISTING OBLIGATION			
Ag Non-Real Estate Revolver 1599210_M1			

**BORROWER INFORMATION**

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, A Political  
Subdivision of the State of Nebraska  
511 Commercial Park Rd  
Wahoo, NE 68066

**AGREEMENT.** "Agreement" means this Change in Terms Agreement.

**BORROWER.** "Borrower" means Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, A Political Subdivision of the State of Nebraska .

**NOTE.** "Note" means the instrument executed on December 1, 2021 made by Borrower payable to the order of Lender, with the original line of credit amount of \$400,000.00, and any and all amendments, modifications, renewals, extensions, reamortizations, or substitutions thereof.

**LENDER.** "Lender" means Union Bank and Trust Company whose address is 328 W 3rd St, Wahoo, Nebraska 68066, its successors and assigns.

**TERMS AND PROVISIONS.** In consideration of the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement and in the Note, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned, the terms of the Note are modified effective December 1, 2024, as follows:

Extend the maturity date and from December 01, 2024 to January 01, 2028.

Next interest payment due date will be January 01, 2026 and annually thereafter. No interest is due at this time.

Effective December 01, 2024 change the interest rate to 5.85% based on the Quarterly Variable Operating Farm Base Rate C minus 1.40% with a floor rate of 4.00%, adjusting January 01, 2025 and quarterly variable thereafter.

**RATIFICATION AND CONTINUED VALIDITY.** Except for the terms expressly modified by this Agreement, the undersigned hereby acknowledge they are still bound by the terms of the Note and any prior modifications, extensions, and supplements thereof as if they were fully set forth and repeated in this Agreement and that those terms will continue to bind the parties as provided in this Agreement and those instruments and agreements as set forth therein. Consent to this Agreement does not waive the right to strictly enforce any rights under this Agreement or the Note. Consent to this Agreement does not require any party to enter into another agreement like this one in the future. This Agreement shall not be construed as a novation or extinguishment of the Note, but a restatement of the Note with modifications.

**OTHER RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.** Any parties liable for any obligations arising from the Note, including without limitation, cosigners, guarantors, and hypothecators, are not relieved of any obligation except as expressly relieved in this Agreement or any other writing. The liability of any party who signed Note, whether primary or secondary, continues in full force and effect, even if that party does not sign this Agreement.

**HEADINGS** The headings are for the general convenience of the parties in identifying subject matter. The headings have no limiting effect on the text that follows any particular heading.

**SINGULAR AND PLURAL TERMS.** All words in the singular shall include the plural and the plural shall include the singular.

**ORAL AGREEMENTS DISCLAIMER.** A credit agreement must be in writing to be enforceable under Nebraska law. To protect the parties from any misunderstandings or disappointments, any contract, promise, undertaking, or offer to forbear repayment of money or to make any other financial accommodation in connection with this loan of money or grant or extension of credit, or any amendment of, cancellation of, waiver of, or substitution for any or all of the terms or provisions of any instrument or document executed in connection with this loan of money or grant or extension of credit, must be in writing to be effective.

**By signing this Agreement, each Borrower acknowledges reading, understanding, and agreeing to all its provisions, and receiving a copy.**

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, A Political Subdivision of the State of Nebraska

---

By: ERIC P GOTTSCHALK  
Its: General Manager

**By signing this Agreement, Lender acknowledges reading, understanding, and agreeing to all its provisions.**

Union Bank and Trust Company

---

By: Jordon Kavan  
Its: Vice President





# TREES & SHRUBS

Available for Spring delivery

Seedling handplants:  
\$1.25 per tree or shrub

Call 402-443-4675 or visit  
[www.lpnrd.org](http://www.lpnrd.org)



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

# TREES & SHRUBS

Available for Spring delivery

Seedling handplants: \$1.25 per tree or shrub

Call 402-443-4675 or visit  
[www.lpnnrd.org/projects-and-programs/forestry](http://www.lpnnrd.org/projects-and-programs/forestry)



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

# Nitrogen Certification & Water Management Classes

Producers in the Lower Platte North NRD area who need Nitrogen certification can attend upcoming classes, take an online test, or request a paper test at [lpnnrd.org](http://lpnnrd.org)



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

# Nitrogen Certification & Water Management Classes

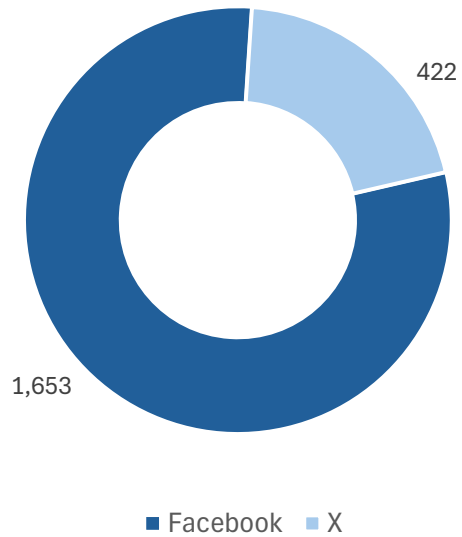
Producers in the Lower Platte North NRD area who need Nitrogen certification can attend upcoming classes, take an online test, or request a paper test at [lpnnrd.org](http://lpnnrd.org)



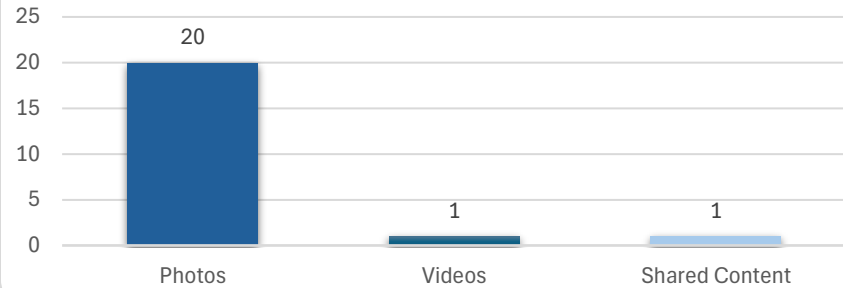


# LOWER PLATTE NORTH Natural Resources District

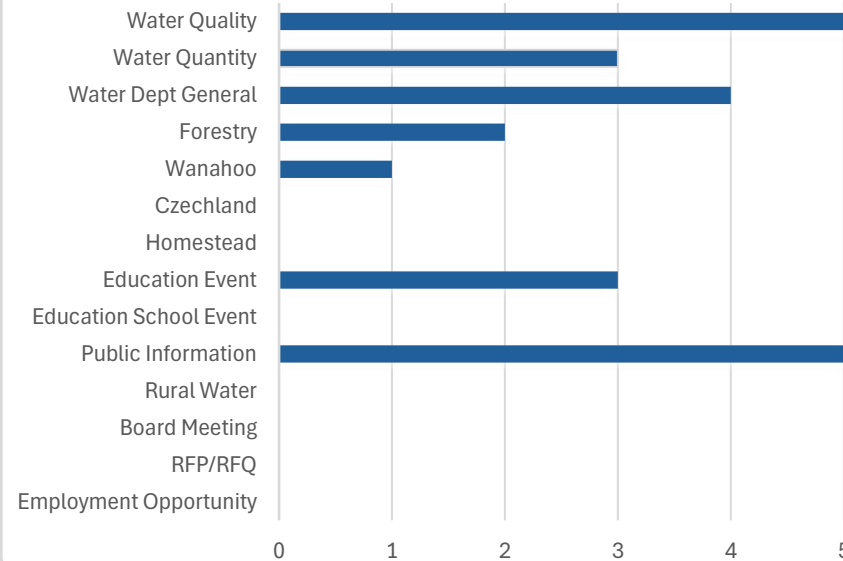
## Social Media Followers



## December Content



## December Post Categories



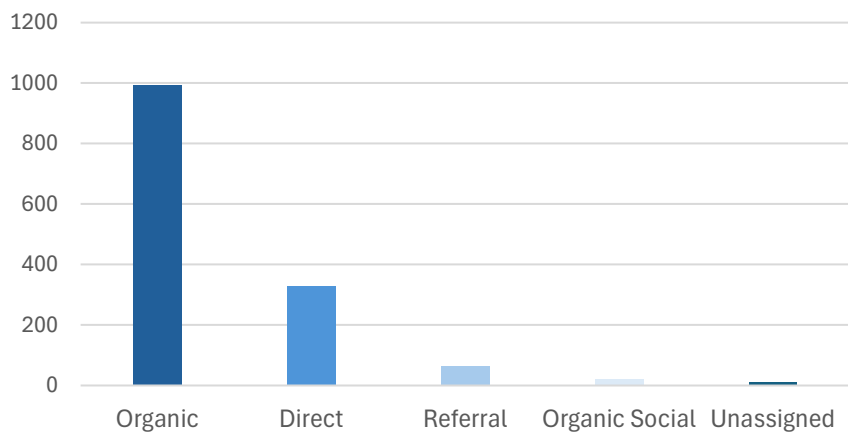
Facebook engagement ↑ .04%

X engagement ↑ .35%



# LOWER PLATTE NORTH Natural Resources District

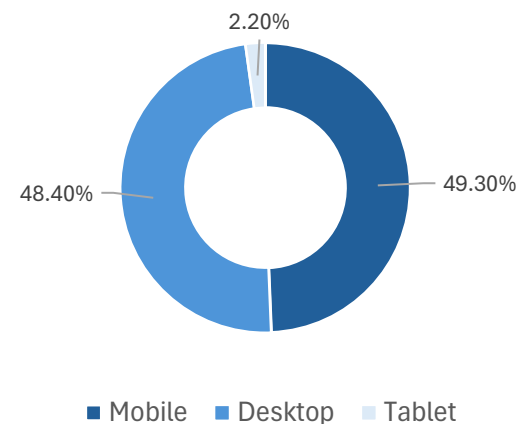
### Traffic Channels



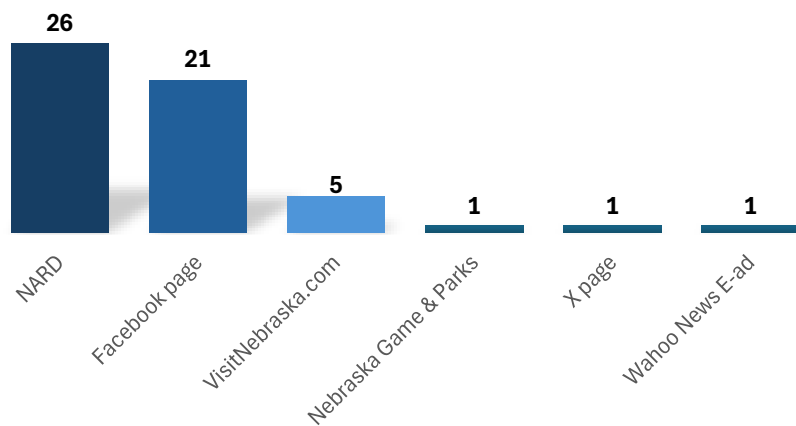
Users

↓  
0.22%

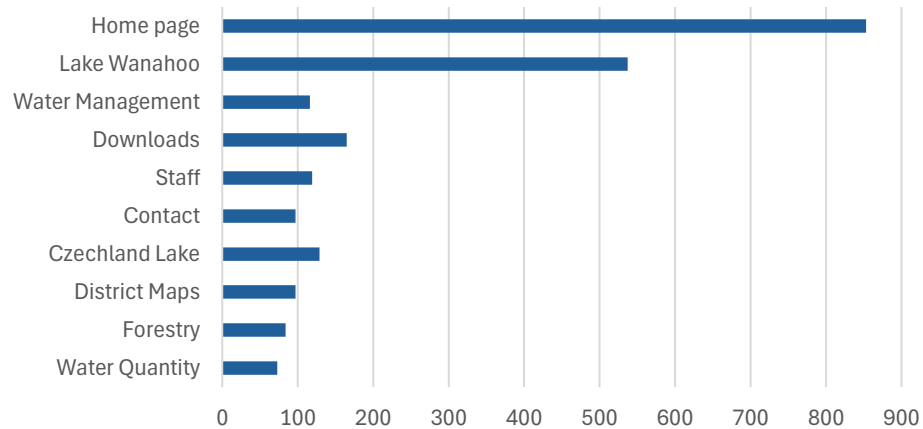
### Devices



### Traffic By Type



### Website Top 10 Pages by Users





# LOWER PLATTE NORTH Natural Resources District

PO Box 126 511 Commercial Park Road Wahoo, NE 68066  
402.443.4675 Fax 402.443.5339 Toll-free 888.764.0543  
lpnrd@lpnrd.org www.lpnrd.org

## Lower Platte North Natural Resources District Natural Resources Grant

---

What is this for: The purpose of this grant is to aid high school students monetarily, to achieve success in a natural resources-based project within their community.

Who is the intended audience: High school students who reside within the Lower Platte North NRD, who are actively involved in a community based natural resources project. These projects may include but are not limited to: FFA supervised agricultural experiences (SAE); seminar class projects; 4-H projects; community engagement projects, and more.

What are the expectations: The expectations of this grant are to plan, implement, and carry out a natural resources-based project within your community. These monies can go towards a project with a clear end date, or an ongoing project that is continuously carried out by existing or new leaders.

### Overview

The mission at the Lower Platte North NRD is the conservation, preservation, and wise use of our natural resources. The goal of this grant is to award high school students grant monies that will aid them in completing a project that aligns with the mission of our NRD. By outlining your project below, we will assess your needs and rank your grant amongst other submitted proposals. The amount awarded will be based upon your asking, rank, and the number of submitted proposals, with \$500 and up to \$1500 being awarded respectively.

### Statement of need

**/50**

In 250 words or less, please describe your statement of need, including why you are seeking this grant and how it connects to your current or future project and the mission statement of the Lower Platte North NRD. Additionally, explain who you think will benefit the most from this project.

### Description of Project

**/50**

In 500 words or less, please outline your goals, timeline for completion, and your plans for implementation.



# LOWER PLATTE NORTH Natural Resources District

PO Box 126 511 Commercial Park Road Wahoo, NE 68066  
402.443.4675 Fax 402.443.5339 Toll-free 888.764.0543  
lpnrd@lpnrd.org www.lpnrd.org

## **Budget and Resources**

**/50**

Please describe in detail the budget for your proposed project, including the total number of dollars needed and justification for each budget line.

## **Cover Letter**

**/25**

Include a one-page cover letter that briefly introduces yourself, your project, and why this is important to you.

## **Supporting Documents**

**/25**

Please include one letter of support for this project and any other pertinent documentation.



# LOWER PLATTE NORTH Natural Resources District

PO Box 126 511 Commercial Park Road Wahoo, NE 68066  
 402.443.4675 Fax 402.443.5339 Toll-free 888.764.0543  
 lpnrd@lpnrd.org www.lpnrd.org

Sections	Description	Points awarded
Statement of need	Description of project, why they are seeking the grant, and how it connects to our mission statement	/50
Description of project	Their goals are outlined (SMART), timeline is concise, plans for implementation are thorough and achievable.	/50
Budget and Resources	Budget is described in detail with actual numbers and description for each line item included. Total dollars asking: \$_____	/50
Cover letter	The one-page letter provides information on who they are, a description of their project, and why this is important to them.	/25
Supporting documents	One letter of support is included for their project. Any other documentation provided is additional but not required.	/25
Additional comments		/200
Questions we have or information we need to proceed.		
Rank=_____	Total dollars being awarded= \$_____	

# NEBRASKA

Good Life. Great Water.

DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES

September 25, 2024

The Honorable Joey Spellerberg, Mayor  
City of Fremont  
400 East Military Avenue  
Fremont, NE 68025  
[Joey.Spellerberg@fremontne.gov](mailto:Joey.Spellerberg@fremontne.gov)



Jim Pillen, Governor

Subject: Special mitigation funding opportunity for flood-prone properties in Nebraska

Dear Mayor Spellerberg,

The Nebraska Department of Natural Resources (NeDNR) has received notification from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) that **\$10 million** is available to help National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) policyholders across Nebraska become more resilient to flooding. Called "FMA Swift Current," these funds can pay for structure elevation, relocation, or demolition; property acquisition; and, other mitigation efforts such as floodproofing and project scoping. The FMA Swift Current grant is not a nationally-competitive program and all applications will be reviewed at the State level and by FEMA for award of funding.

**Based on a review of available property data for City of Fremont, NeDNR has identified nine locations within your jurisdiction that are likely to be eligible for flood hazard mitigation funds through Swift Current.**

- **Nine** appear to qualify based on Repetitive Loss (RL) status.
- **Two** appear to qualify based on Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) status.
- **No locations** filed flood insurance claims after May 20, 2024, and may qualify if Substantially Damaged from flooding.

To be eligible for mitigation, buildings must be actively insured through the NFIP *and* meet at least one of the following criteria:

- Have a history of repetitive flood losses demonstrated by flood insurance claims, and/or
- Have been deemed Substantially Damaged by flood after May 20, 2024, by local officials or FEMA.

The insurance policy must have been in effect before May 20, 2024, and maintained until the building is mitigated.

Jesse Bradley, P.G., Interim Director

Department of Natural Resources

245 Fallbrook Blvd., Suite 201 OFFICE 402-471-2363  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68521 FAX 402-471-2900

[dnr.nebraska.gov](http://dnr.nebraska.gov)

The Honorable Joey Spellerberg, Mayor

September 25, 2024

Page 2 of 2

To be eligible to apply, your community must be in good standing with the NFIP, as well as have a FEMA-approved Hazard Mitigation Plan. Disadvantaged communities and SRL properties may be eligible for reduced match requirements, with Swift Current providing up to 100% of the project cost. RL properties may receive 90% cost share. If your jurisdiction meets the criteria for social vulnerability, each project that does not already qualify for reduced cost share due to RL or SRL status may be eligible for up to 90% cost share. If a higher cost share rate is not available, a project will receive up to 75% federal funding.

To make the most of this opportunity, it is important that we begin working together **immediately** to identify how this funding may benefit your community. Your next steps are:

1. Read the Notice of Funding Opportunity available here: <https://dnr.nebraska.gov/floodplain/flood-mitigation>.
2. Complete the [Online Form](#) to indicate your interest in Swift Current funding.
3. Reach out to property owners to gauge interest in flood hazard mitigation via:
  - a. structure elevation,
  - b. acquisition and demolition/relocation,
  - c. dry floodproofing of non-residential structures,
  - d. non-structural or structural retrofitting of existing structures and facilities, or
  - e. mitigation reconstruction.
4. Work with NeDNR to estimate project costs and match obligation.

The timeline for the Swift Current program is accelerated. The application period ends on February 20, 2025, at 2:00 PM CT. NeDNR is the applicant, and City of Fremont will be the sub-applicant.

Thank you for your interest. Please direct inquiries to [Adele.Phillips@Nebraska.gov](mailto:Adele.Phillips@Nebraska.gov) or (402) 471-9252.

Sincerely,



Adele Phillips, CFM  
Flood Mitigation Planner

Enclosures or Attachments (1): Map of potential mitigation properties

cc: Jennifer Dam, Planning Director, City of Fremont, [jennifer.dam@fremontne.gov](mailto:jennifer.dam@fremontne.gov)  
Eric Gottschalk, General Manager, Lower Platte North NRD, [egottschalk@lpnnrd.org](mailto:egottschalk@lpnnrd.org)  
Thomas Smith, Emergency Manager, Dodge County, [emergencymanagement@dodgecountyne.gov](mailto:emergencymanagement@dodgecountyne.gov)  
Elijah Kaufman, State NFIP Coordinator, NeDNR, [elijah.kaufman@nebraska.gov](mailto:elijah.kaufman@nebraska.gov)  
Jamie Reinke, Floodplain Management Division Head, NeDNR, [jamie.reinke@nebraska.gov](mailto:jamie.reinke@nebraska.gov)





# NFIP Community: City of Fremont

## Map 1 of 2




Your jurisdiction comprises properties that may be eligible for flood mitigation assistance funding through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Swift Current program. These properties carry NFIP flood insurance policies, and are considered either:

- 1) Repetitive Loss or Severe Repetitive Loss, or
- 2) to have been substantially damaged by flood since May 20, 2024.

### LEGEND:

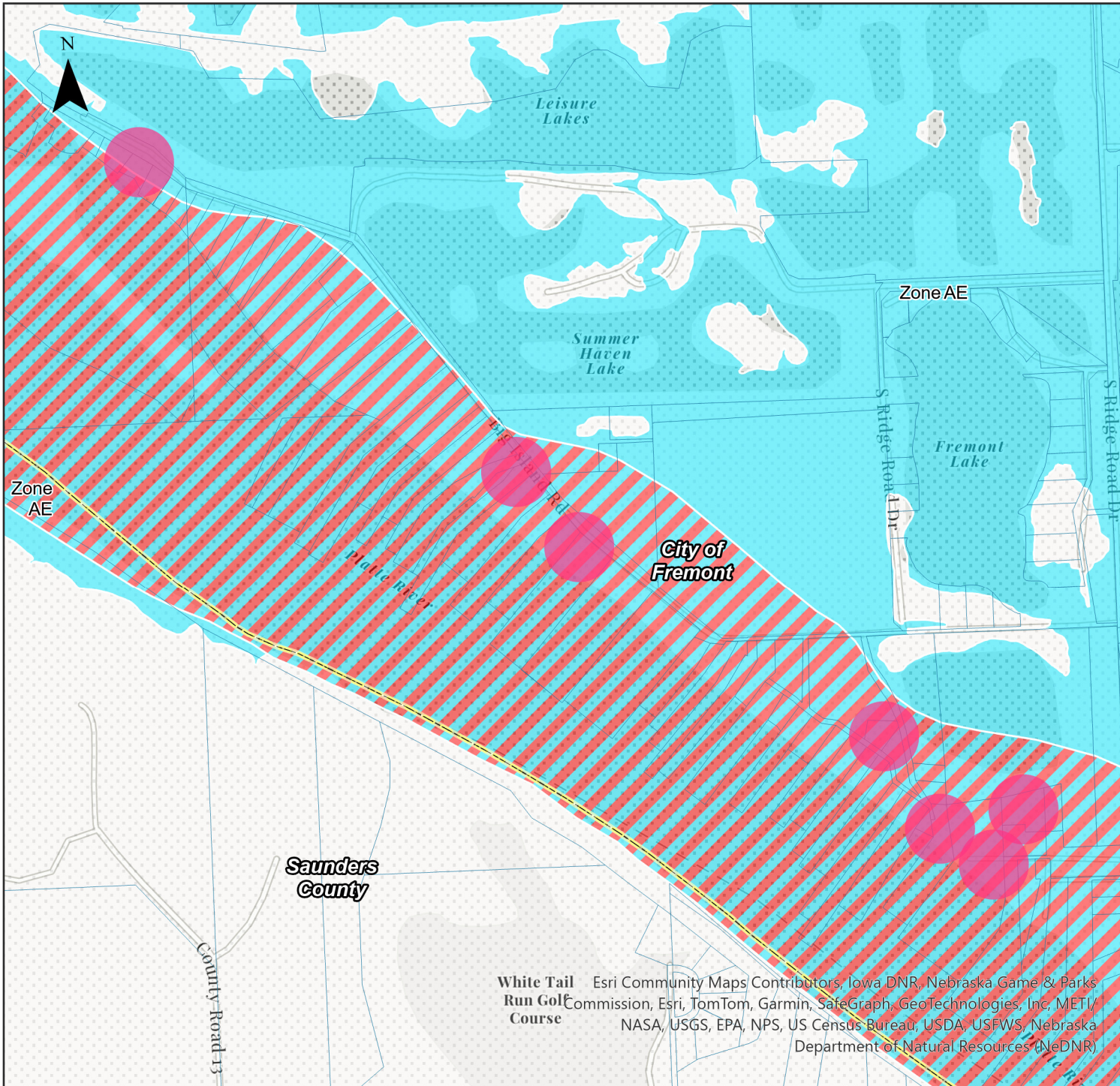
-  Potential Mitigation Location
-  Parcel Boundary
-  Community Boundary
-  ETJ Boundary

### Effective Flood Zones

-  0.2% Annual Chance
-  1% Annual Chance
-  Regulatory Floodway

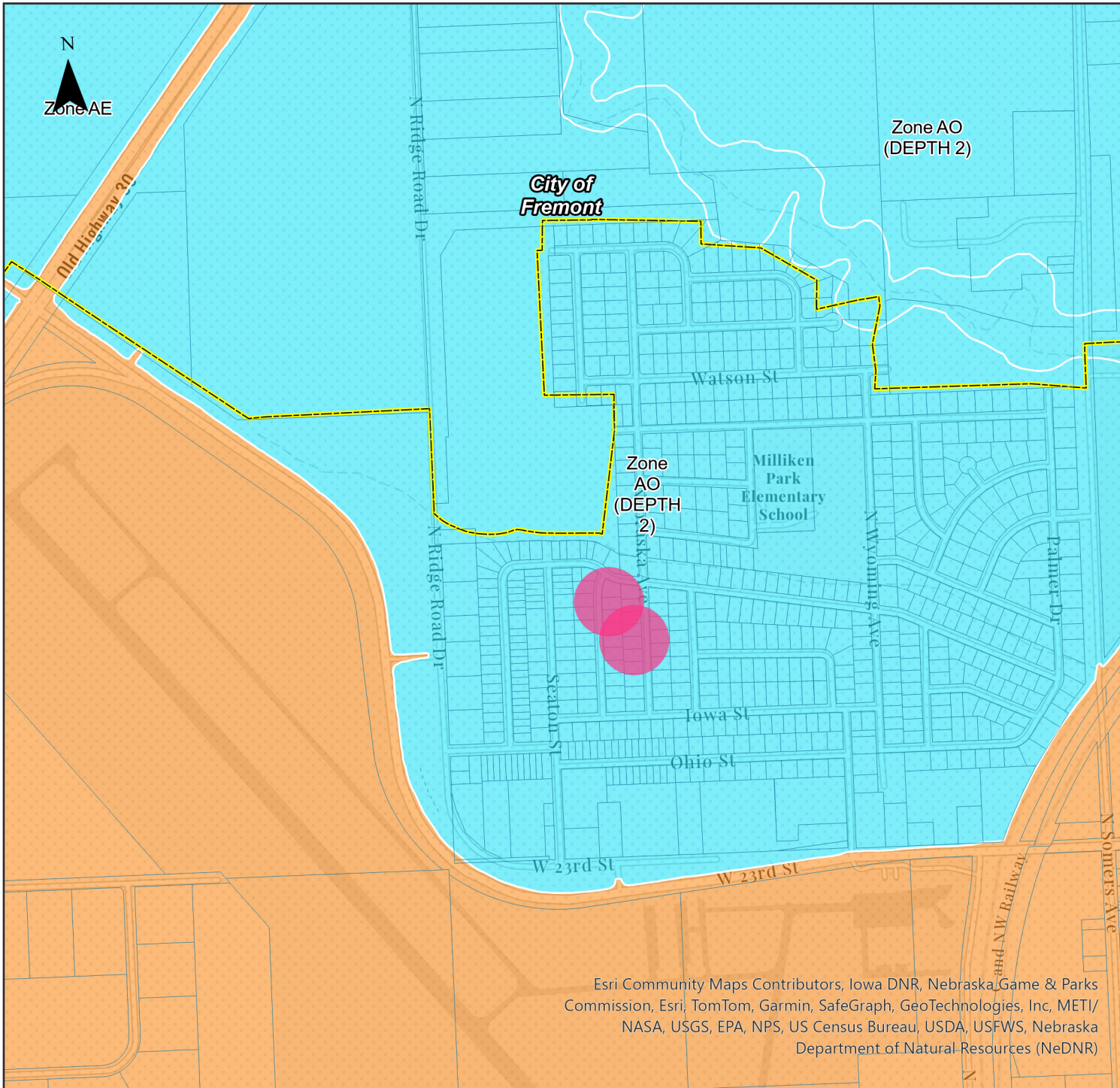
0.25  
Miles

The data supporting this map is current as of 9/6/2024. It is possible that additional flood claims have been filed since.



# NFIP Community: City of Fremont

## Map 2 of 2



Your jurisdiction comprises properties that may be eligible for flood mitigation assistance funding through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Swift Current program. These properties carry NFIP flood insurance policies, and are considered either:

- 1) Repetitive Loss or Severe Repetitive Loss, or
- 2) to have been substantially damaged by flood since May 20, 2024.

### LEGEND:

- Potential Mitigation Location
- Parcel Boundary
- Community Boundary
- ETJ Boundary

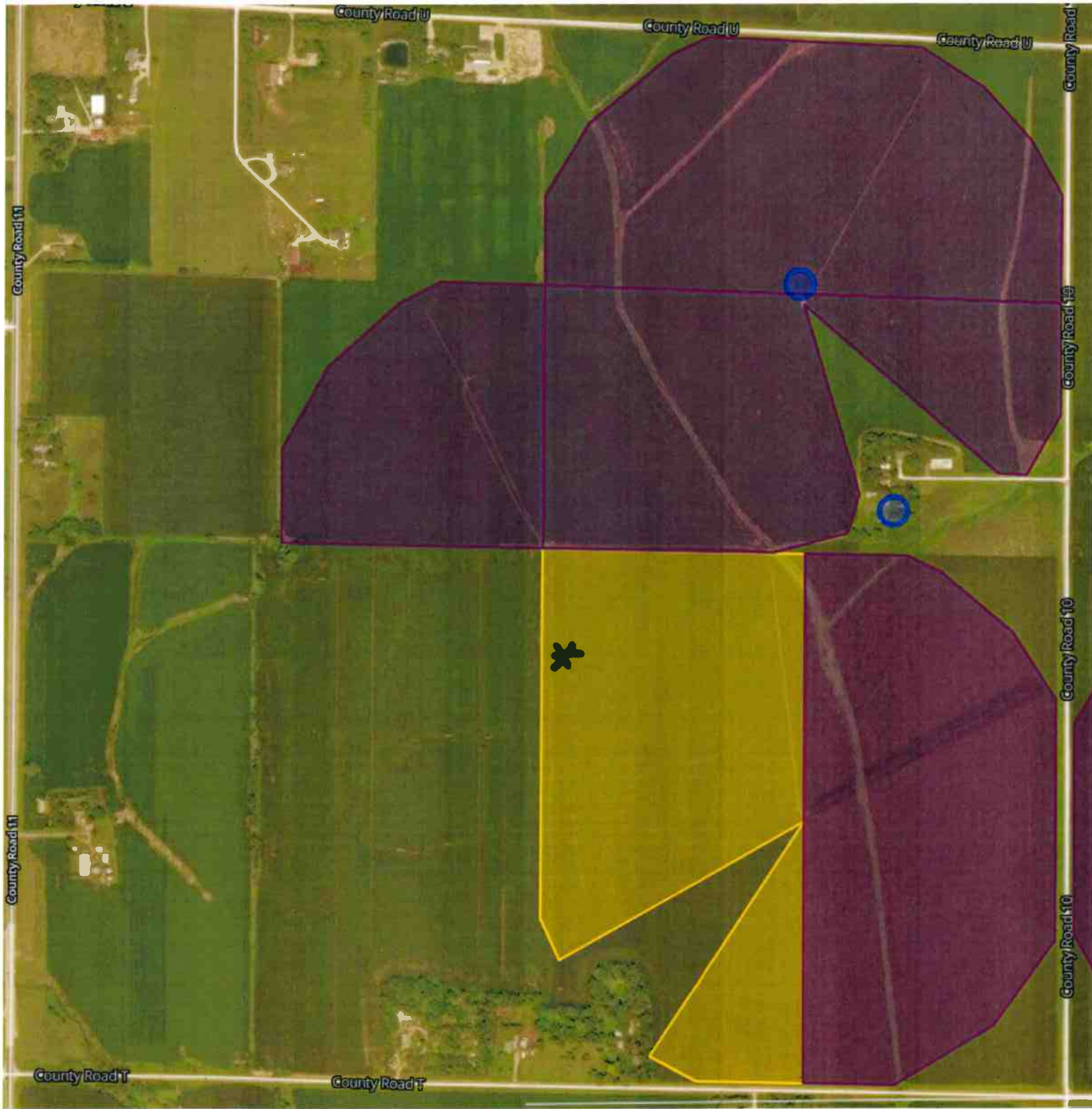
### Effective Flood Zones

- 0.2% Annual Chance
- 1% Annual Chance
- Regulatory Floodway

0.25 Miles

The data supporting this map is current as of 9/6/2024. It is possible that additional flood claims have been filed since.

Esri Community Maps Contributors, Iowa DNR, Nebraska Game & Parks Commission, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/ NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, USFWS, Nebraska Department of Natural Resources (NeDNR)



NW SE 23-16-8E

# 2025 LPNNRD Certification Classes For Nitrogen and Water Management

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Town</u>	<u>Location</u>
Tuesday, January 21, 2025	10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	David City	Highway 92 Building, 3190 N Road
Wednesday, January 22, 2025	6:00 PM - 8:00 PM	Columbus	Ag Park, 822 15th Street
Thursday, February 6, 2025	1:00 PM - 3:00 PM	Ithaca	Eastern Nebraska Research, Extension and Education Center, 1071 County Road G
Thursday, February 13, 2025	10:00 AM - 12:00 PM	Lindsay	Lindsay Community Center, 121 Pine Street
Tuesday, February 18, 2025	6:00 PM - 8:00 PM	Fremont	Dodge County Nebraska Extension Office, 1206 W 23rd Street
Tuesday, March 18, 2025	7:00 PM - 9:00 PM	Ithaca	Eastern Nebraska Research, Extension and Education Center, 1071 County Road G

You are encouraged to collect a water sample from your Domestic well the morning of the class you attend (listed above). The sample should be in a clean, rinsed container (jar or bottle of at least 15 Fluid Ounces) with the time collected identified. Staff of LPNNRD will take the sample to the Nebraska State Laboratory for testing and send the sample result to you.

► UNL Extension Educator classes which fall on the same day as an above class:

**Jan 22** – 1:30 PM – Ag Park (Columbus) – Private Pesticide Training - Pre-registration required by calling the Platte County Extension Office at (402) 563-4901

**Feb 6** – 9:00 AM – ENREEC (Ithaca) – Private Pesticide Training – Pre-registration required by calling the Saunders County Extension Office at 402-624-8030

**Feb 6** – 6:00 PM – ENREEC (Ithaca) – Private Pesticide Training – Pre-registration required by calling the Saunders County Extension Office at 402-624-8030

**Mar 18** – 1:00 PM – ENREEC (Ithaca) – **Chemigation** – Pre-registration required by calling the Saunders County Extension Office at 402-624-8030

Crop Type	Priority Area	\$/ac	County	Date Received	Acres	Total \$/Field
Corn	A	\$ 15.00	Colfax	1/6/2025	137	\$ 2,055.00
Corn	A	\$ 15.00	Colfax	1/6/2025	100	\$ 1,500.00
Corn	A	\$ 15.00	Colfax	1/6/2025	107	\$ 1,605.00
Corn	A	\$ 15.00	Colfax	1/6/2025	87	\$ 1,305.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Butler	12/31/2024	80	\$ 960.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Saunders	12/30/2024	80	\$ 800.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Saunders	12/30/2024	40	\$ 400.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Saunders	12/30/2024	76	\$ 760.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Saunders	12/20/2024	280	\$ 2,800.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00		12/20/2024	53	\$ 636.00
Corn	A	\$ 15.00	Colfax	1/3/2025	140	\$ 2,100.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Saunders	12/31/2024	170	\$ 1,700.00
Corn	A	\$ 15.00	Colfax	11/18/2024	120	\$ 1,800.00
Corn	A	\$ 15.00	Colfax	11/18/2024	40	\$ 600.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Colfax	11/18/2024	130	\$ 1,560.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Saunders	1/7/2025	69	\$ 690.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Saunders	1/7/2025	87	\$ 870.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Saunders	1/7/2025	74	\$ 740.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00		12/5/2024	120	\$ 1,440.00
Corn	A	\$ 15.00	Colfax	12/5/2024	77	\$ 1,155.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Platte	1/7/2025	91	\$ 1,092.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Platte	1/7/2025	54	\$ 648.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Platte	1/7/2025	76	\$ 912.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Platte	1/7/2025	78	\$ 5,736.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00		11/22/2024	167	\$ 2,004.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Platte	12/17/2024	39	\$ 390.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Platte	12/17/2024	82	\$ 984.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Platte	12/17/2024	51	\$ 510.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Platte	12/17/2024	50	\$ 500.00
Corn	C	\$ 10.00	Platte	12/17/2024	180	\$ 1,800.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Saunders	1/7/2025	114	\$ 1,368.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Saunders	1/7/2025	73	\$ 876.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Saunders	1/7/2025	110	\$ 1,320.00
Corn	B	\$ 12.00	Saunders	1/7/2025	145	\$ 1,740.00
Corn	A	\$ 15.00	Colfax	12/20/2024	135	\$ 2,025.00
					<b>3512</b>	<b>\$42,581.00</b>

## Water Leaders Academy Sponsorship

The Upper Big Blue Natural Resources District will sponsor one individual per year to attend the Nebraska Water Leaders Academy. The purpose of this sponsorship is to provide training to those who may eventually serve on the NRD board of directors or in another water leadership capacity.

- The sponsorship will be provided to any district resident (non NRD employee) with interest in attending. It is not restricted to those working in natural resources or land management.
- If there is funding from another source (such as an employer) for a participant, it is recommended that those options be utilized first.
- Each applicant must have a board member recommendation in order to be considered for the sponsorship.
- The application for the Nebraska Water Leaders Academy will also be the application used for the NRD sponsorship (includes a one-page description of why you want to attend the program, a resume, and a letter of recommendation).
- Applications to the Nebraska Water Leaders Academy are due by December 1 (but may be submitted at any time earlier). Early application is preferred as the cohort may fill up. Applications for the NRD sponsorship should be submitted by September 1 so that the candidates may be discussed and voted upon at the September or October executive committee and board meeting. When an applicant has been approved for the sponsorship from the NRD, it is their responsibility to submit their application to the Nebraska Water Leaders Academy. **Approval from the NRD for the sponsorship does not guarantee acceptance into the Water Leaders Academy.**
- For consideration for the NRD sponsorship, please submit your application materials to [chouston@upperbigblue.org](mailto:chouston@upperbigblue.org).

## Cost and Responsibilities

- The total tuition for attendance of the Water Leaders Academy includes lodging and meals. The first \$500 associated with tuition is the responsibility of the applicant. This is considered an application fee.
- NRD scholarship will cover full tuition cost minus \$500. Additional costs (travel cost, incidentals, etc.) are not covered by scholarship and are the responsibility of the applicant.
- The program includes six 1.5-day sessions in a variety of locations across the state. To receive the NRD sponsorship funds, the selected applicant must attend at least five of the sessions.
- The NRD sponsorship funds will be available as a reimbursement at the completion of the program.
- The selected applicant is expected to give a brief presentation to the board upon completing the Water Leaders Academy.

- If the Nebraska Water Leaders Academy class is full, the applicant may be asked to delay entry until the following year. The NRD sponsorship would remain available to the candidate for a later entry.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District



Water Committee

Wednesday, January 8, 6:00PM

LPNNRD Office

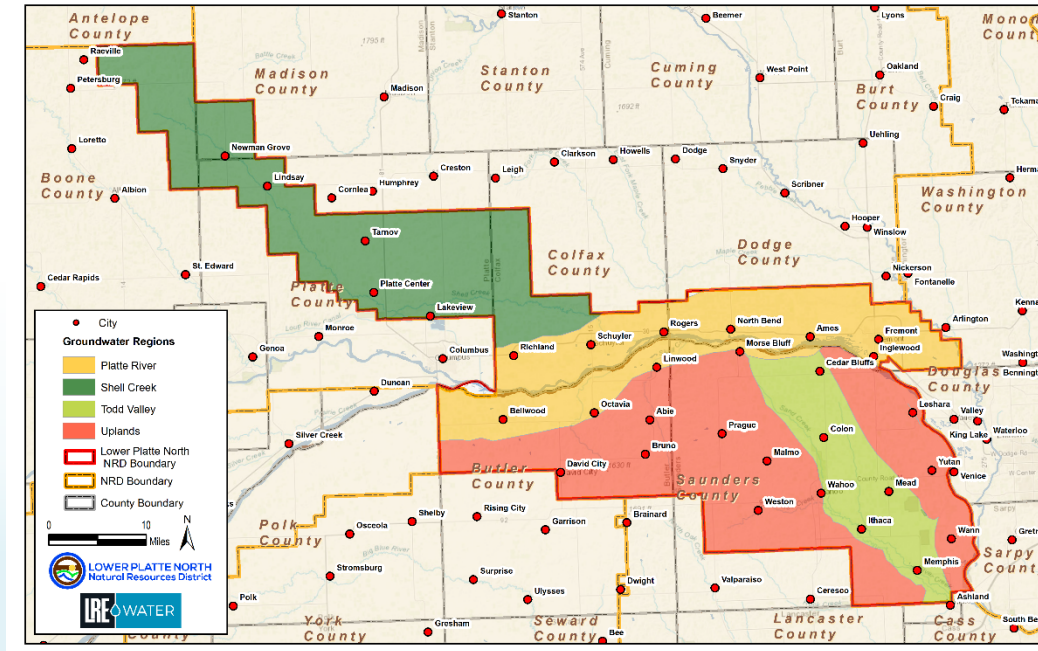
# GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN & RECOMMENDATIONS UPDATE

[LREWATER.COM](http://LREWATER.COM)

ROCKY MOUNTAIN | MIDWEST | SOUTHWEST | TEXAS

# AGENDA

1. Groundwater Management Plan Status
2. Subareas
3. Hydrographs
4. Quantity Triggers
5. Scoring Sheet
6. Quality Triggers
7. Retreat Agenda
8. GWMP Schedule



# **GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN STATUS**

# GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

- Original draft shared with staff November 2024
- Technical discussions Nov. 18 & Dec. 31
- Second draft (v. 5.0) completed Jan. 2 and will be used for Stakeholders, Board, public review
- Recommendations Memo from LRE provided Jan. 6 – intended to start a discussion

# GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

- Plan is considerably complete, outside of details on recommendations
- Recommendations to be discussed thoroughly at the February 7 Board Retreat with LRE (in-person)
- Quick preview of plan

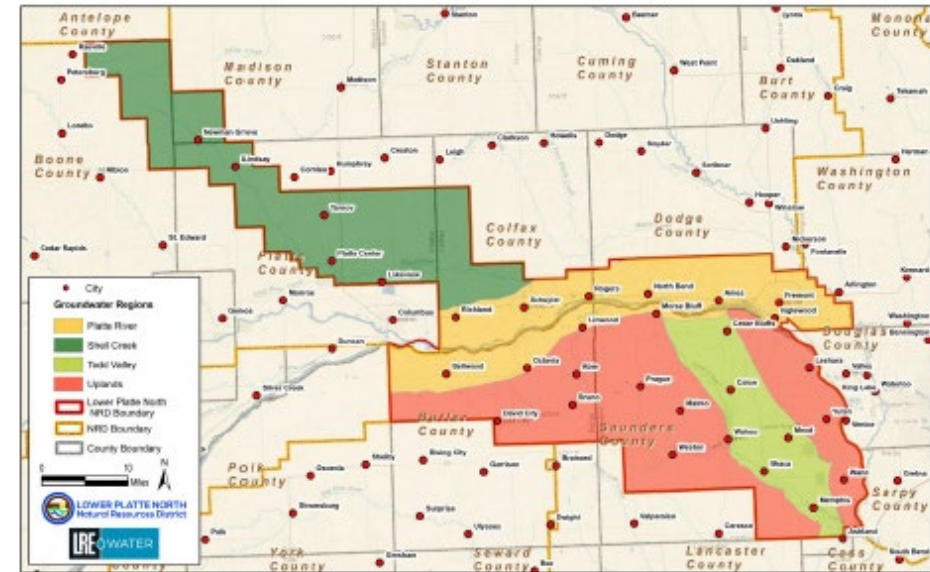
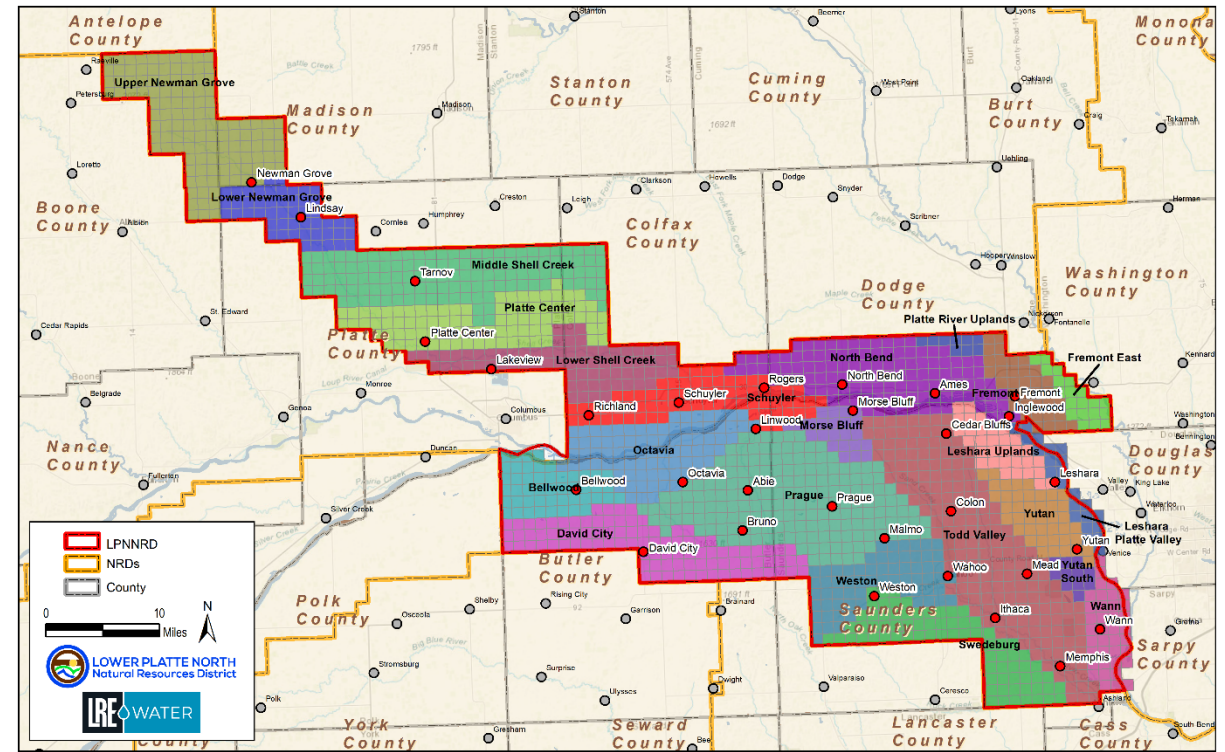


Figure 6: Groundwater Regions of the LPNDRD

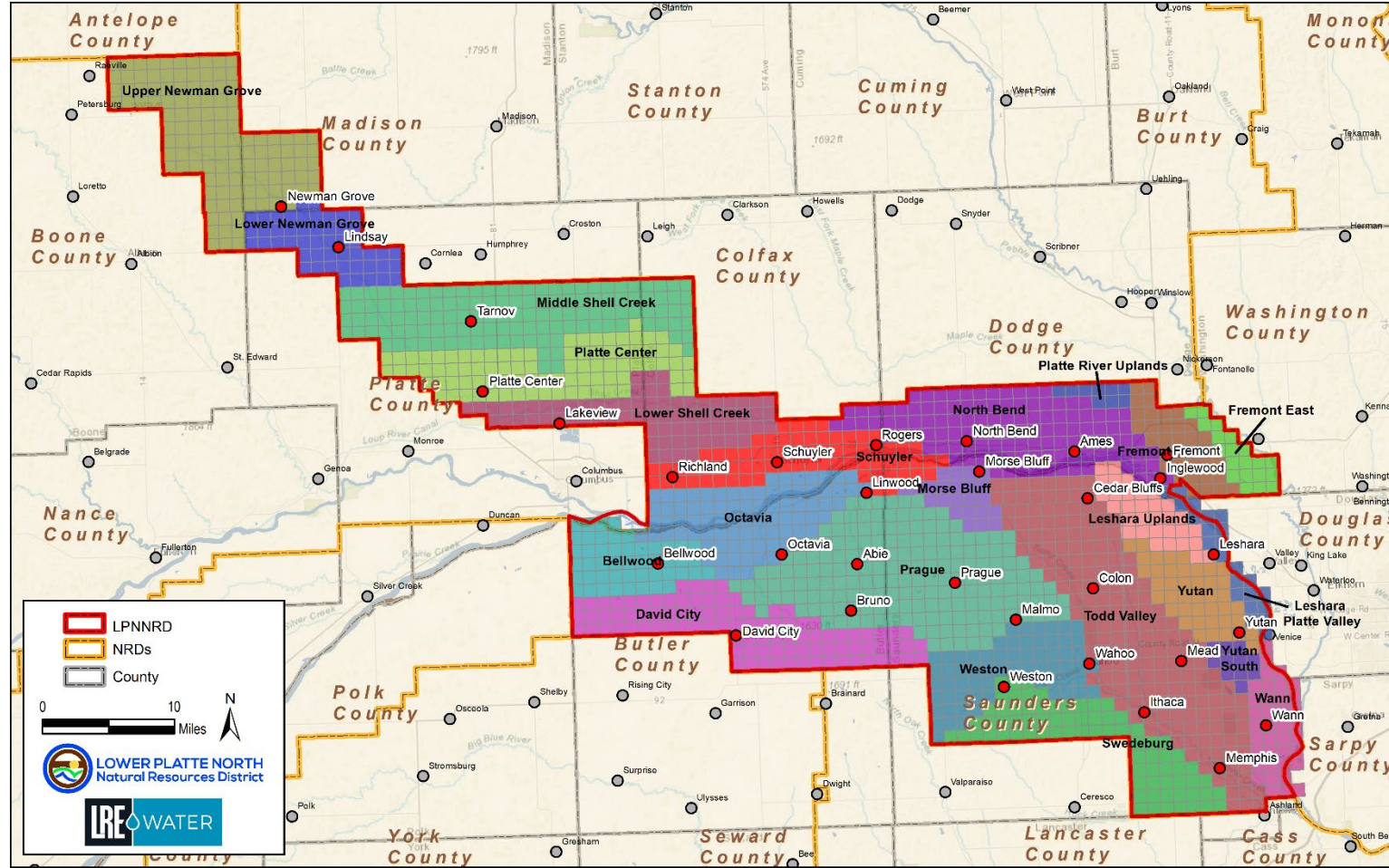
# **SUBAREAS**

# SUBAREAS

- Localized management
- Tailored solutions to hydrogeologic conditions
  - Saturated sand/gravel thickness
  - Topography
- Efficient resource allocation
- Enhance monitoring and data collection
- Community involvement

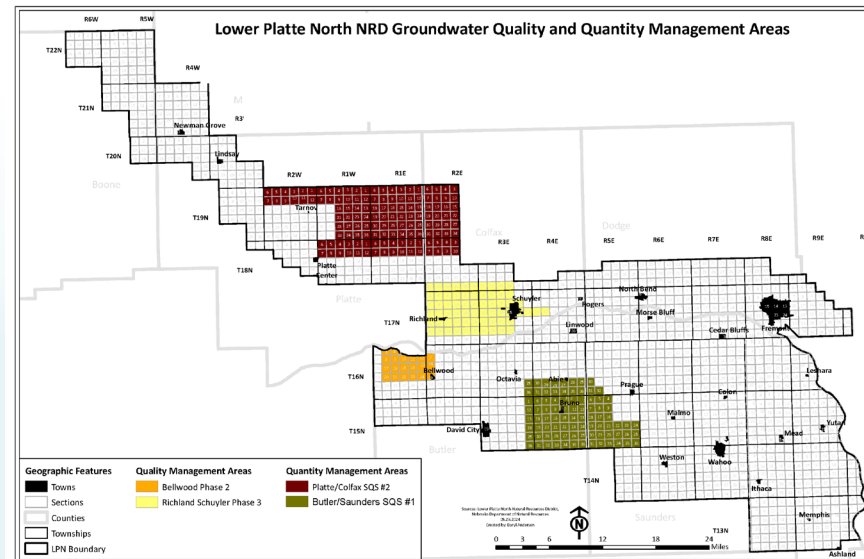
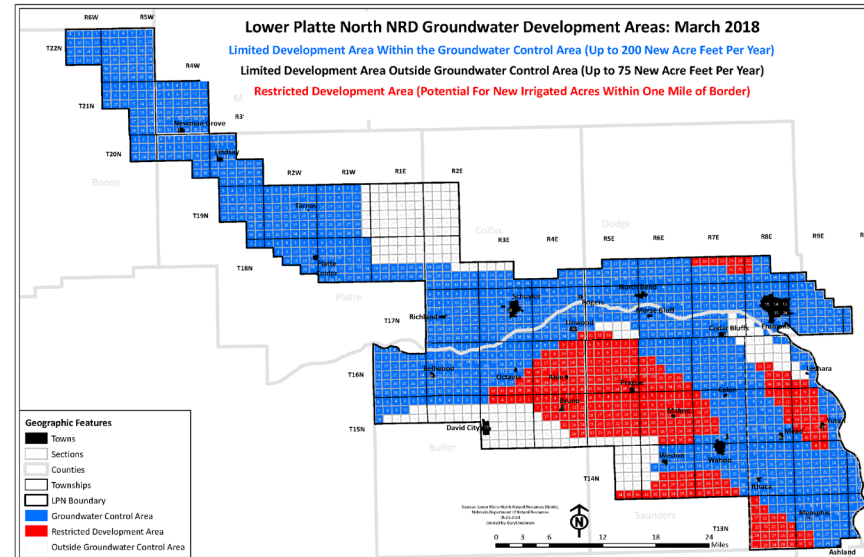


# SUBAREAS



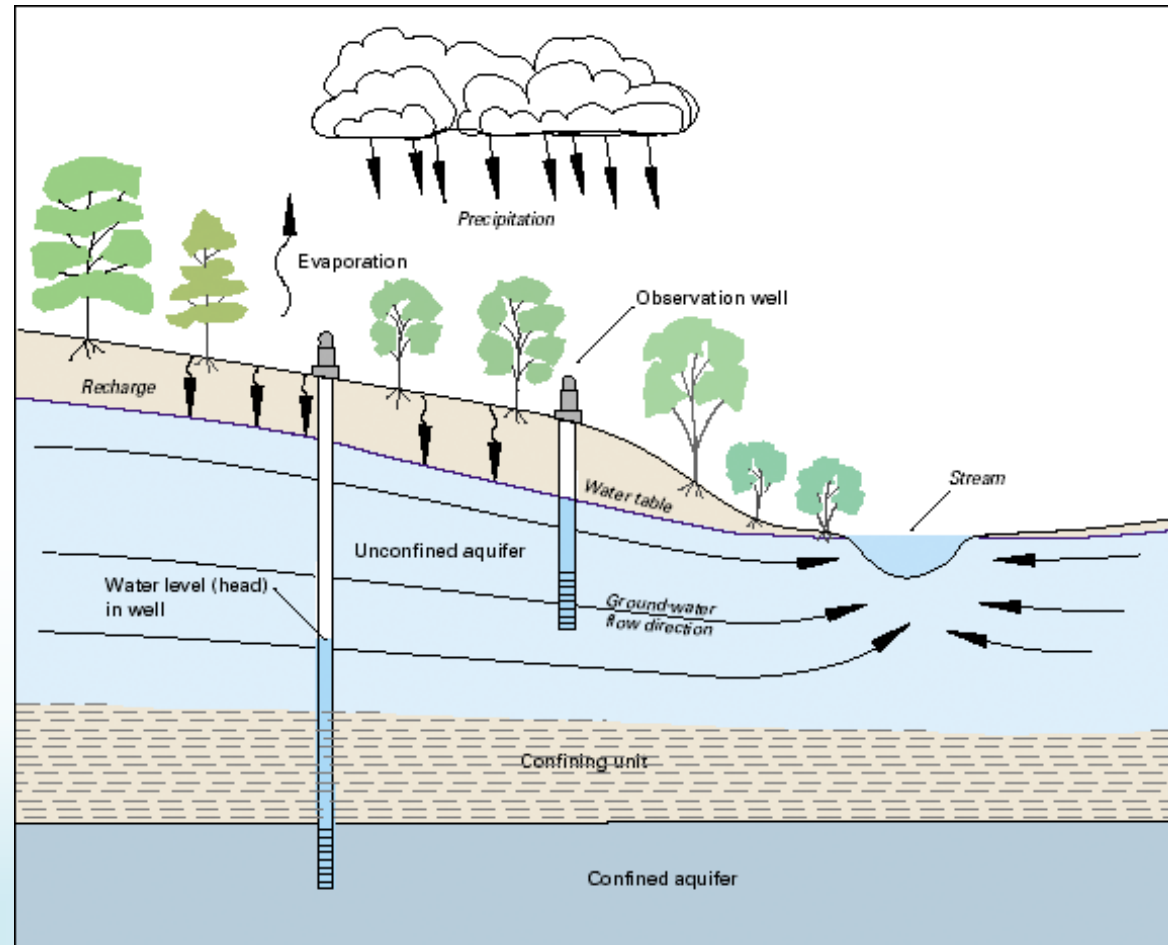
# SUBAREAS

- Quality and Quantity Groundwater Management Areas (GWMAs) will not change
- Future GWMAs could include only parts of a subarea, or cross boundaries of multiple subareas



# **HYDROGRAPHS**

# CONFINED VS. UNCONFINED



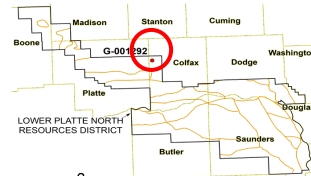
# HYDROGRAPHS

- LRE created three templates based upon well depth
  - 0 to 100 ft
  - 0 to 250 ft
  - 0 to 500 ft
- Well location, depth, top/bottom of screen, well density, subarea, legal, reg. name, and lithological description
- Creating hydrographs for all spring/fall wells (~200) after subareas are finalized



# HYDROGRAPHS (0 TO 250 FT)

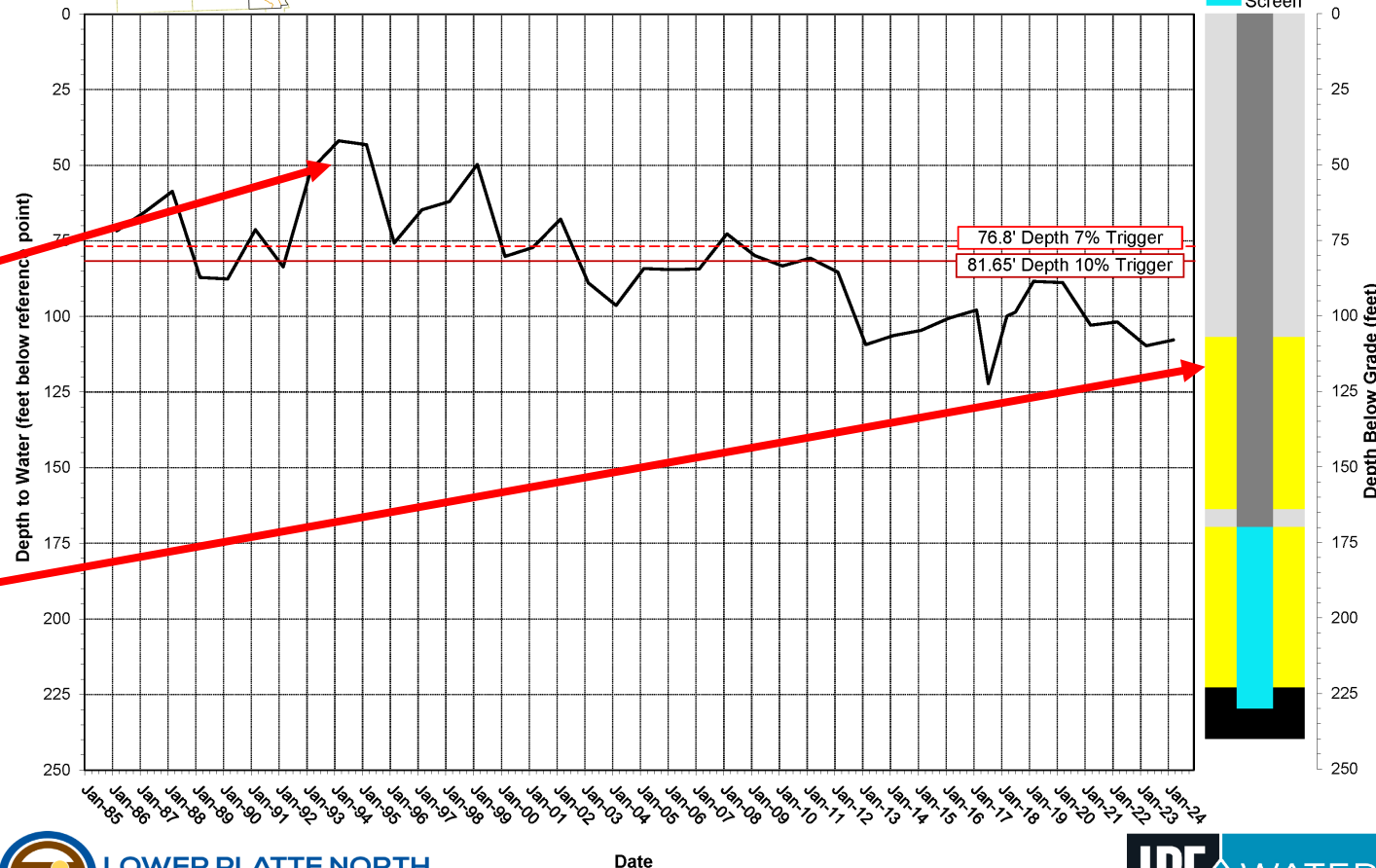
- Platte/Colfax SQS
- Well was confined, now is nearing unconfined conditions
- Improvements in 2016



LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT  
 G-001292/SC-44A  
 SUB AREA: PRAGUE  
 SPRING LEVELS DEPTH TO WATER VS. TIME  
 NE 1/4 Se 1/4 SEC 7, T19N, 2E  
 JANUARY 1985 THROUGH DECEMBER 2024

Well Depth: 230 ft  
 Top of Screen: 170 ft  
 Bottom of Screen: 230 ft  
 High Capacity Wells Within 1-Mile Radius: 7

Clay  
 Sand  
 Sandstone  
 Shale  
 Limestone  
 Casing  
 Screen



C:\Projects\LPN NRD Hydrographs\LPN\_Well\_Data\1111\_Template\_Working G-001292\_SC-44A P-3 DRAFT 2.71, Hydrograph Const.





# QUANTITY TRIGGERS

# QUANTITY TRIGGERS

- Need to differentiate between confined aquifers and unconfined aquifers
- Consider relying on a qualitative analysis (e.g. water level trends, IMP, known well interference, etc.)
- Triggers in place since 1987, but have not yet triggered a Groundwater Management Area

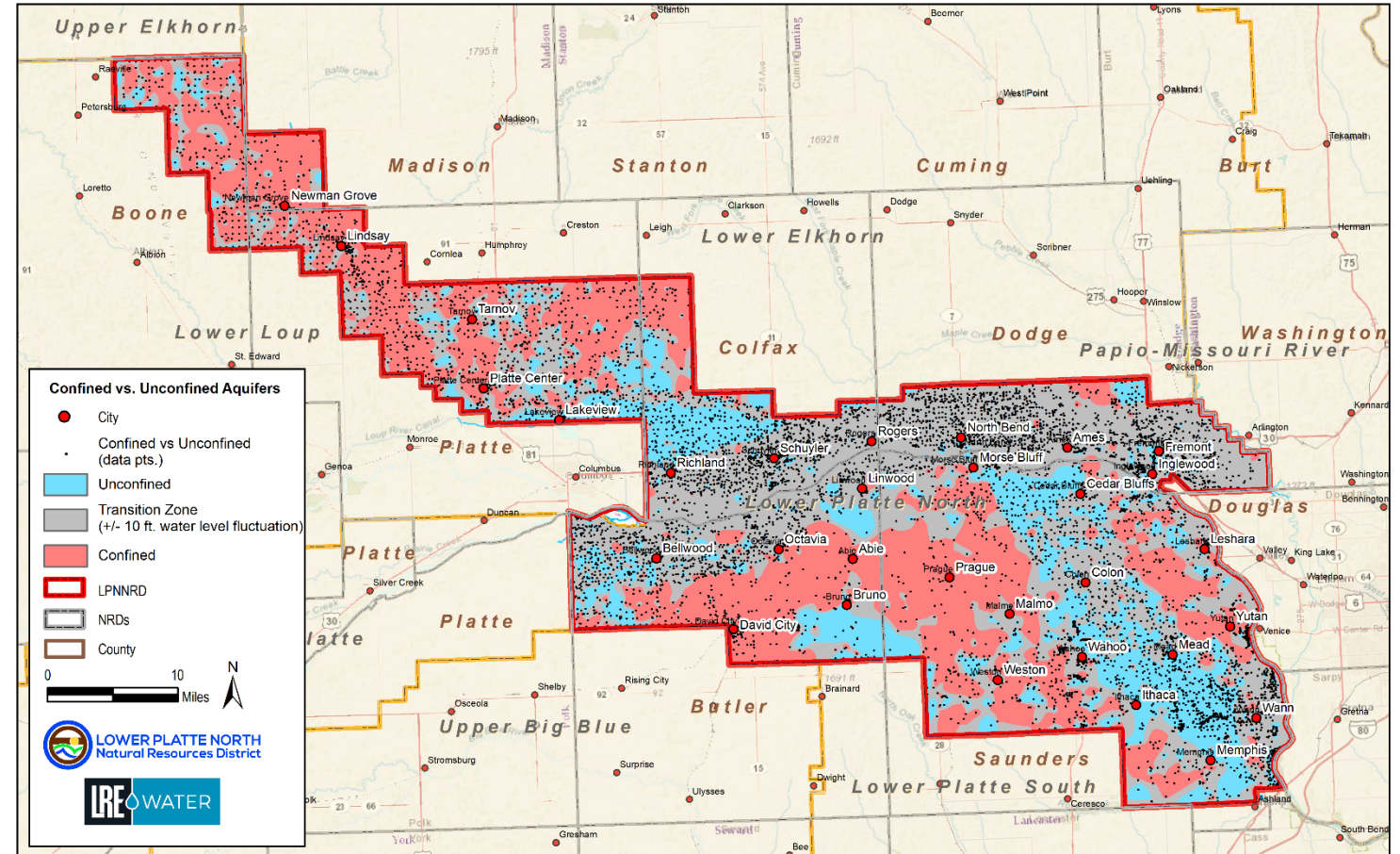
# QUANTITY TRIGGERS

- Refine monitoring program
- Utilization of observation wells, in addition to spring/fall statics, in areas with limited data
- Seasonal review of water level trends in areas of quantity concern
- Ensure subareas each have spatially representative data

# **SCORING SHEET**

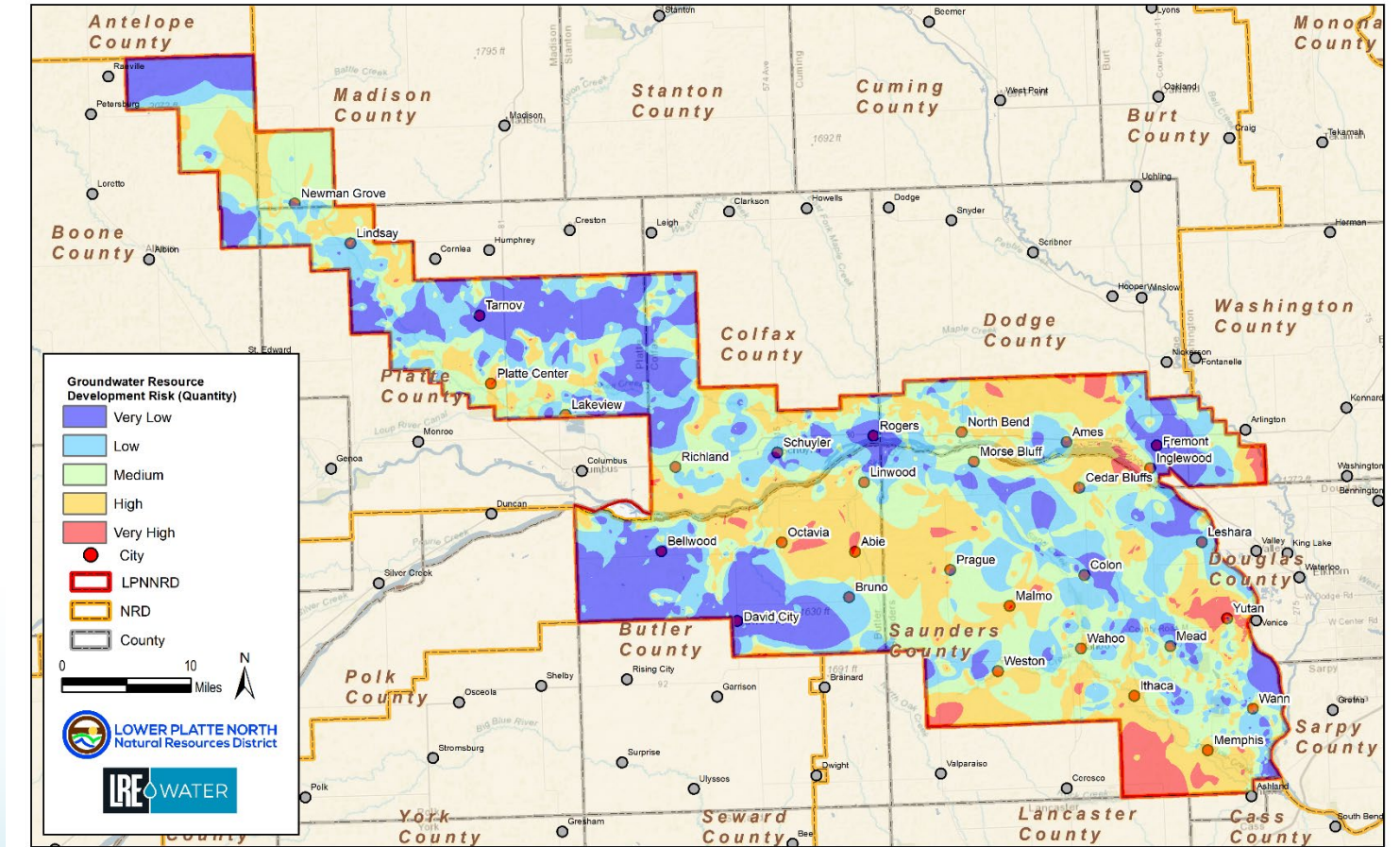
# VARIANCE SCORING SHEET

- Current scoring criteria doesn't differentiate confined vs. unconfined systems
- Add factors to consider evaluation of high-capacity and domestic well interference



# VARIANCE SCORING SHEET

- Separate sheet for confined & unconfined
- Resource Development Risk
- High-capacity well density
- Water level trends
- Others considerations



# **QUALITY TRIGGERS**

# WATER QUALITY

- LRE didn't conduct a detailed evaluation of quality triggers
- Public health considerations, economic impacts

NRD	PHASE I	PHASE II	PHASE III	PHASE IV
LPN	0 – 8	8 - 10	10 – 15	> 15
LE	0 to 5	5 to 9	> 9	N/A
PMR	0 to 5	5 to 8	> 8	N/A
LPS	0 to 7.5	7.5 to 10	> 10	N/A
LL	0 to 6.5	> 6.5	N/A	N/A

# **RETREAT PLANNING**

# RETREAT PURPOSE

- 1) Allow ample time to discuss the content within the Groundwater Management Plan
- 2) Provide an opportunity to discuss LRE's recommendations in greater details (Dave Hume, PG, in-person)
- 3) Provide basic education on groundwater terminology
- 4) Allow for Board and staff to ask open ended questions
  - *Begin tabulating questions now*

# RETREAT AGENDA (DRAFT)

**February 7, 2025 – 10:00AM to 3:00PM**

- 1) NRD Topics TBD (10-11 AM)
- 2) Groundwater Basics (11-11:30AM) (LRE arrive)
- 3) Groundwater Management Plan Review (11:30-Noon)
- 4) Lunch (@ 12:00 – 12:30)
- 5) Recommendations Discussion (12:30 to 1:30)
  - Triggers, scoring sheet, observation wells, subareas
- 6) Open Groundwater Discussion (1:30 to 2:00) (LRE depart)
- 7) NRD Topics / Discussion (2:00 to 3:00)

# **GWMP SCHEDULE**

# SCHEDULE AND MILESTONES

- Draft Plan Available – Jan. 8, 2025
- Recommendations Memo – Jan. 8, 2025
- Stakeholder Group / Open House (Round 2)
  - Wahoo – Jan. 9, 2025
  - Platte Center – Jan. 16, 2025
- Board Retreat – Feb. 7, 2025
- Finalize Plan – Feb. 2025
- Agency Review/Approval Hearing – March/April 2025

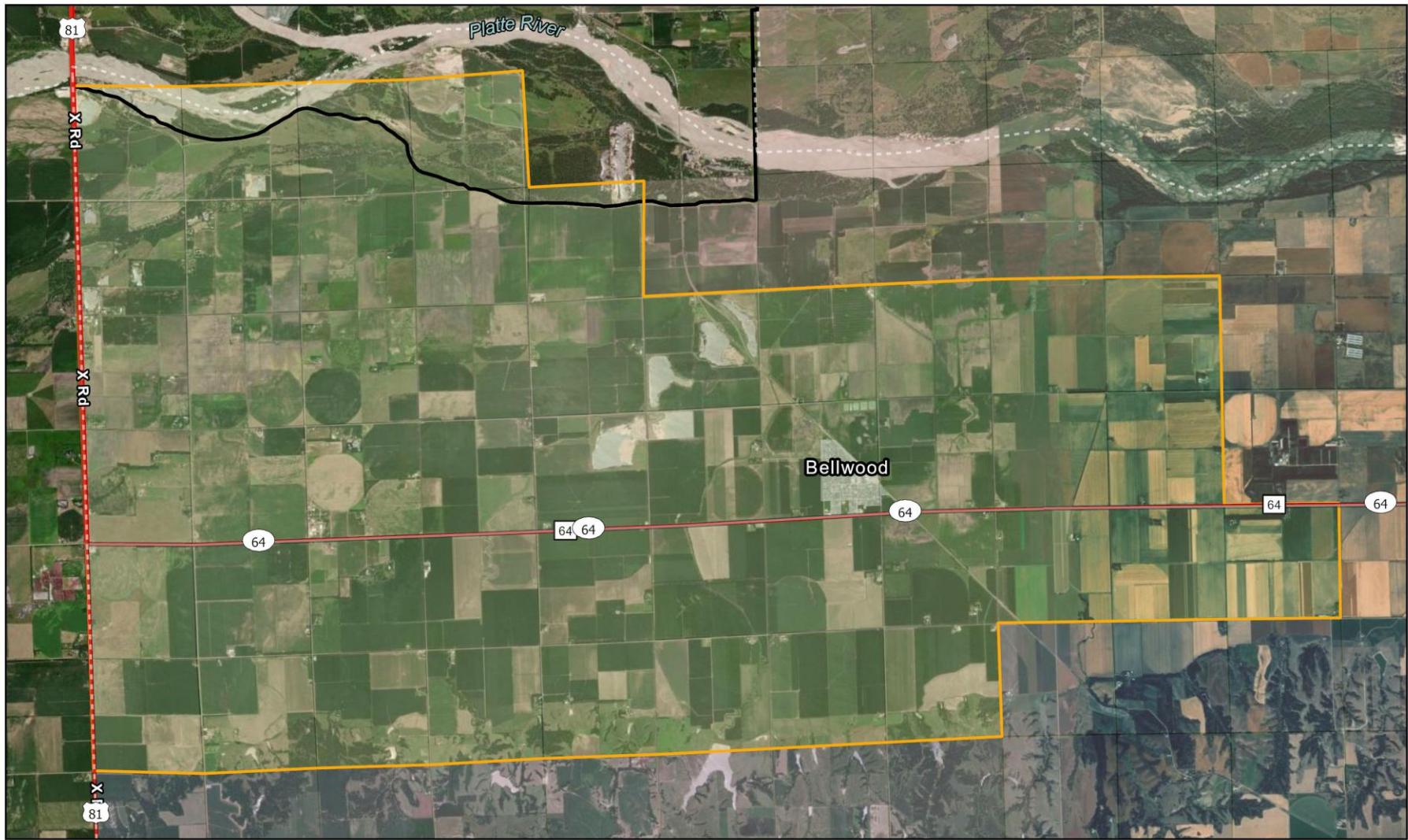


CONNECTING WATER TO LIFE



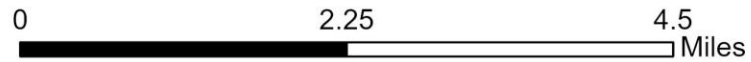
# Water Quantity Aquifer Sub-Areas (Draft)

1/7/2025



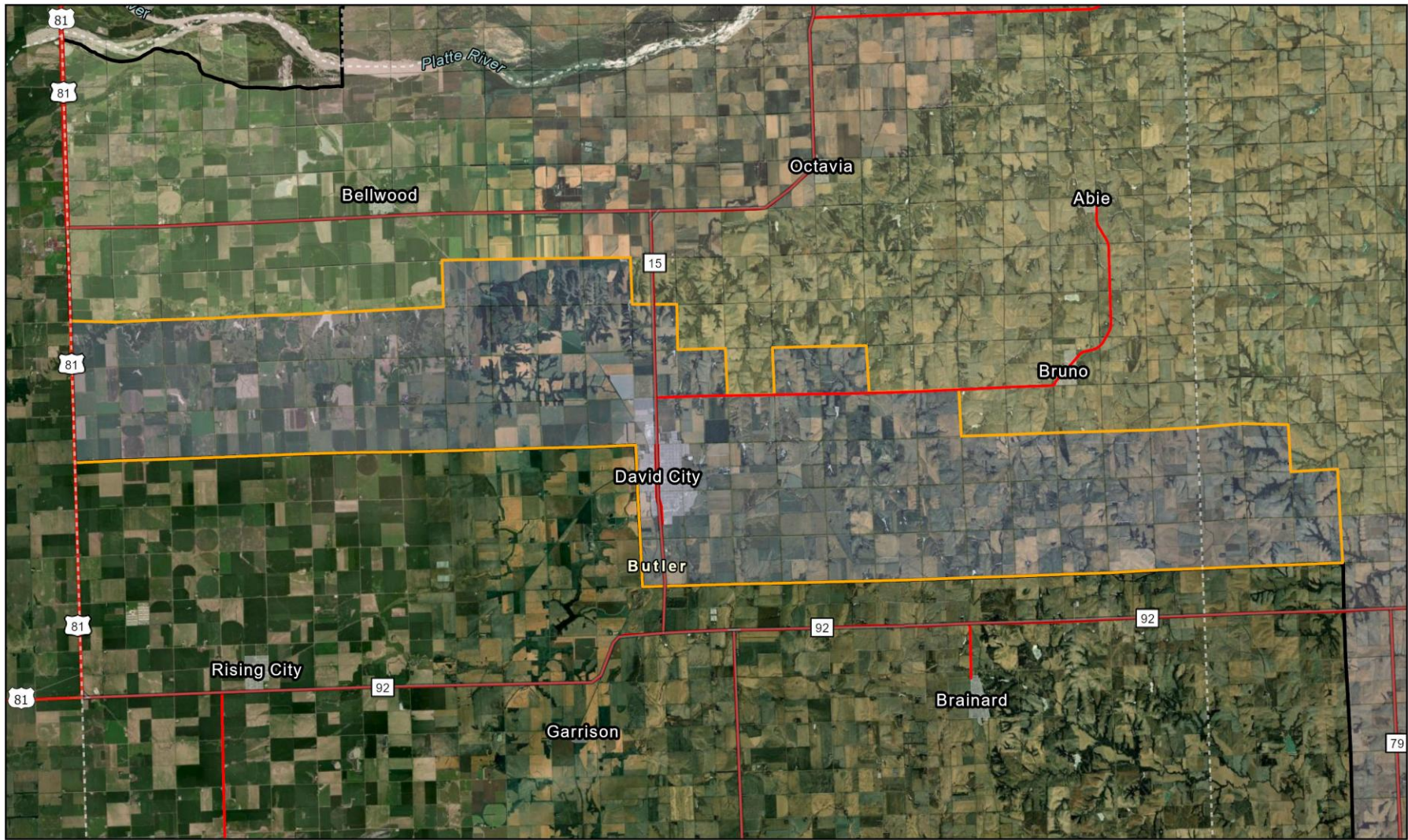
Groundwater Management Area

## Bellwood



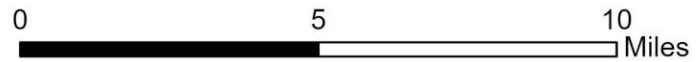
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





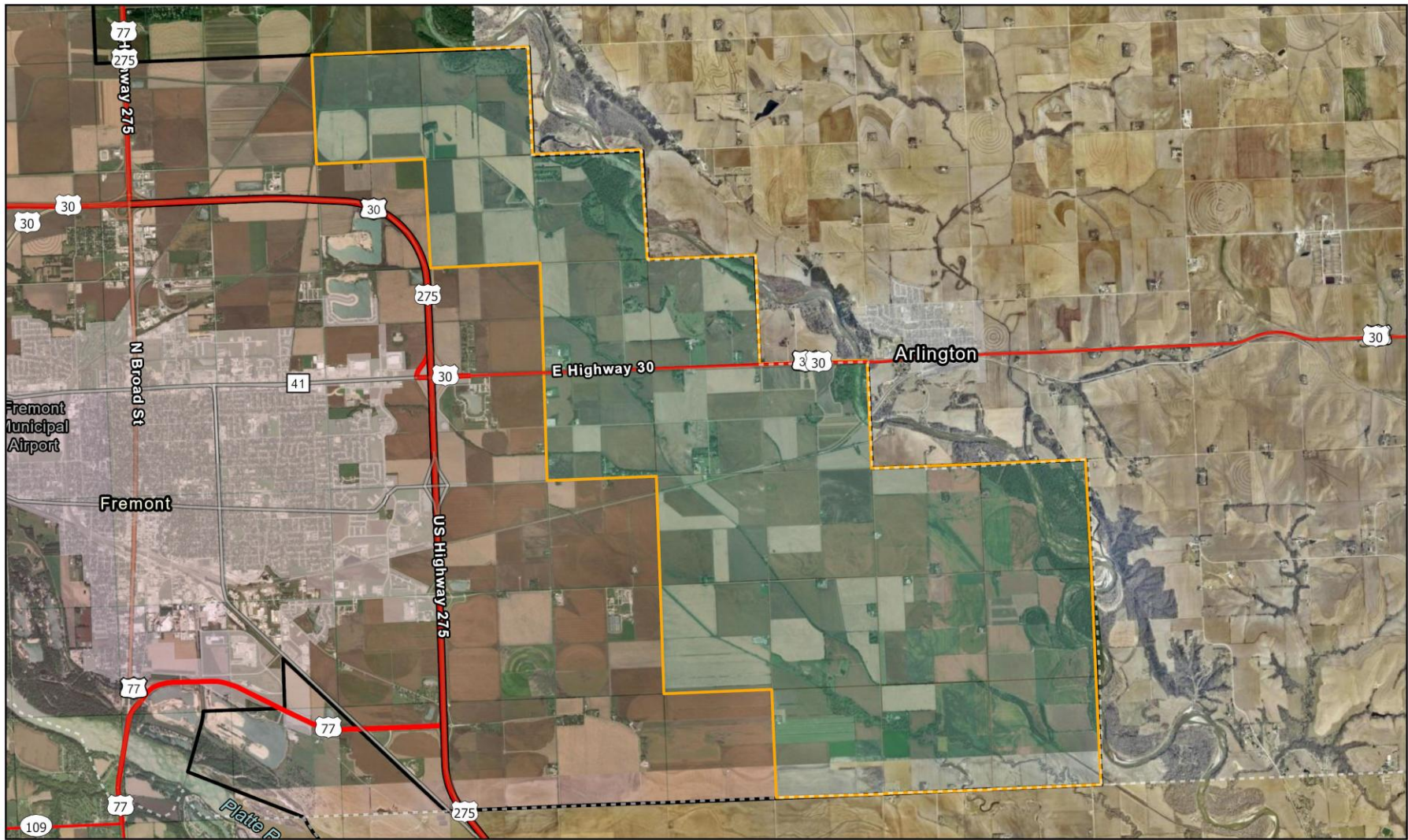
Groundwater Management Area

## David City

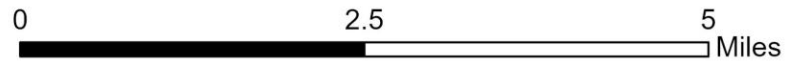


Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS



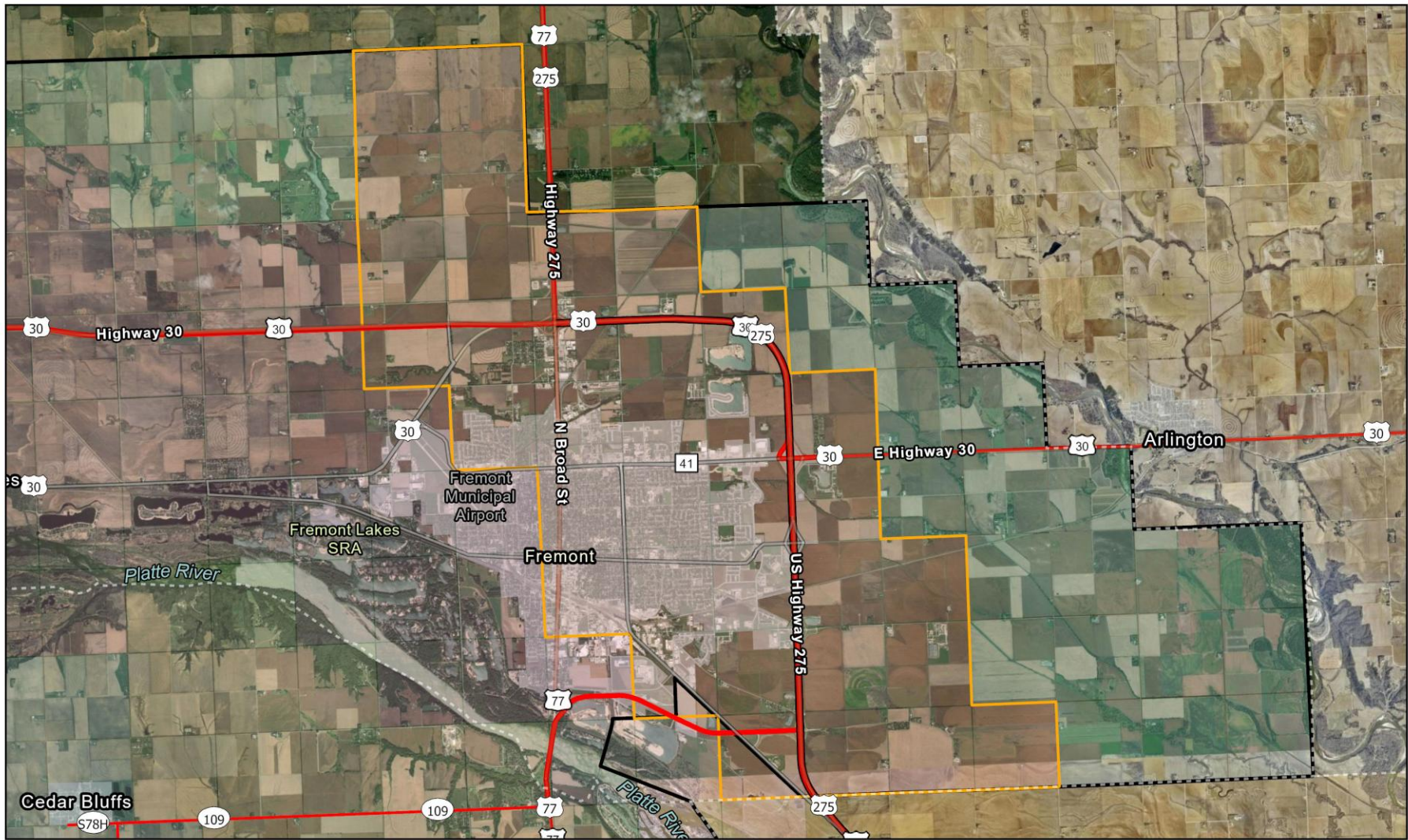


Groundwater Management Area  
**Fremont East**

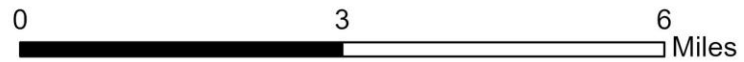


Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
 NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
 Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS



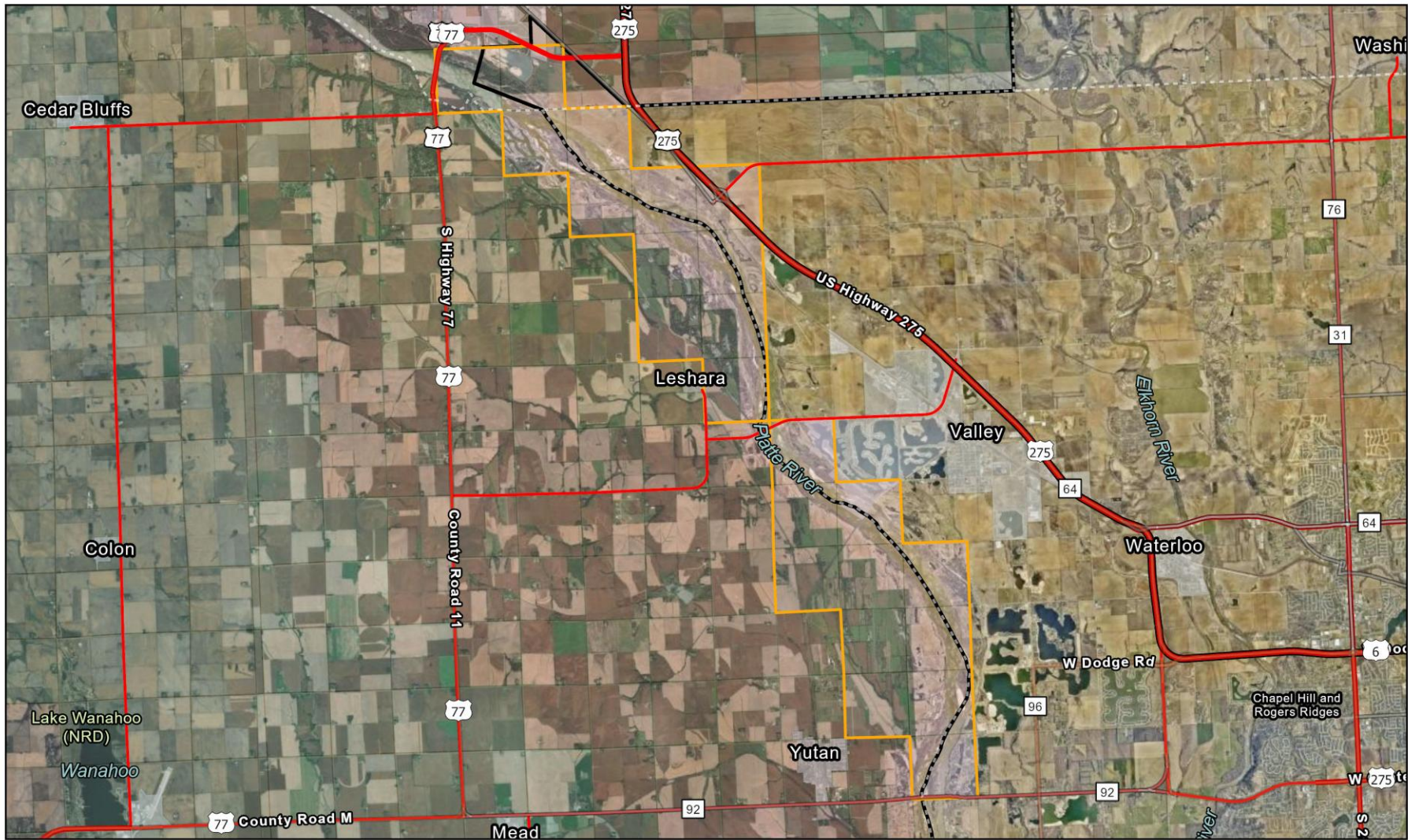


Groundwater Management Area  
**Fremont**

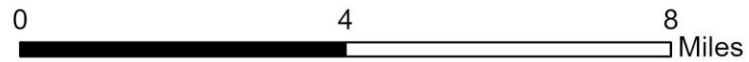


Created January 2025 by LPNRRD  
 NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
 Data: LRE/LPNRRD Imagery: NRCS



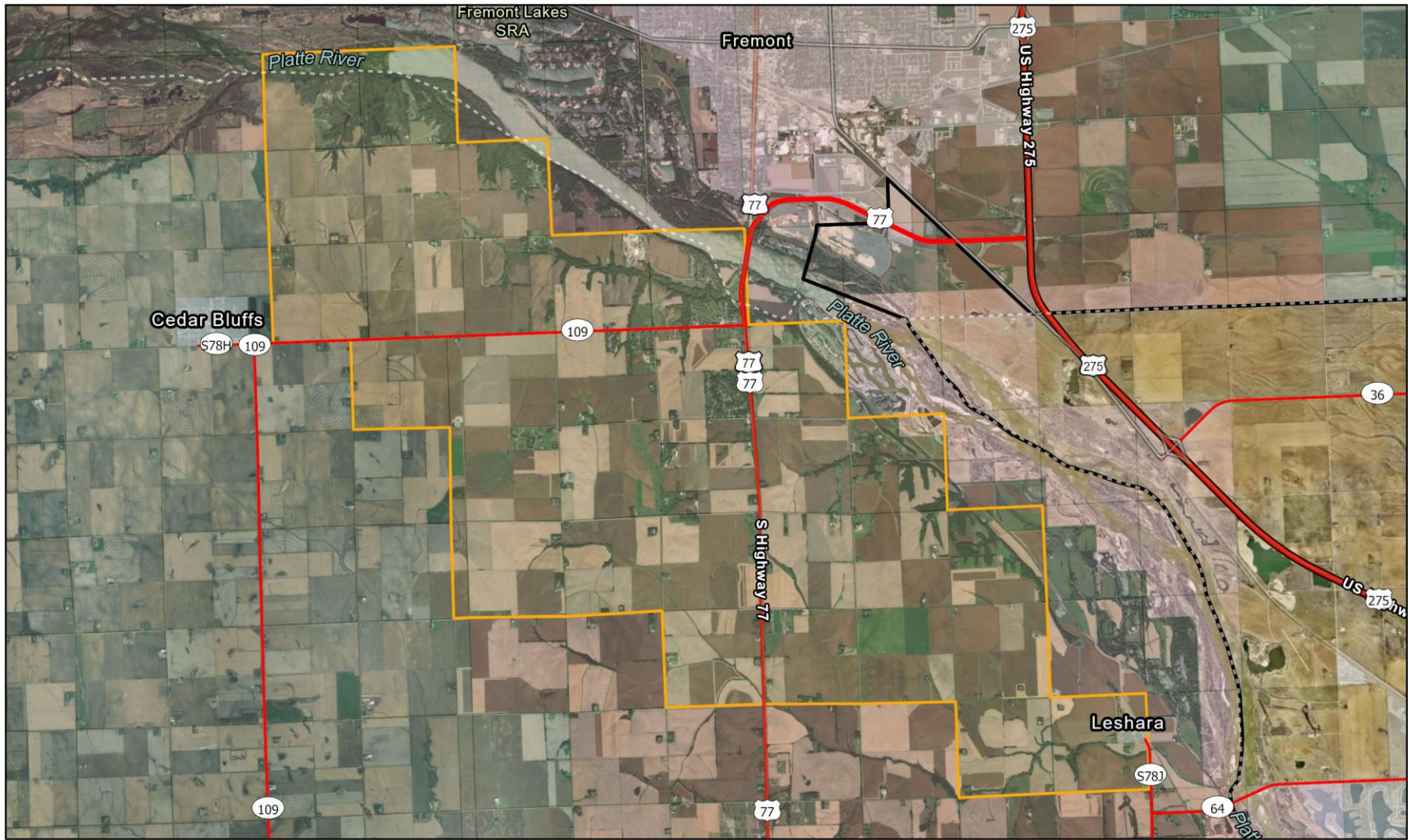


Groundwater Management Area  
**Leshara Platte Valley**

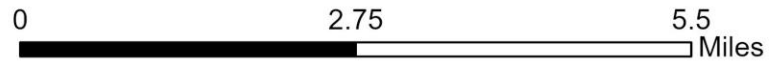


Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
 NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
 Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS



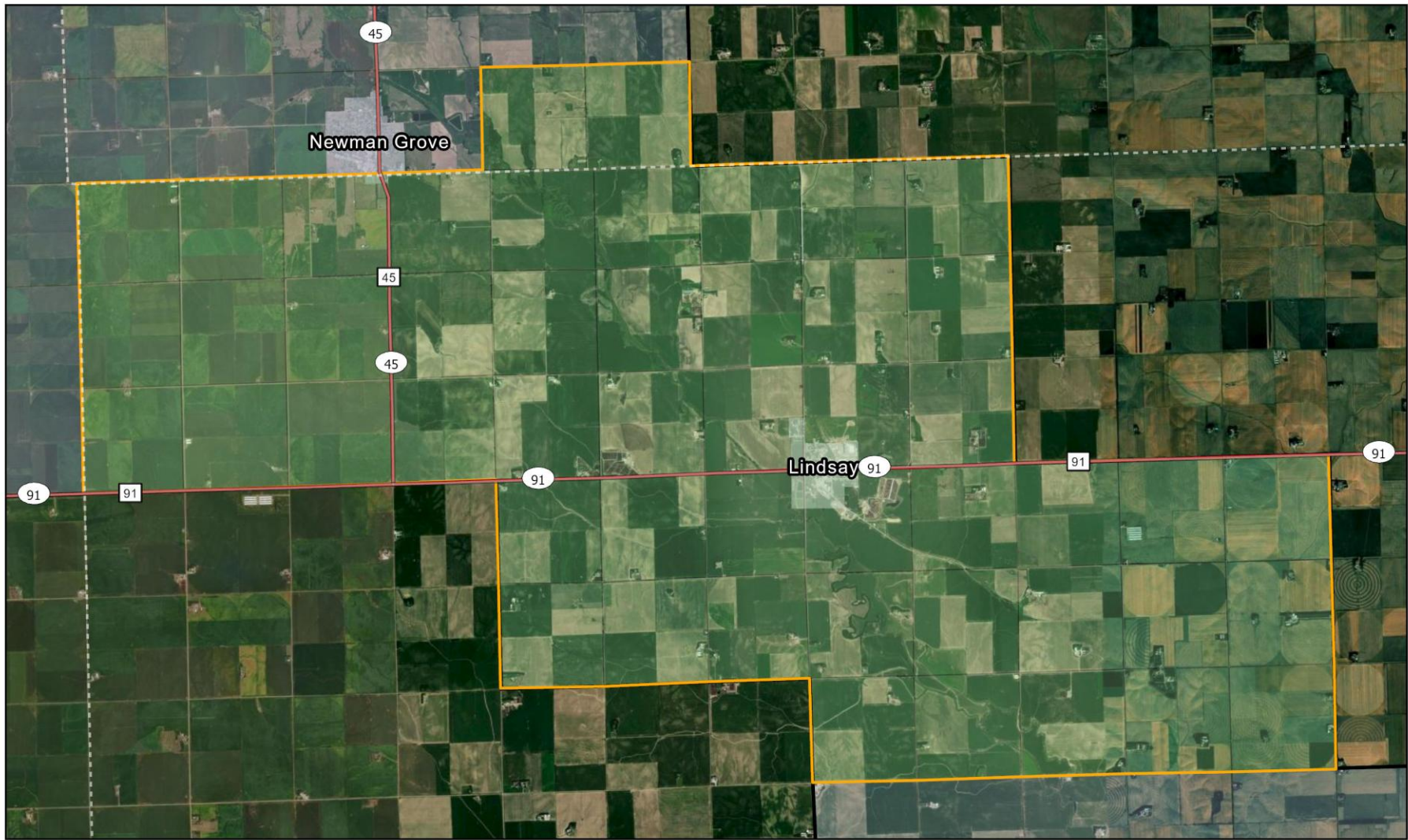


Groundwater Management Area  
**Leshara Uplands**

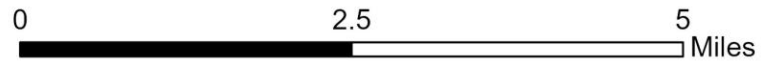


Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS



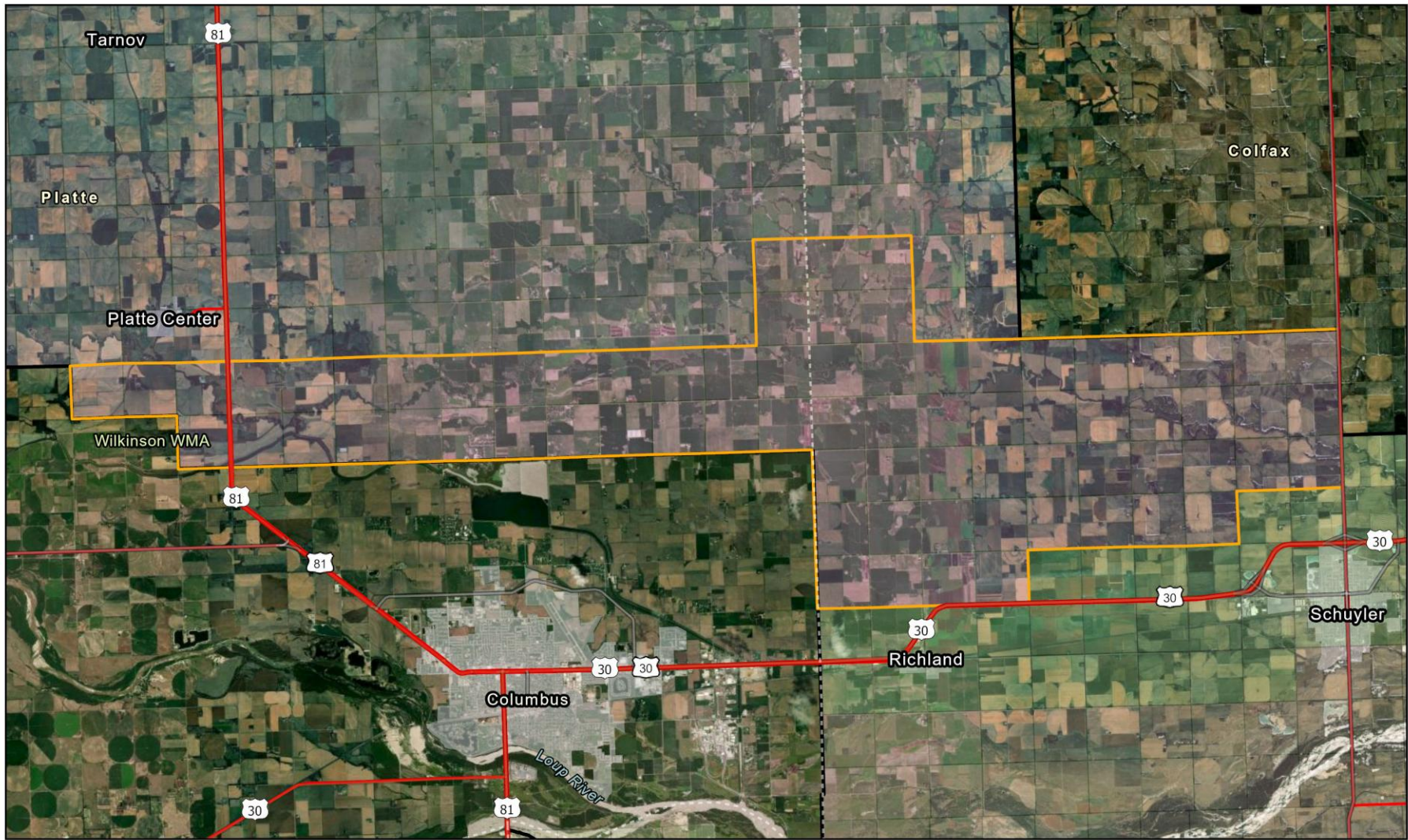


Groundwater Management Area  
**Lower Newman Grove**

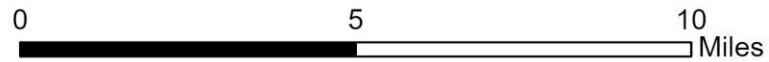


Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS



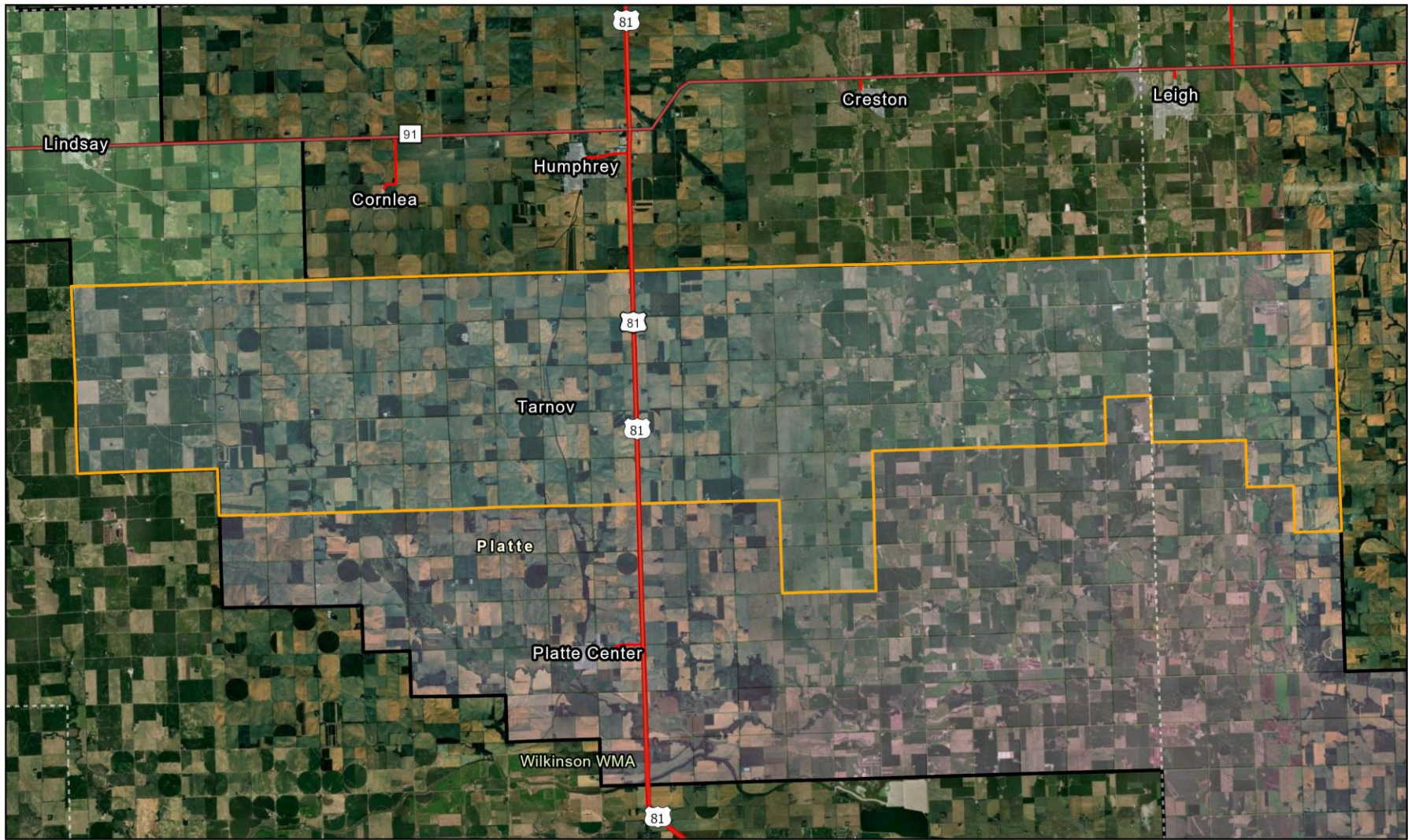


Groundwater Management Area  
**Lower Shell Creek**



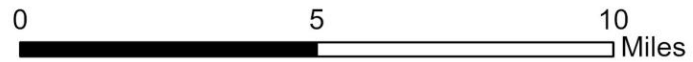
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





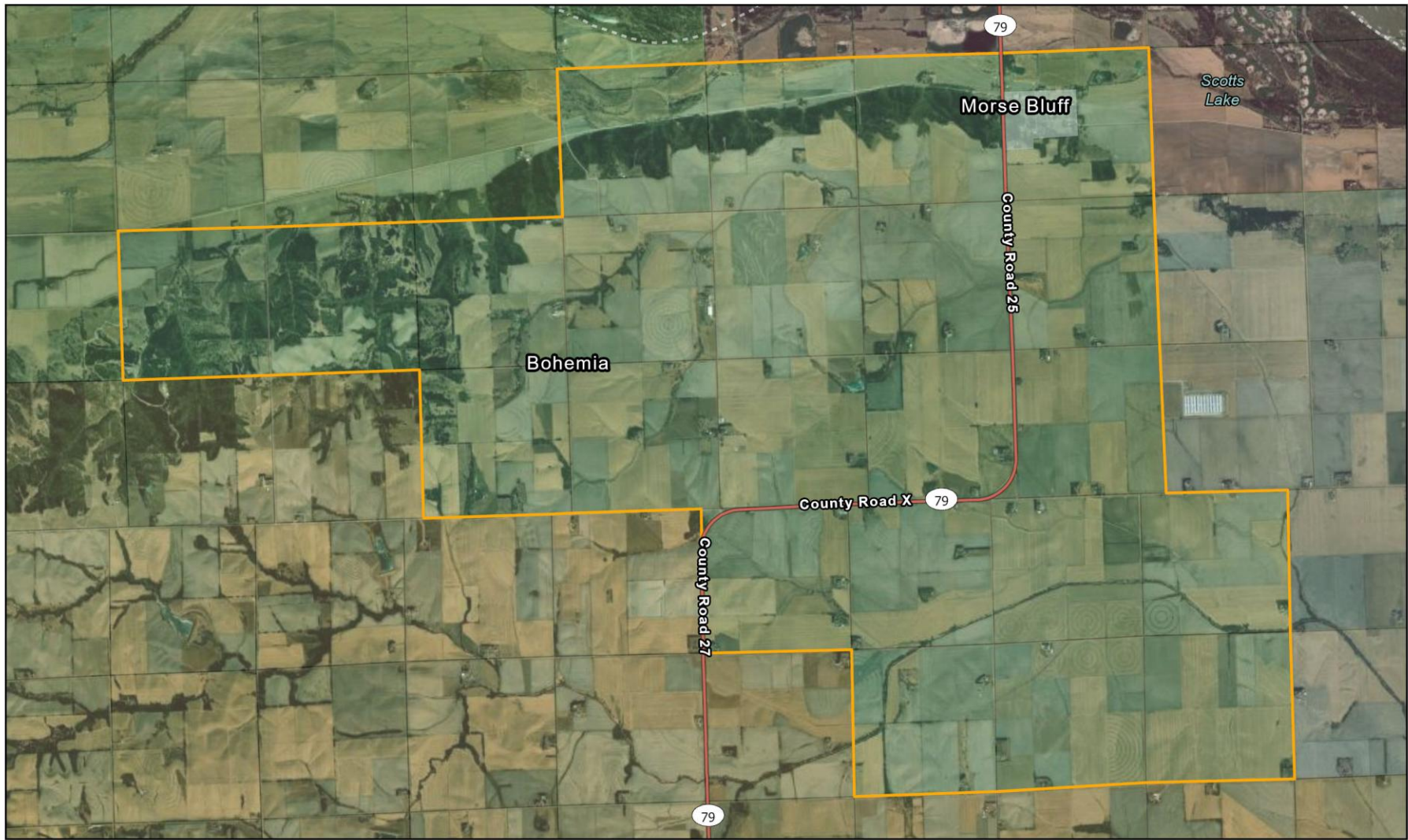
Groundwater Management Area

# Middle Shell Creek



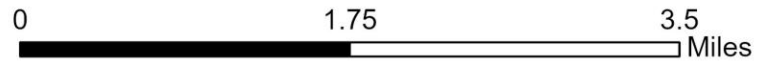
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





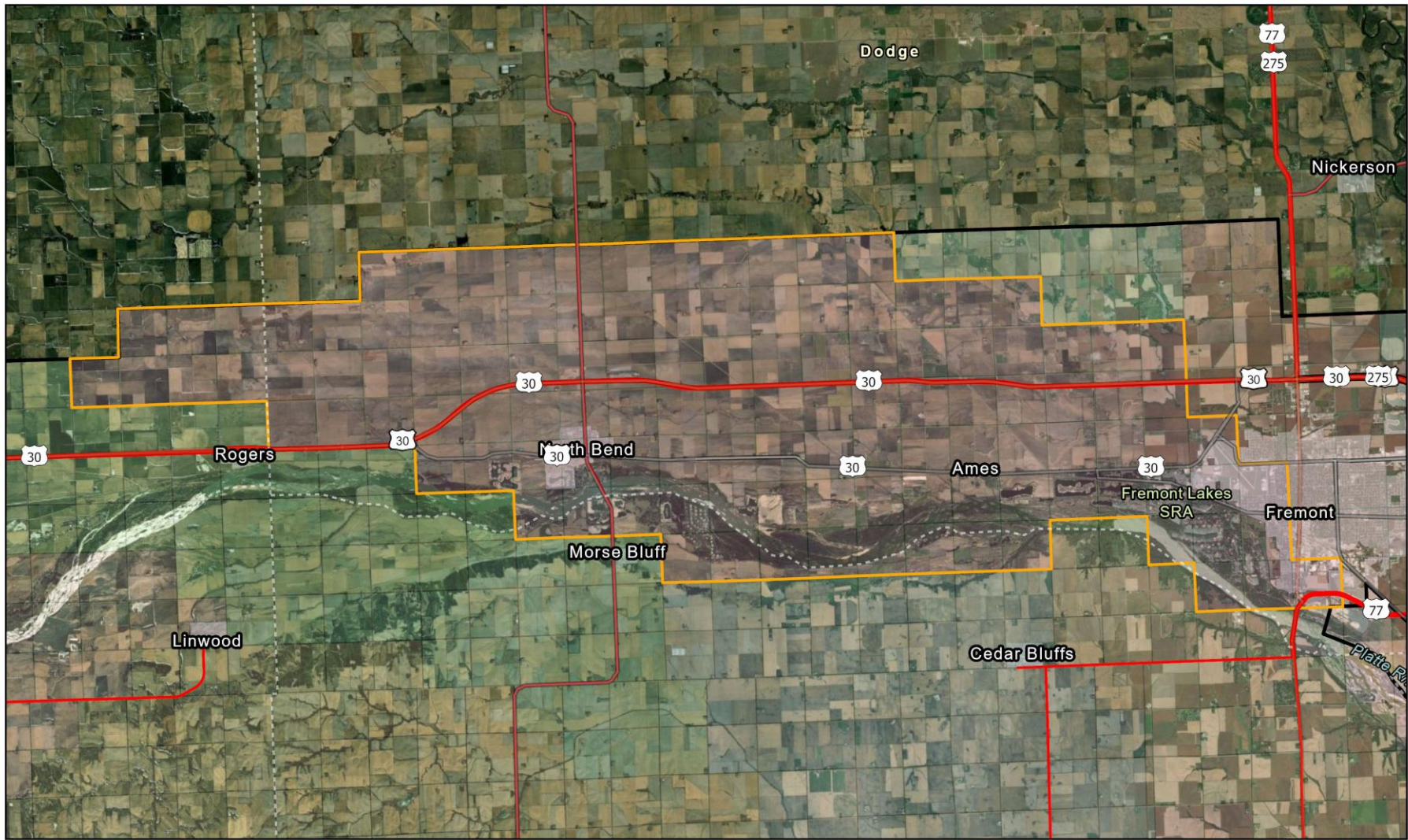
Groundwater Management Area

## Morse Bluff



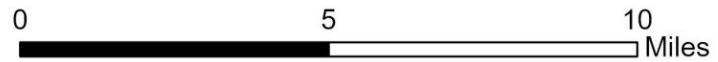
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





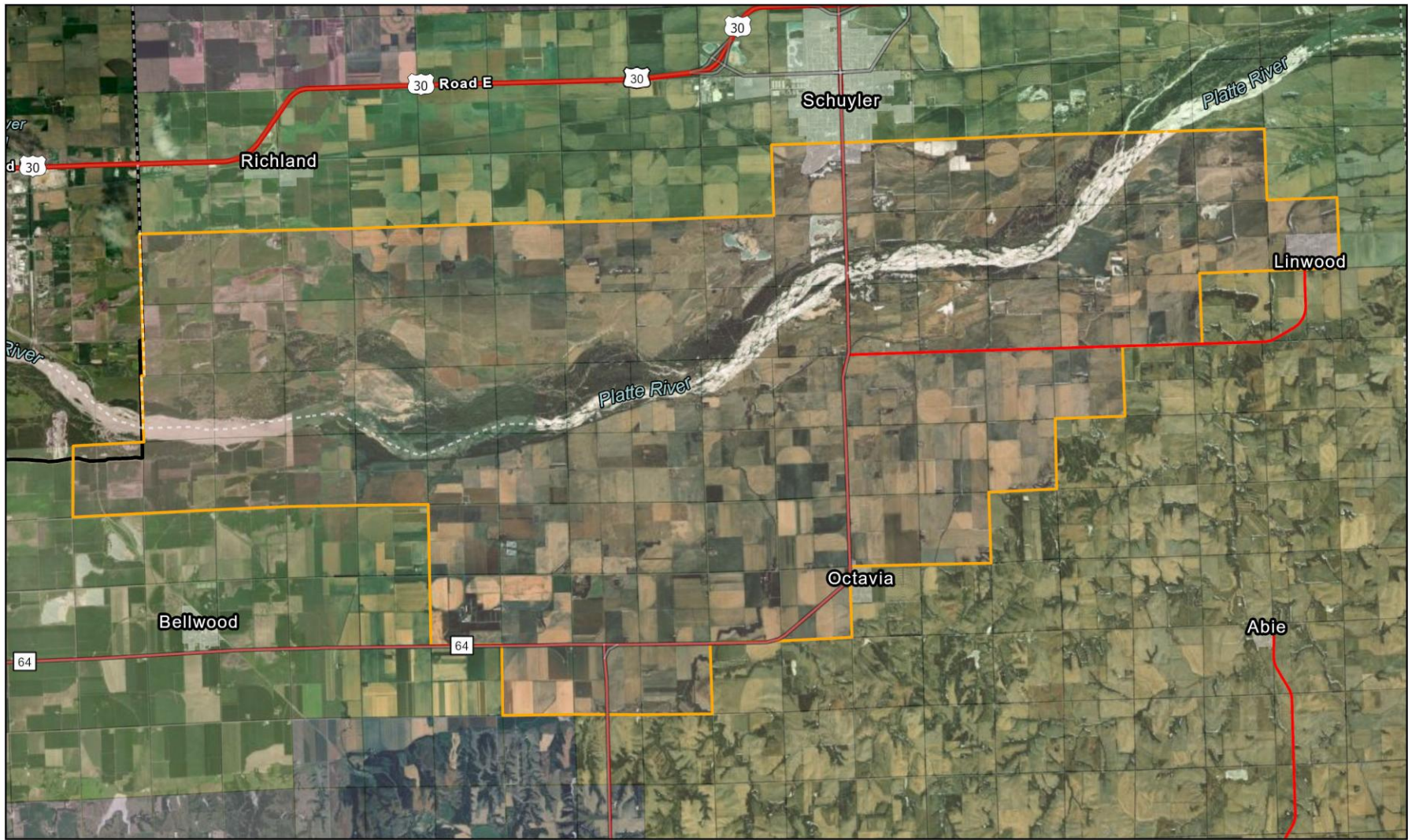
Groundwater Management Area

## North Bend



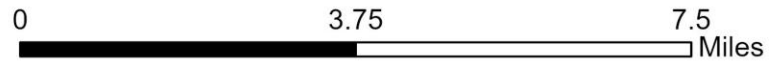
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





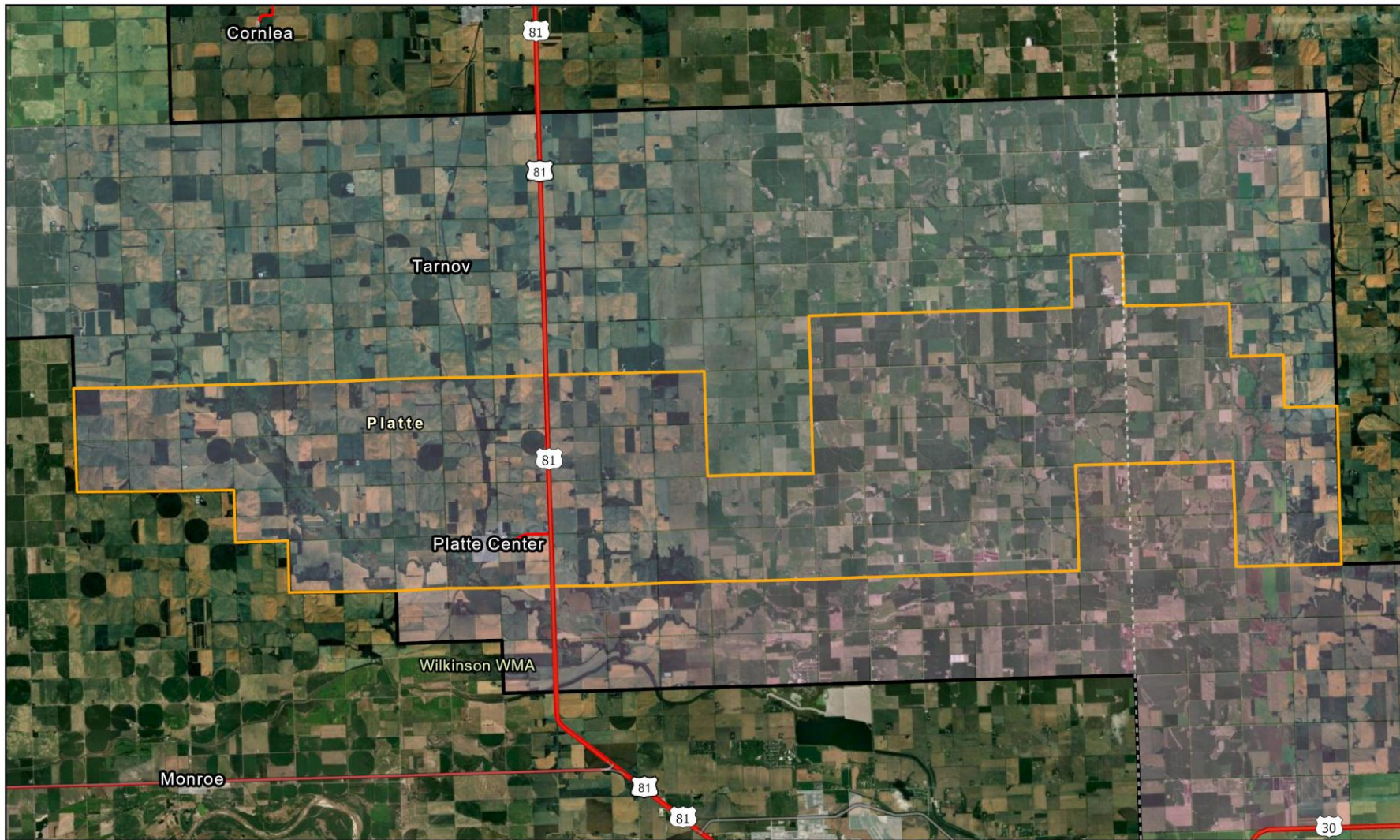
Groundwater Management Area

## Octavia



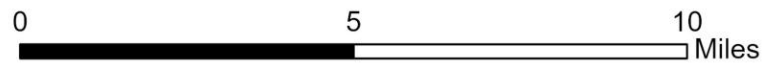
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





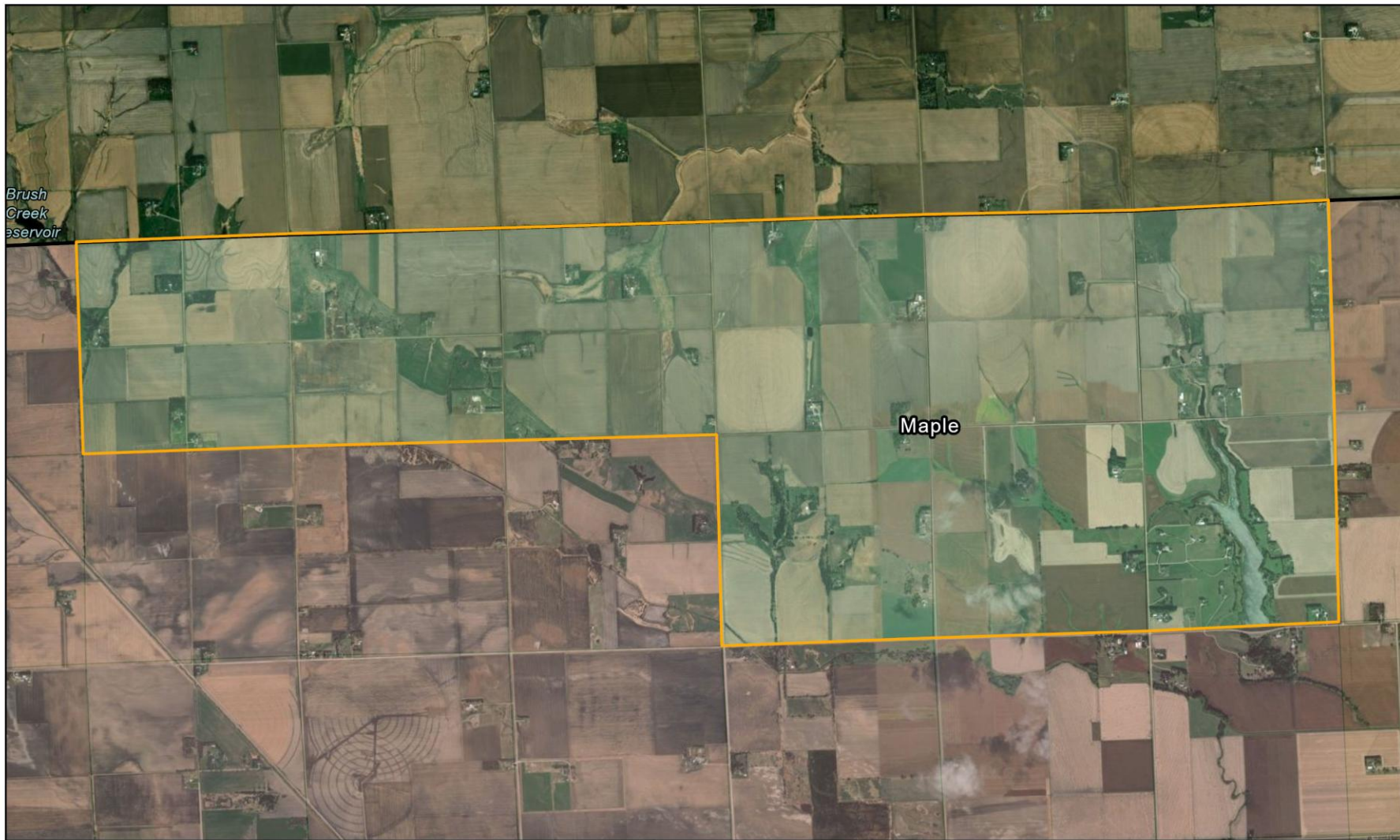
Groundwater Management Area

## Platte Center

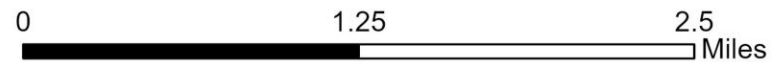


Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS



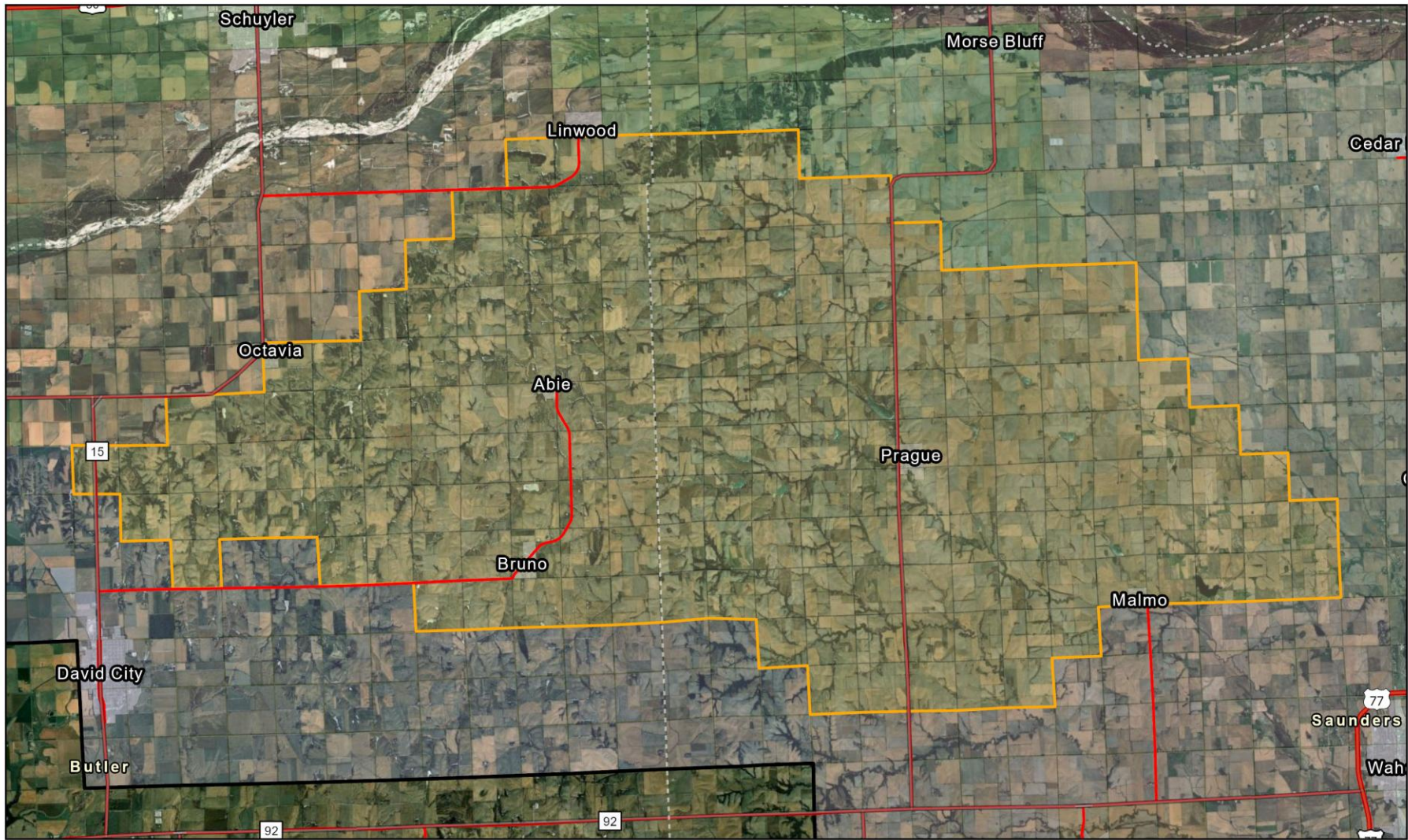


Groundwater Management Area  
**Platte River Uplands**



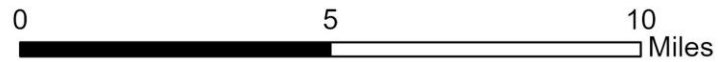
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





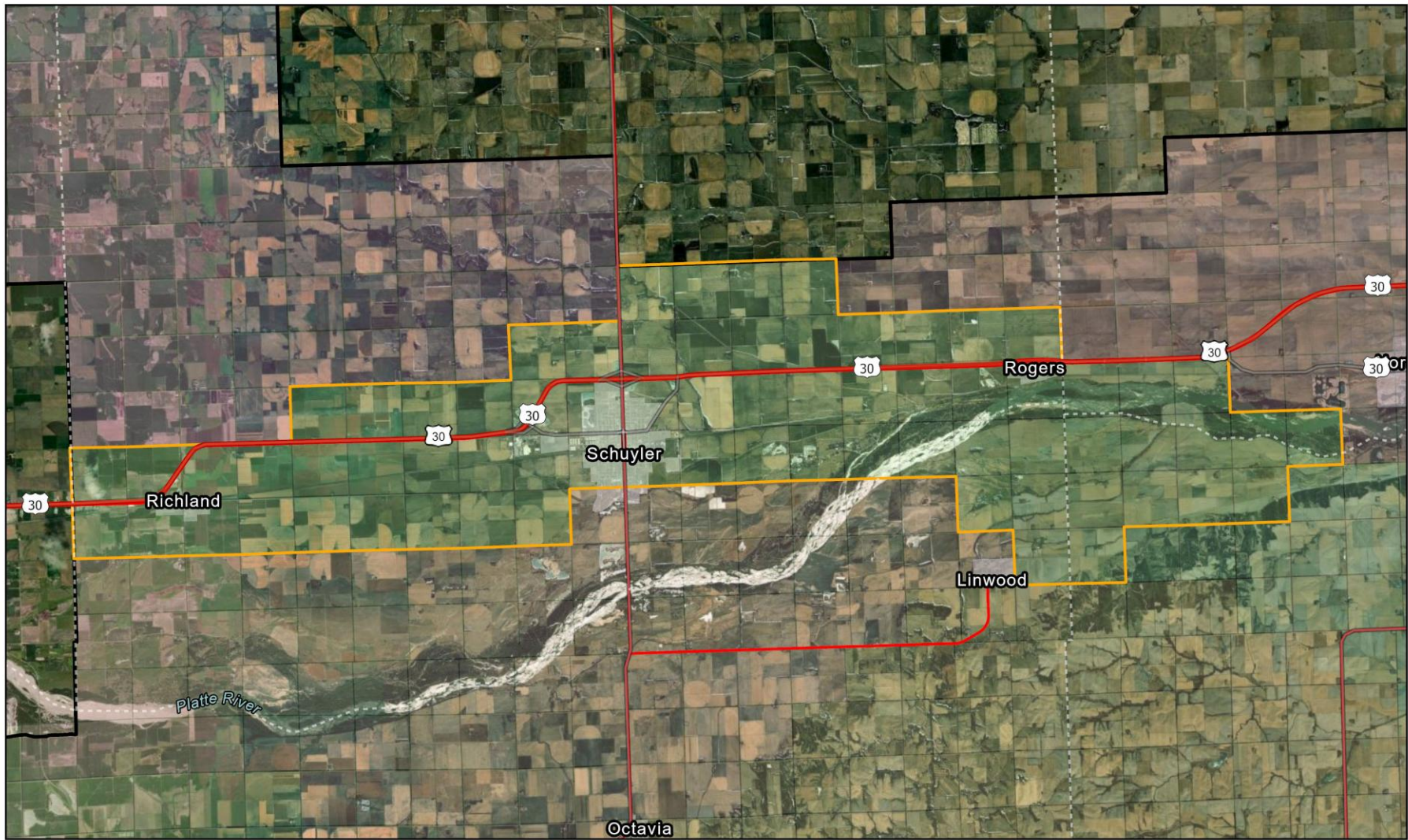
Groundwater Management Area

# Prague

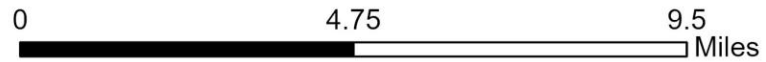


Created January 2025 by LPNDRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNDRD Imagery: NRCS



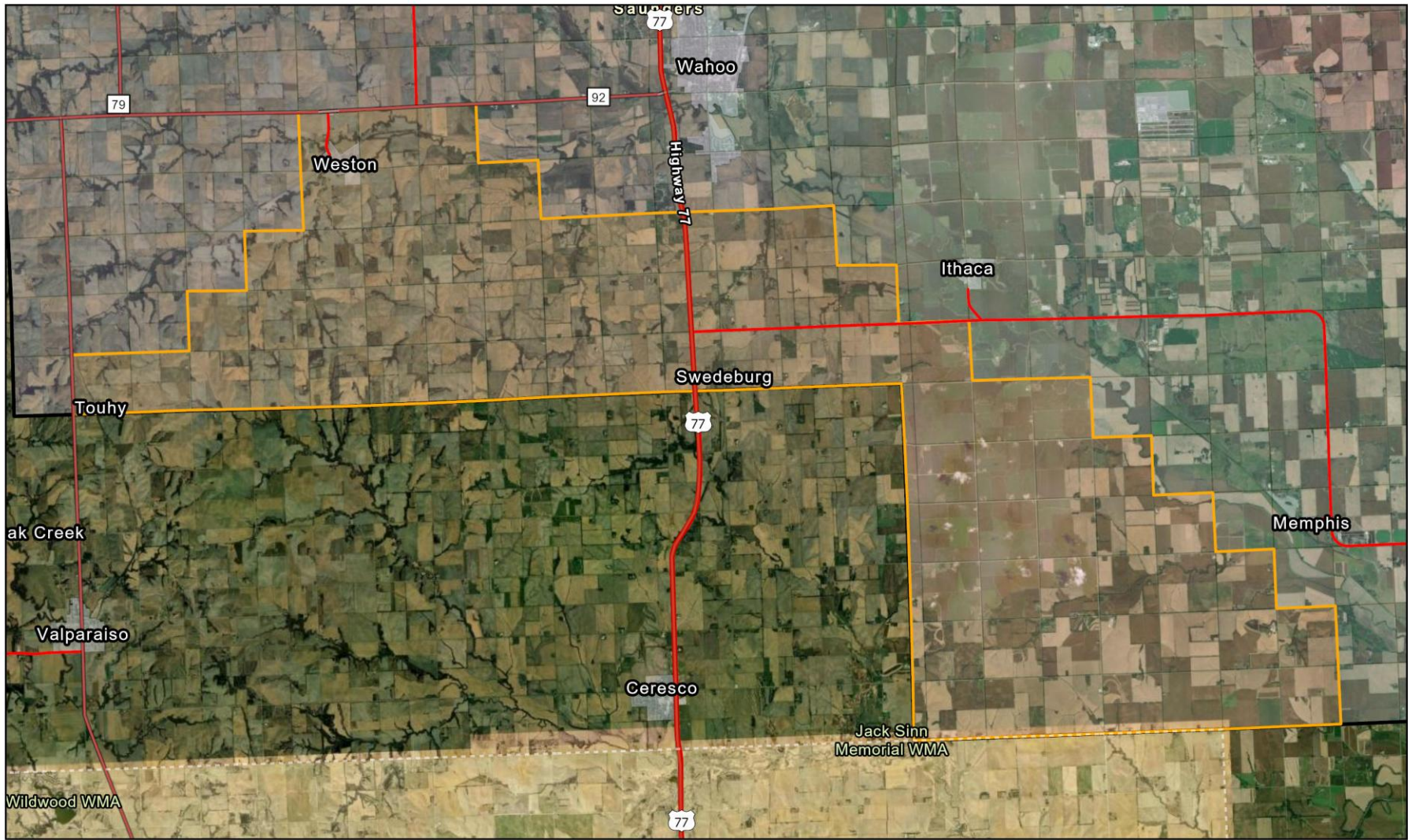


Groundwater Management Area  
**Schuyler**

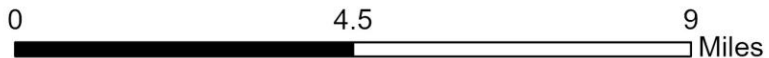


Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS



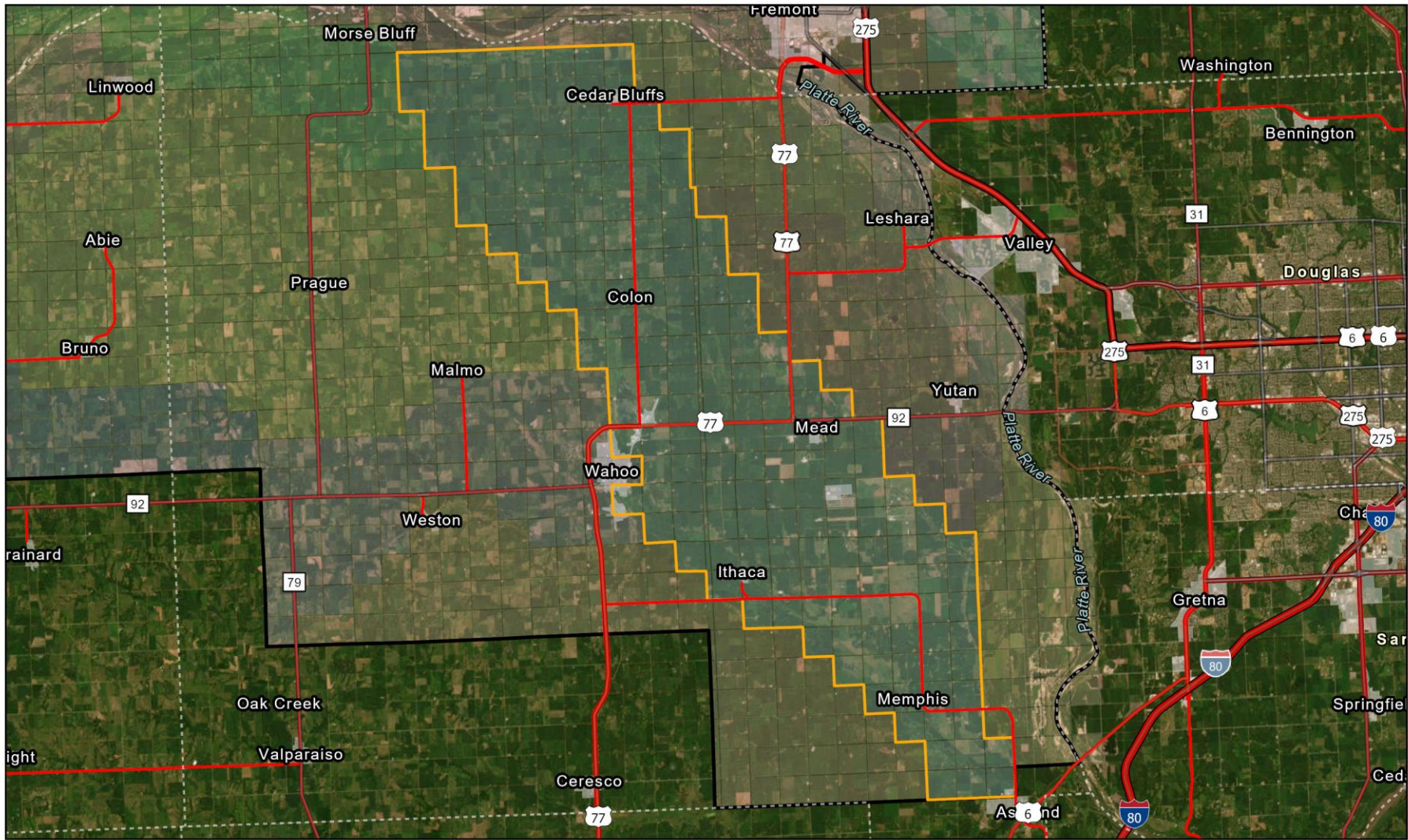


Groundwater Management Area  
**Swedeburg**

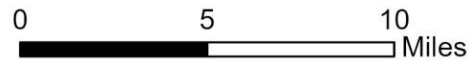


Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS



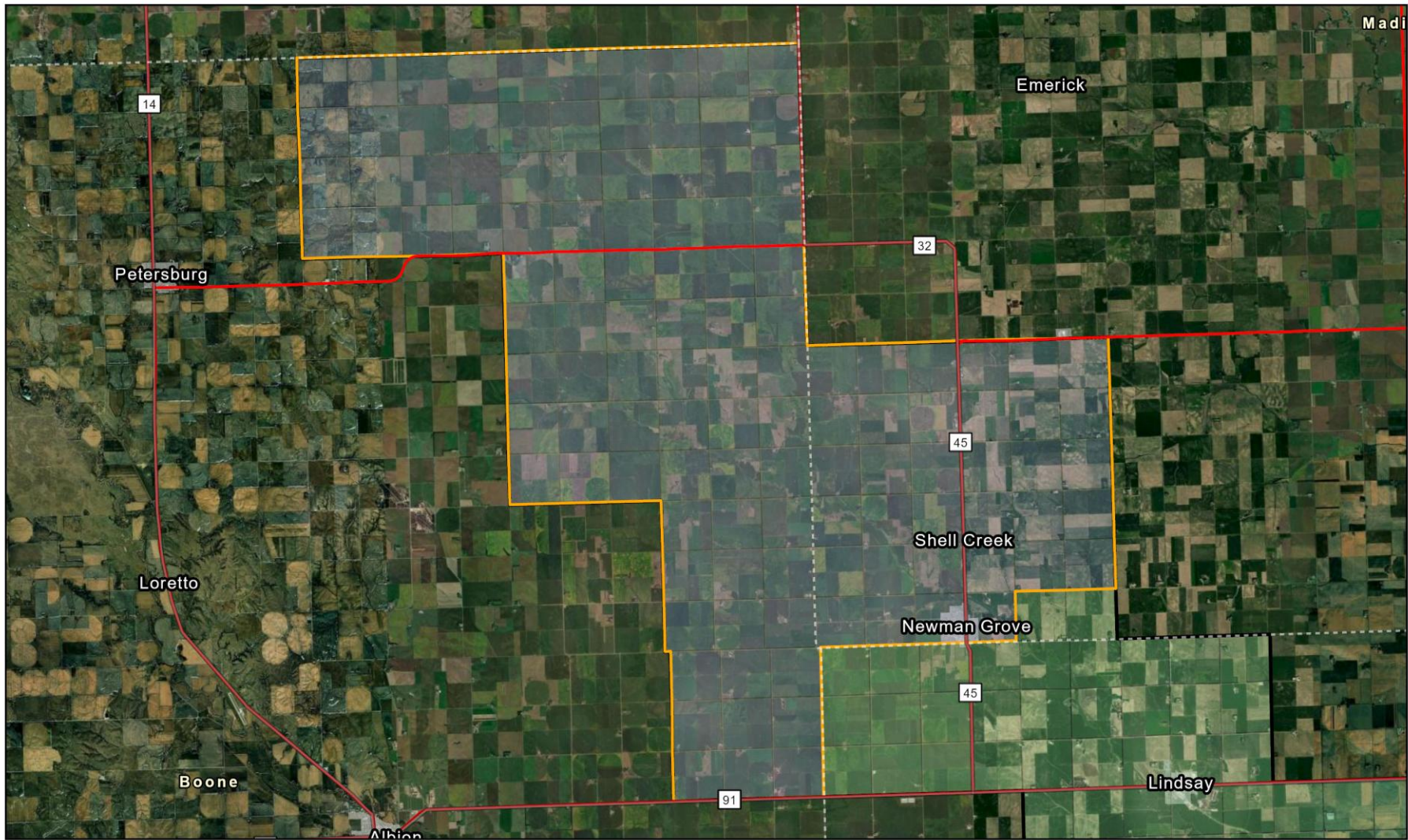


Groundwater Management Area  
**Todd Valley**

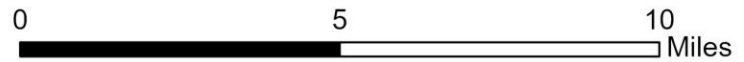


Created January 2025 by LPNRRD  
 NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
 Data: LRE/LPNRRD Imagery: NRCS



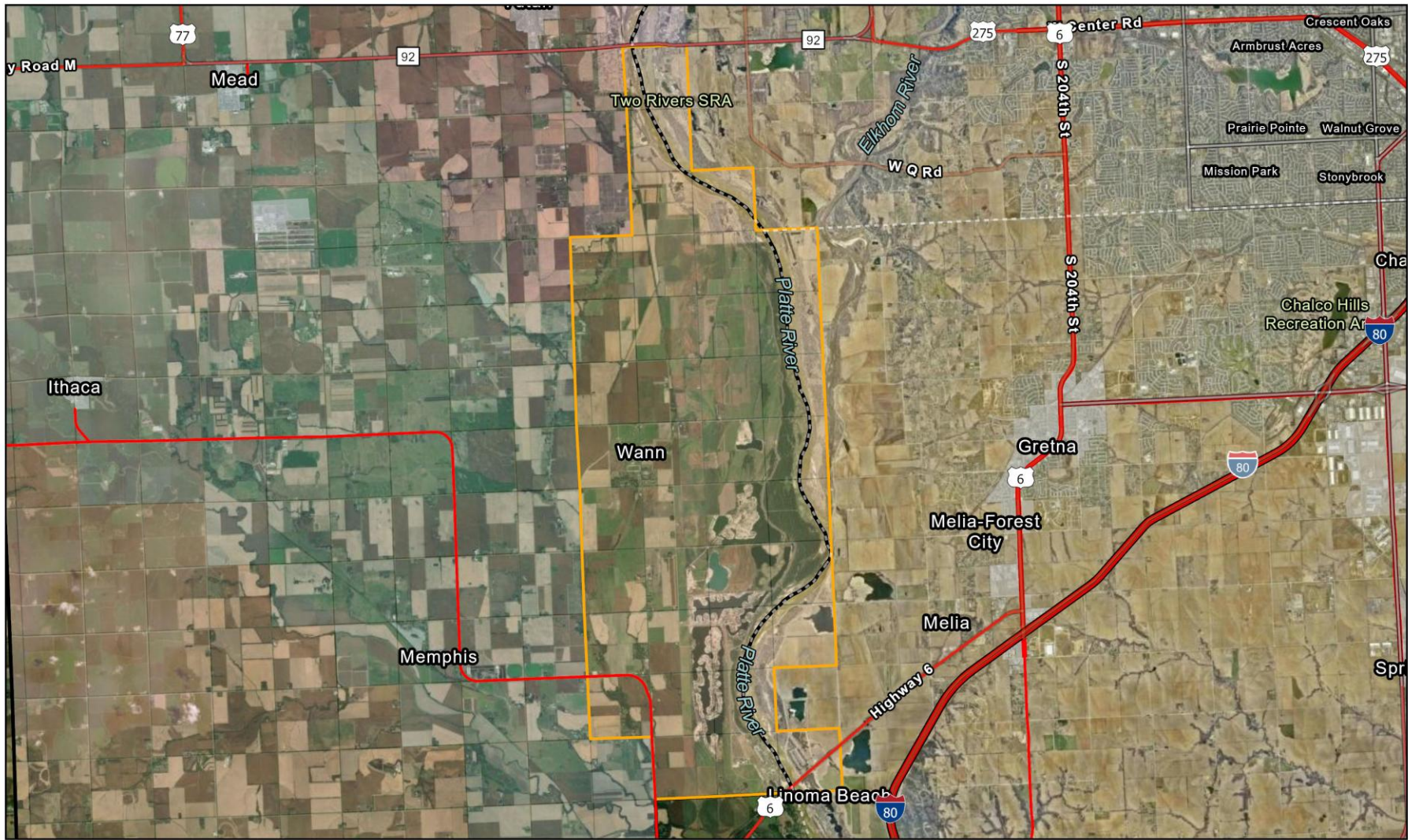


Groundwater Management Area  
**Upper Newman Grove**



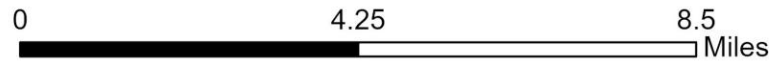
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





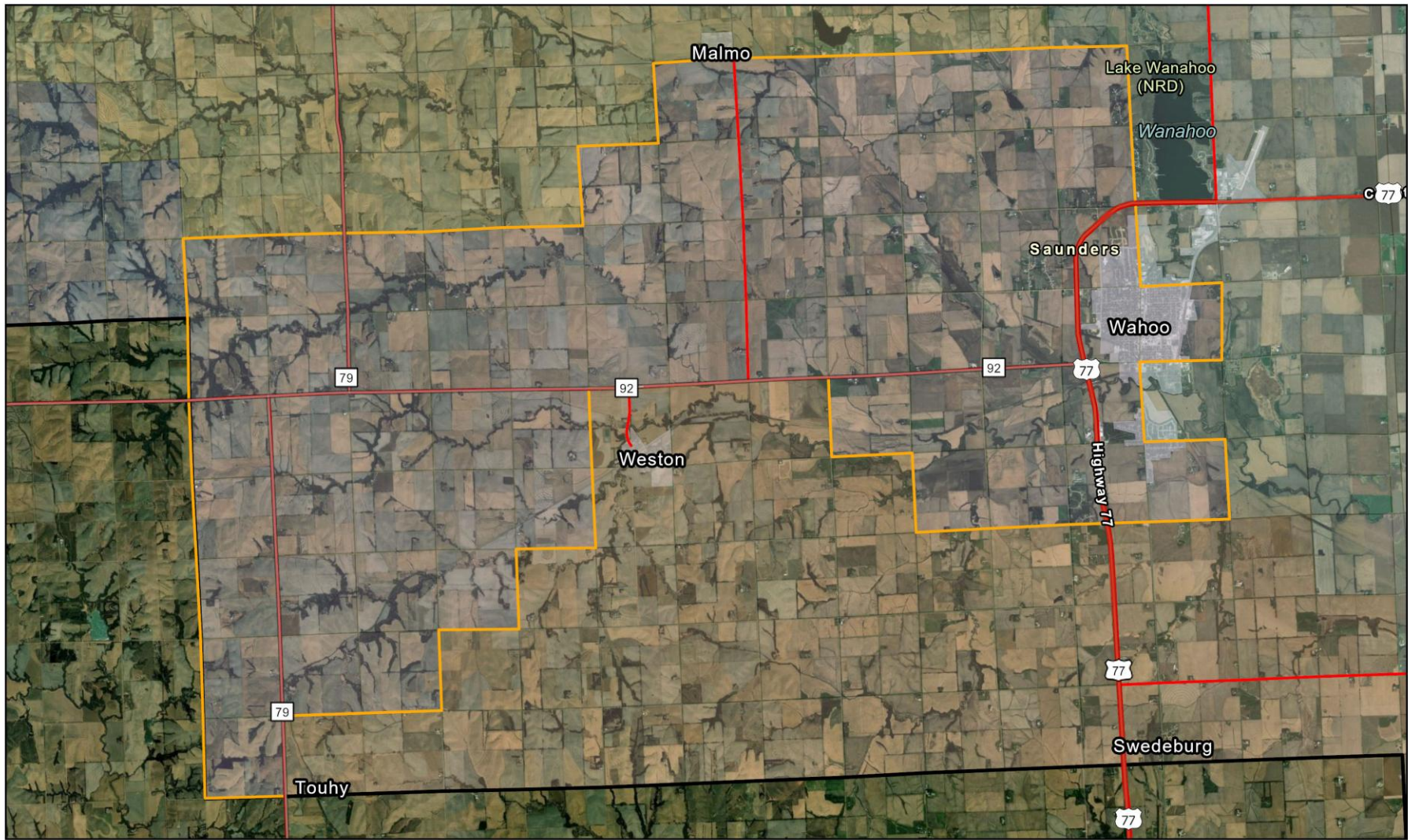
Groundwater Management Area

# Wann



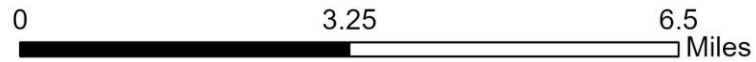
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
 NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
 Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





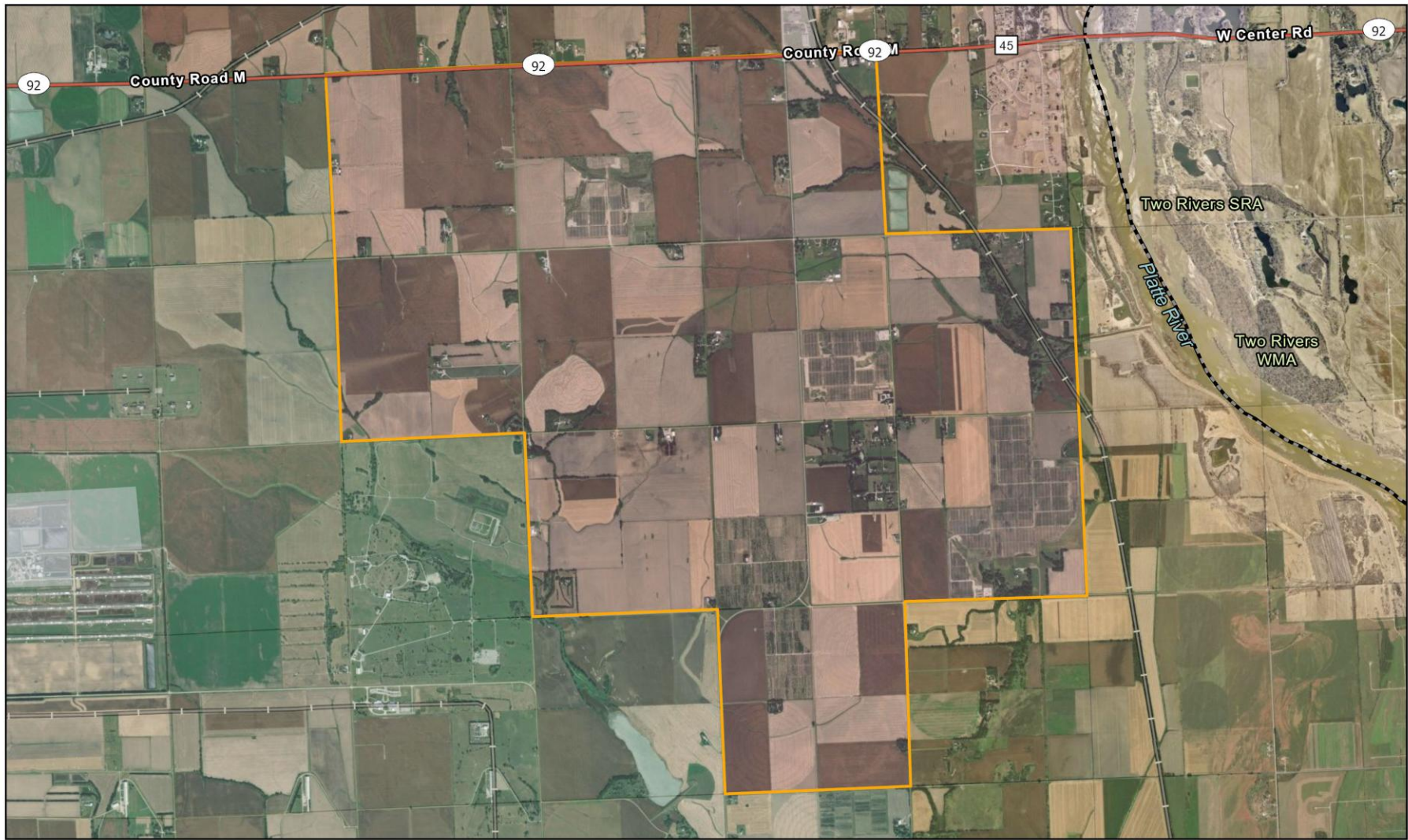
Groundwater Management Area

## Weston



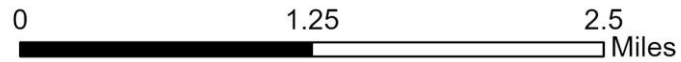
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





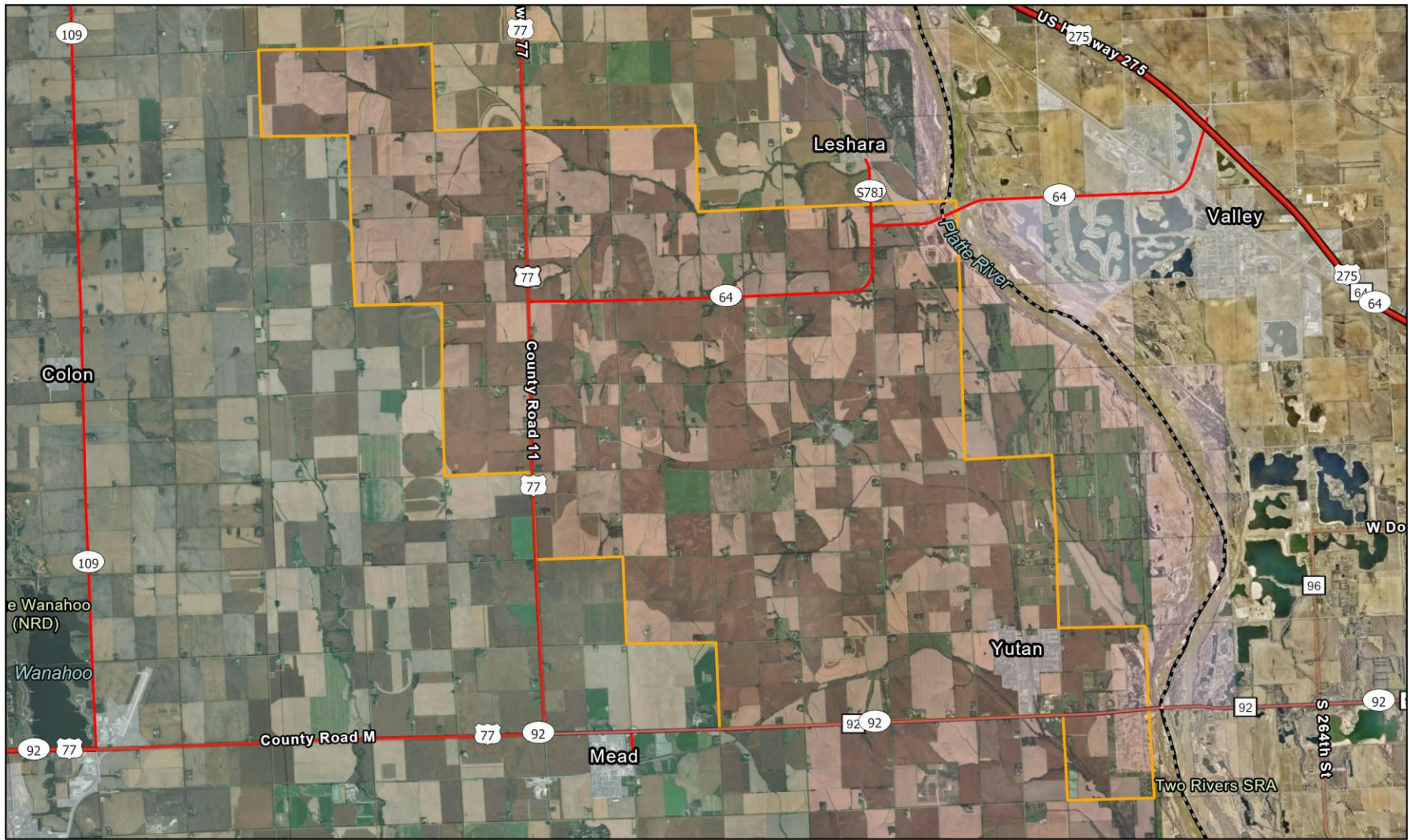
Groundwater Management Area

## Yutan South



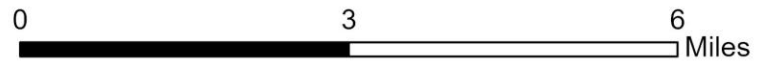
Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





Groundwater Management Area

# Yutan



Created January 2025 by LPNNRD  
 NAD 1983 StatePlane Nebraska FIPS 2600 (US Feet)  
 Data: LRE/LPNNRD Imagery: NRCS





December 10, 2024  
 Invoice No: 28515

<b>Invoice Total:</b>	<b>\$2,172.75</b>
-----------------------	-------------------

Daryl Andersen  
 Lower Platte North NRD  
 511 Commercial Park Road  
 Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Please Remit To:**  
**LRE Water**  
**1221 Auraria Pkwy**  
**Denver, CO 80204**  
**(303) 455-9589**  
**billing@LREwater.com**

Invoice Email: dandersen@lpnrd.org  
 Project No.: 5036LPN03  
 Project Name: LPNNRD GW Management Plan

**Professional Services through November 25, 2024**

Task 04 Plan Review & Presentation

**Professional Personnel**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Mohr, Jonathan	.50	195.00	97.50	
Totals	.50		97.50	
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>\$97.50</b>

**Reimbursable Expenses**

Mohr, Jonathan			50.25	
<b>Total Reimbursables</b>			<b>50.25</b>	<b>\$50.25</b>

**Total this Task \$147.75**

Task 05 Review & Refine Subarea Delineations

**Professional Personnel**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Mohr, Jonathan	8.50	195.00	1,657.50	
Totals	8.50		1,657.50	
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>\$1,657.50</b>

**Total this Task \$1,657.50**

Task 07 Quantity Trigger & Well Interference Pro

**Professional Personnel**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Hume, David	1.50	245.00	367.50	
Totals	1.50		367.50	
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>\$367.50</b>

**Total this Task** **\$367.50**

**Total this Invoice** **\$2,172.75**

**Outstanding Invoices**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Balance</b>
28251	11/19/2024	3,830.75
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$3,830.75</b>

**Total Now Due** **\$6,003.50**

---

# Groundwater Management Plan

**DRAFT**

**January 2025**

***Approval Date: XX/XX/XXX***

***Prepared for:***



**LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District**

***Prepared by:***



### **Board of Directors - 2024**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Sub-District</b>
Lon Olson	1
Vacant	1
John Goldsberry	2
Bill Saeger	2
Dave Saalfeld	3
Andrew Tonnies	3
Chris Yosten	4
Matt Bailey	4
Mark Seier	5
David Lawrence	5
Joe Birkel	6
Robert Hilger	6
Ryan Sabatka, Chairman	7
Ryan Engel	7
Jerry Johnson	8
Roger Harder	8
Duane Johnson	9
Robert Meduna Jr	9
Thomas McKnight	At-Large

*This third update of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources Groundwater Management Plan (GWMP) has been prepared per Nebraska Revised Statute 46-709. The GWMP was created based upon the best available scientific information.*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>List of Tables</b> .....	<b>ii</b>
<b>Table of Figures</b> .....	<b>ii</b>
<b>List of Abbreviations and Acronyms</b> .....	<b>iii</b>
<b>1 Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1 LPNNRD Background .....	1
1.2 Legal Authority and Obligations.....	2
1.3 Agency Roles and Functions .....	3
1.4 Joint-Planning Efforts .....	4
1.5 Rules and Regulations .....	6
<b>2 Description of the NRD</b> .....	<b>10</b>
2.1 Groundwater Regions and Principal Aquifer .....	10
2.2 Hydrogeologic Datasets .....	11
2.3 Topography .....	14
2.4 Soils .....	14
2.5 Geology and Hydrological Characteristics .....	16
2.6 Total Saturated Sand.....	17
2.7 Confined vs. Unconfined Aquifers .....	18
2.8 Transmissivity.....	20
2.9 Climate and Precipitation .....	21
2.10 Land Cover.....	22
2.11 Population – Economic Base .....	23
2.12 Water Use.....	25
2.13 Surface Water.....	25
2.14 Wells and Test Holes .....	27
2.15 Partners and Programs.....	28
2.16 Environmental Education and Information.....	30
<b>3 Groundwater Quantity</b> .....	<b>31</b>
3.1 Groundwater Levels and Existing Wells.....	31
3.2 Opportunity for Groundwater Recharge .....	34
3.3 Water Demand.....	36
3.4 Certified Irrigated Acres .....	37
3.5 Water Quantity Activities.....	37
<b>4 Groundwater Quality</b> .....	<b>39</b>
4.1 Aquifer Vulnerability .....	39
4.2 Wellhead Protection Areas .....	42
<b>5 Goals and Objectives</b> .....	<b>45</b>
5.1 Groundwater Management Goals and Objectives .....	45
<b>6 Stakeholder Involvement</b> .....	<b>48</b>
6.1 Stakeholder Group.....	48
6.2 Open House Meetings .....	48
<b>7 Recommendations</b> .....	<b>49</b>
7.1 Quality Management Recommendations.....	49
7.2 Quantity Recommendations .....	50
<b>8 References</b> .....	<b>52</b>

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Confined and Unconfined Aquifer Triggers.....	7
Table 2: Geologic Sequence of Major Formations in LPNNRD .....	16
Table 3: LPNNRD Land Cover Change (2009 – 2023).....	22
Table 4: Population of Incorporated Places (1990 – 2025) .....	24
Table 5: LPNNRD Steam Gage Information.....	26
Table 6: Active Registered Well Distribution .....	36
Table 7: LPNNRD PWS State-Approved WHP Plans .....	42

## TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 1: LPNNRD Location .....	1
Figure 2: Board of Director Sub-districts (2025) .....	3
Figure 3: Lower Platte River Basin Coalition NRDs .....	5
Figure 4: Quality and Quantity Management Areas .....	7
Figure 5: Groundwater Limited Development Areas.....	8
Figure 6: Groundwater Regions of the LPNNRD .....	11
Figure 7: AEM Flights within and near the LPNNRD .....	12
Figure 8: Topography of the LPNNRD .....	14
Figure 9: Soil Types .....	15
Figure 10: Bedrock Formations.....	16
Figure 11: Total Saturated Sand, Well and Test Holes to Bedrock.....	18
Figure 12: Confined vs. Unconfined Aquifers .....	20
Figure 13: Aquifer Transmissivity.....	21
Figure 14: Average Annual Precipitation (1981-2020).....	22
Figure 15: 2023 Land Cover .....	23
Figure 16: Major River Systems, Stream Gages and Diversion Points.....	26
Figure 17: Registered Active Wells in the LPNNRD.....	27
Figure 18: Test Holes within 5-miles of LPNNRD .....	28
Figure 19: Groundwater-Level Changes in LPNNRD, Predevelopment to Spring 2023.....	31
Figure 20: Observation Well Network .....	32
Figure 21: Depth to Groundwater .....	33
Figure 22: Potential Areas for Sub-irrigation .....	34
Figure 23: Artificial Recharge Potential .....	35
Figure 24: Percent of NeDNR Active Registered Wells .....	36
Figure 25: Certified Irrigated Acres in the LPNNRD (2024).....	37
Figure 26: Aquifer Vulnerability.....	40
Figure 27: LPNNRD Nitrate Concentrations 2023 .....	41
Figure 28: Wellhead Protection Areas .....	43
Figure 29: Five Steps of the WHP Program .....	43
Figure 30: Proposed Groundwater Management Subareas .....	50

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

---

ACT	Nebraska Groundwater Management Act
AF	Acre Feet
AEM	Airborne Electromagnetic
Assessment	LPNNRD Hydrogeologic Assessment (2023)
Coalition	Lower Platte River Basin Coalition
CSD	Conservation and Survey Division
District	Lower Platte North NRD
DCP	Drought Contingency Plan
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
ENWRA	Eastern Nebraska Water Resources Assessment
EQIP	Environmental Quality Incentive Program
GIS	Geographic Information System
GWMA	Groundwater Management Area
GWMP	Groundwater Management Plan
HCA	Hydrologically Connected Areas
IMP	Integrated Management Plan
LENRD	Lower Elkhorn Natural Resources District
LPMT	Lower Platte Missouri Tributary Groundwater Model
LPNNRD	Lower Platte North Natural Resources District
LPSNRD	Lower Platte South Natural Resources District
LPRCA	Lower Platte River Corridor Alliance
LWS	Lincoln Water System
Mg/L	Milligrams per Liter
MUD	Metropolitan Utilities District
NARD	Nebraska Association of Resources Districts
NASS	National Agricultural Statistics Service
NDEE	Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy
NeDNR	Nebraska Department of Natural Resources
NHCAs	Non Hydrologically Connected Areas
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRC	Natural Resources Commission
NRD	Natural Resources District
LWS	Lincoln Water System
PMRNRD	Papio-Missouri River Natural Resources District
PPM	Parts Per Million
PPB	Parts per Billion
RWS	Rural Water System
SQS	Special Quantity Subareas
UNL	University of Nebraska-Lincoln
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WHP	Wellhead Protection

# 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 LPNNRD BACKGROUND

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD or District) spans 1,587 square miles, or just over 1 million acres, over seven counties in eastern Nebraska and is shown in Figure 1. The total estimated population is nearly 66,000 (NARD, 2024). The primary watershed utilized to delineate the LPNNRD is Shell Creek, starting at the northwest boundary past Newman Grove and to the southeast to the Lower Platte River at Fremont, and includes the Wahoo Creek watershed to the southeast near Ashland. The LPNNRD economy is predominantly focused on agricultural and industrial activities.

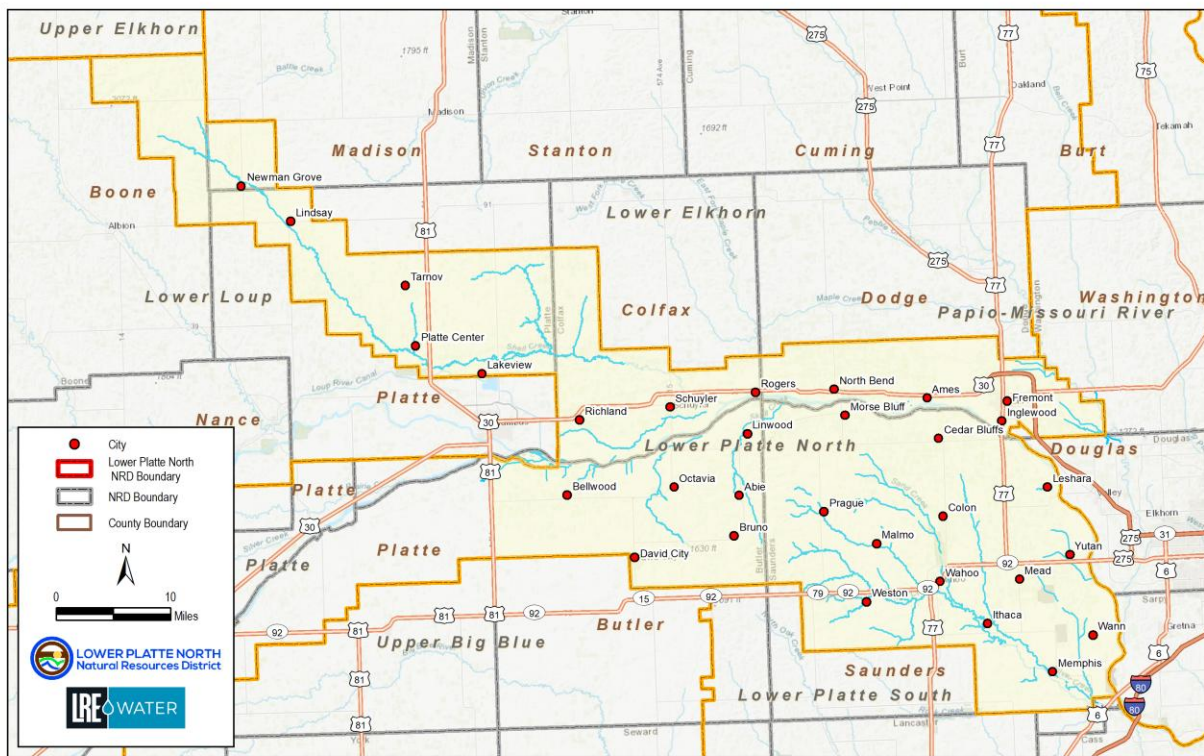


Figure 1: LPNNRD Location

## 1.2 LEGAL AUTHORITY AND OBLIGATIONS

Groundwater management, recognized as one of the state's most valuable natural resources, is a key responsibility granted to the Nebraska Natural Resources Districts (NRDs). The declaration, intent, and purpose of NRDs were established by the Nebraska Groundwater Management and Protection Act (Act) as outlined in Nebraska Revised Statute Chapter 46, Article 7.

In 1984, the Nebraska Legislature mandated that NRDs prepare a Groundwater Management Plan (GWMP) by January 1986. The original LPNNRD GWMP was prepared in 1985 and with the adoption of the 1985 plan, the LPNNRD embarked upon a new era of groundwater resource management marked by an intensive program of data collection designed to characterize the resource and establish the relationship with other water resource related aspects. In addition, the District developed education and demonstration programs designed to increase awareness of groundwater supplies, use, and protection.

The GWMP was updated in 1995, as an amendment to the 1985 version and the amendment meets the intent of LB51 and fulfills the District's need for continued understanding of the supply and quality of its groundwater resource, and sets forth a plan of protection for the future. The Board of Directors recognizes, along with the Nebraska legislature, that groundwater is a valuable resource and planned management is essential and in the public interest.

This version of the GWMP is intended to meet requirements of Section 46-709 of the Act (NeDNR, 2021), which states, The plan shall include, but not be limited to, the identification to the extent possible of the following:

- 1) Groundwater supplies within the District including transmissivity, saturated thickness maps, and other groundwater reservoir information, if available;
- 2) Local recharge characteristics and rates from any sources, if available;
- 3) Average annual precipitation and the variations within the District;
- 4) Crop water needs within the District;
- 5) Current groundwater data-collection programs;
- 6) Past, present, and potential groundwater use within the District;
- 7) Groundwater quality concerns within the District;
- 8) Proposed water conservation and supply augmentation programs for the District;
- 9) The availability of supplemental water supplies, including the opportunity for groundwater recharge;
- 10) The opportunity to integrate and coordinate the use of water from different sources of supply;
- 11) Groundwater management objectives, including a proposed groundwater reservoir life goal for the District. For management plans adopted or revised after July 19, 1996, the groundwater management objectives may include any proposed integrated management objectives for hydrologically connected groundwater and surface water supplies but a management plan does not have to be revised prior to the adoption or implementation of an integrated management plan pursuant to section 46-718 or 46-719;
- 12) Existing subirrigation uses within the District;
- 13) The relative economic value of different uses of groundwater proposed or existing within the District; and
- 14) The geographic and stratigraphic boundaries of any proposed management area.

This version was prepared by the staff, Board of Directors, with technical and planning assistance provided by LRE Water.

### 1.3 AGENCY ROLES AND FUNCTIONS

The LPNNRD is governed by a locally elected Board of Directors. The LPNNRD has 19 Board of Directors members spread throughout nine sub-districts, and one at-large member, and are distributed as shown in Figure 2. Based upon state statute, each NRD shares a common set of responsibilities, shown below, but each also establishes its own additional priorities based upon need.

- Erosion prevention and control
- Soil conservation
- Flood prevention and control
- Prevention of damages from flood water and sediment
- Water supply for any beneficial uses
- Development, management, utilization and conservation of groundwater and surface water
- Pollution control
- Solid waste disposal and sanitary discharge
- Drainage improvement and channel rectification
- Development and management of recreational and park facilities
- Forestry and range management
- Outdoor recreation

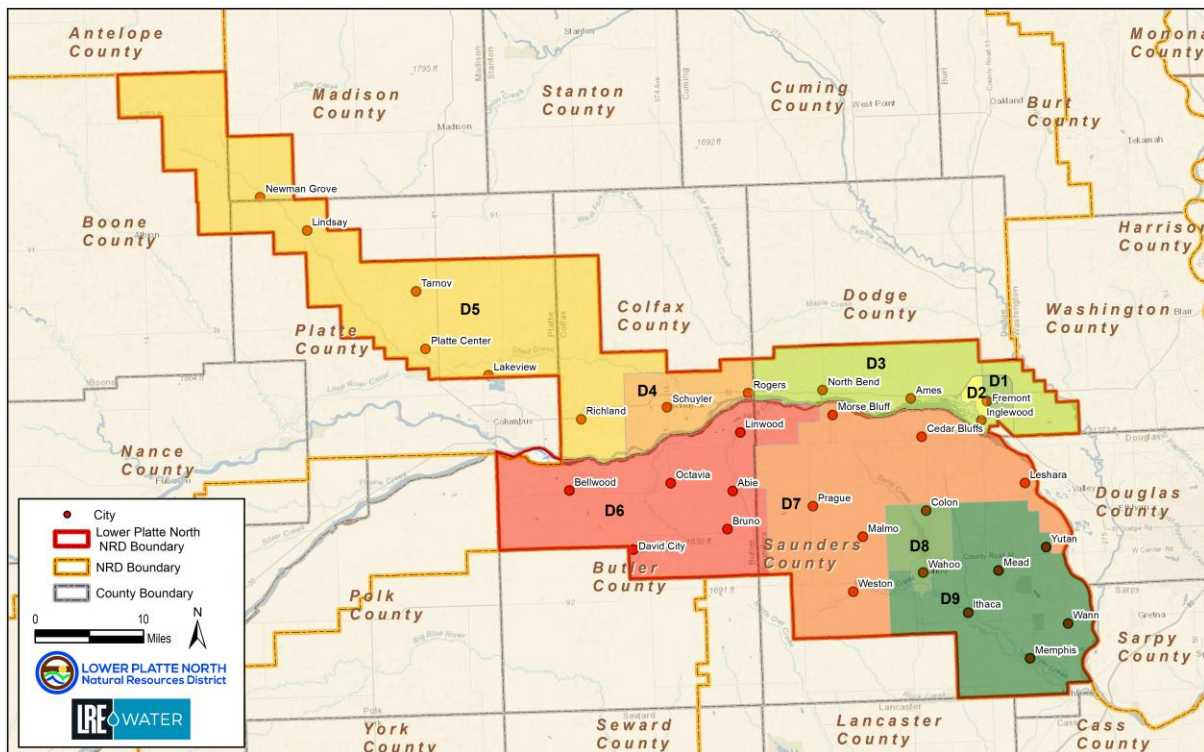


Figure 2: Board of Director Sub-districts (2025)

The LPNNRD has identified services as projects and programs with a focus on the following:

- Water Management
  - Groundwater quality includes groundwater phase areas, monitoring programs, chemigation, nitrogen certification, nitrate management, wellhead protection (WHP) program, and well decommissioning.
  - Groundwater quantity includes groundwater control areas, water level management areas, well permits and registration, variances, irrigated acre certification, and conservation.
- Rural Water Systems (RWS)
  - Management of the Bruno-David City RWS and Colon-Wahoo RWS.
- Forestry and Wildlife
  - Implementing a tree planting program
- Watershed and Flood Damage Reduction
  - Management of seven watershed-wide flood reduction projects that include nearly 60 flood reduction structures, including three high-hazard dams.
- Conservation Programs
  - Cost-share for soil and water conservation, small dams, cost-share for priority watersheds, rock and jetty program, and weed management.
- Education
  - Includes newsletters, environmental education program, events, grants and scholarships, and workshops

## 1.4 JOINT-PLANNING EFFORTS

### Lower Platte River Basin Coalition

In 2017, seven NRDs came together to form the Lower Platte River Basin (Basin) Coalition (Coalition). This Coalition is operating under the guidance of the Basin Water Management Plan, published in October 2017. The Basin is one of Nebraska's most valuable resources, playing a crucial role in the state's agricultural, social, industrial, and municipal development and sustainability (Coalition, 2017).

The Coalition includes the LPNNRD, along with the NeDNR, Upper Loup, Lower Loup, Lower Platte South Natural Resources District (LPSNRD), Lower Platte North, Papio-Missouri River Natural Resources District (PMRNRD), Lower Elkhorn Natural Resources District (LENRD), and Upper Elkhorn Natural Resources District. These NRDs collaborate with the Nebraska Association of Resource Districts (NARD) to maintain a sustainable balance between water users and water suppliers in the Basin (Figure 3). Key groundwater elements of the Basin Water Management Plan have been integrated in this GWMP update.

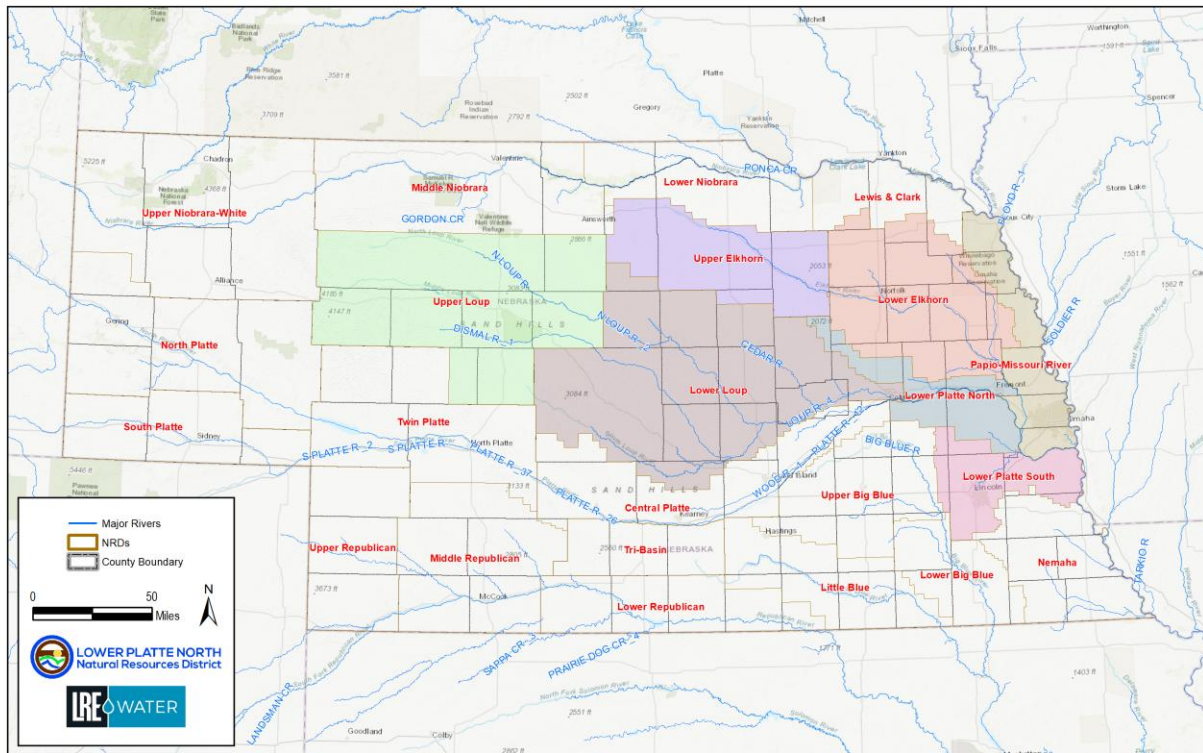


Figure 3: Lower Platte River Basin Coalition NRDs

### Lower Platte River Drought Contingency Plan

The Lower Platte River, along with its tributaries and aquifers, supports approximately 80 percent of Nebraska’s population, thousands of businesses and industries, over two million irrigated acres, and provides streamflows for threatened and endangered species. The risks posed by drought are diverse, and a potential drought in the region could seriously impact public health, the economy, and fish and wildlife. Addressing water supply shortages during droughts in the Lower Platte River is believed to yield ancillary benefits to other sectors, including irrigation, power, environmental, and recreational benefits (Consortium, 2019). As a result, the LPNRRD, LPSNRD, PMRNRD, Metropolitan Utilities District (MUD), Lincoln Water System (LWS), and NeDNR established the Lower Platte River Drought Contingency Plan in 2019.

### Integrated Management Plan

The LPNRRD’s first voluntary Integrated Management Plan (IMP) was adopted on June 11, 2018, and by the NeDNR on June 13, 2018, and was effective as of July 15, 2018. The IMP was developed in accordance with the Nebraska Ground Water Management and Protection Act (Act). The Act assigns the NeNR and the District the responsibilities and authority for the management of groundwater, surface water, and their hydrologically connected areas in accordance with the Act, N.R.S. Chapter 46, Article 7. The voluntary IMP provides the framework for joint management of groundwater and surface water, recognizing that the two water sources are hydrologically connected. This framework enables the District and the NeDNR to coordinate management actions and the monitoring of groundwater and surface water, in order to better protect water resources for future generations (LPN, 2018). The IMP recognized five goals:

- 1) Develop and maintain a District-wide water supply inventory
- 2) Develop and maintain a District-wide water demand inventory
- 3) Develop and implement water use policies and practices with the purpose of achieving and sustaining a balance between water uses and supplies
- 4) Communicate to the public that Nebraska has a great supply of water, and a need to continue to manage it well
- 5) Coordinate with the Lower Platte River Basin NRDs, and appropriate groups and agencies, to develop a water management plan for the Coalition that maintains a balance between current and future water supplies and demands

### LPNNRD Drought Contingency Plan

Add information.....

## 1.5 RULES AND REGULATIONS

The Groundwater Management Area Rules and Regulations were last implemented on January 1, 1997, and last amended on June 15, 2018. Under Neb. Rev. Statutes 46-701 to 46-754 of the Act, the LPNNRD has designated the entirety of the District as a Phase One Management Area for groundwater quality and a Level One Management Area for groundwater quantity.

### 1.5.1 Groundwater Quality Management Areas

The primary threat to water quality is nitrate contamination, along with an emerging threat from uranium. The LPNNRD conducts groundwater sampling to establish Groundwater Quality Management Areas. Management areas can have one of four designated phases (i.e., Phase I through Phase IV) based on nitrate concentration trigger levels must be within a minimum 9-square mile area, are at identified trigger levels for a minimum of two sampling events. A management area must contain a minimum of 10 registered wells and contaminant trigger levels must be exceeded in over 50 percent of the wells sampled. Based on the June 15, 2018, amended Rules and Regulations, the phases and corresponding groundwater nitrate concentration trigger levels are as follows:

1. **Phase I:** 0 to 8 parts per million (ppm)
2. **Phase II:** > 8 to 10 ppm
3. **Phase III:** > 10 to 15 ppm
4. **Phase IV:** > 15 ppm

Currently, the LPNNRD has two Quality Management Areas. One is near the Village of Bellwood and is currently in a Phase II level of management. The second is near the cities of Richland/Schuyler area, where a Phase III level of management is in place as shown in Figure 4. Additional nitrogen management, reporting, and educational requirements are required for operators within Phase II and III areas.

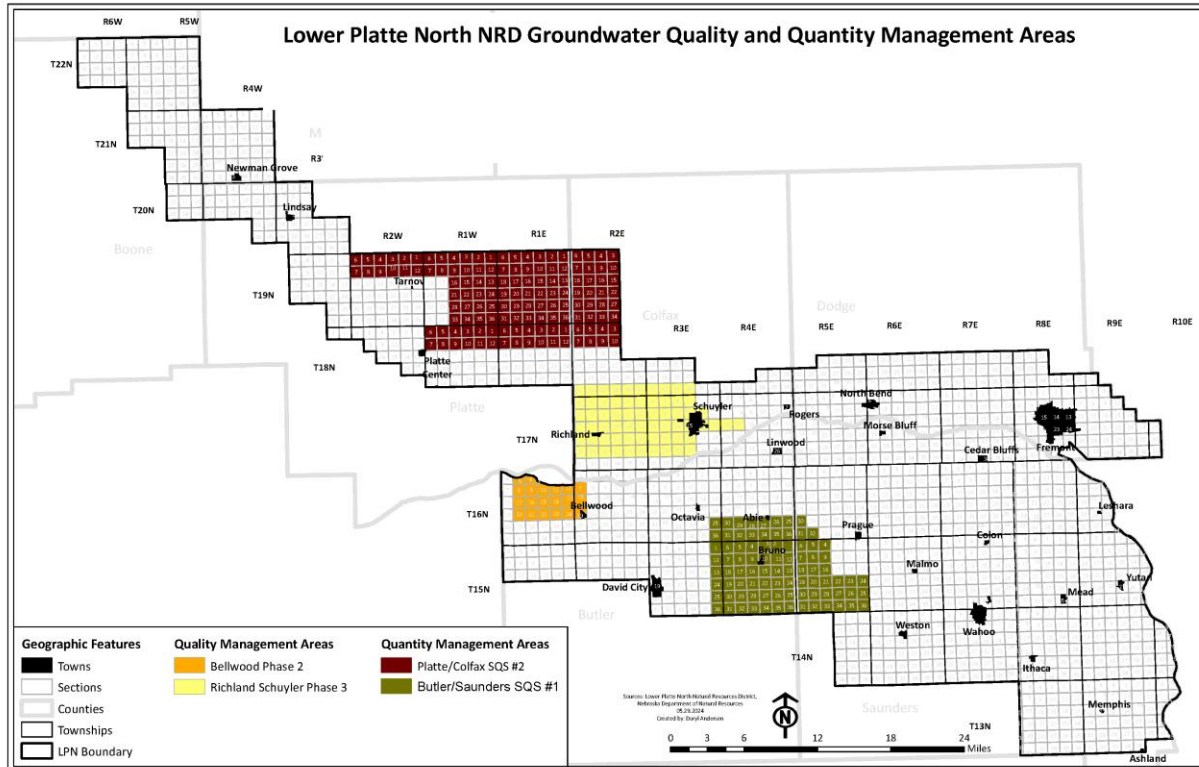


Figure 4: Quality and Quantity Management Areas

### 1.5.2 Groundwater Quantity Management Areas

The Rules and Regulations also allow for the development of Groundwater Quantity Management Areas based on the percentage of water level decline for an unconfined aquifer and the percentage of hydraulic head decline for a confined aquifer. Assessment of the percentage drop is calculated using spring readings of the District’s spring/fall static observation wells over a 3-year period. Over 50 percent of the wells in must reach or exceed a predetermined water level percent trigger. A general summary of the quantity triggers is shown below. Currently, the LPNNRD does not have a designated Groundwater Quantity Management Area.

Table 1: Confined and Unconfined Aquifer Triggers

AQUIFER TYPE	TRIGGER %	LEVEL CONTROL
Unconfined	10	I
	15	II
Confined	7	IA
	10	IIA
	15	IIIA

### 1.5.3 Groundwater Development Areas

In March 2018, the LPNDR established Groundwater Limited Development Areas, where restrictions are in place on the development of high-capacity wells and the expansion of irrigated acres. These areas were delineated by the results of NeDNR’s Lower Platte Missouri Tributaries Groundwater Model (LPMT)’s Hydrologically Connected Areas (HCAs). These areas have been determined to have a physical hydrologic connection between groundwater and surface water, and the goal is to ensure no further impact to surface water flow occurs as a result of excessive groundwater pumping. These areas are shown in **Error! Reference source not found.**

- **Within Groundwater Control Area (blue):** Up to 70 new acre-feet (AF) per year are allowed through a variance process due annually on August 15.
- **Outside Groundwater Control Area (white):** Up to 200 new AF per year with a variance deadline of September 15.
- **Restricted Development Area (red):** Was established through a separate study, and there are no new irrigated acres or water uses allowed, but consideration is given to areas within 1 mile of the red area.

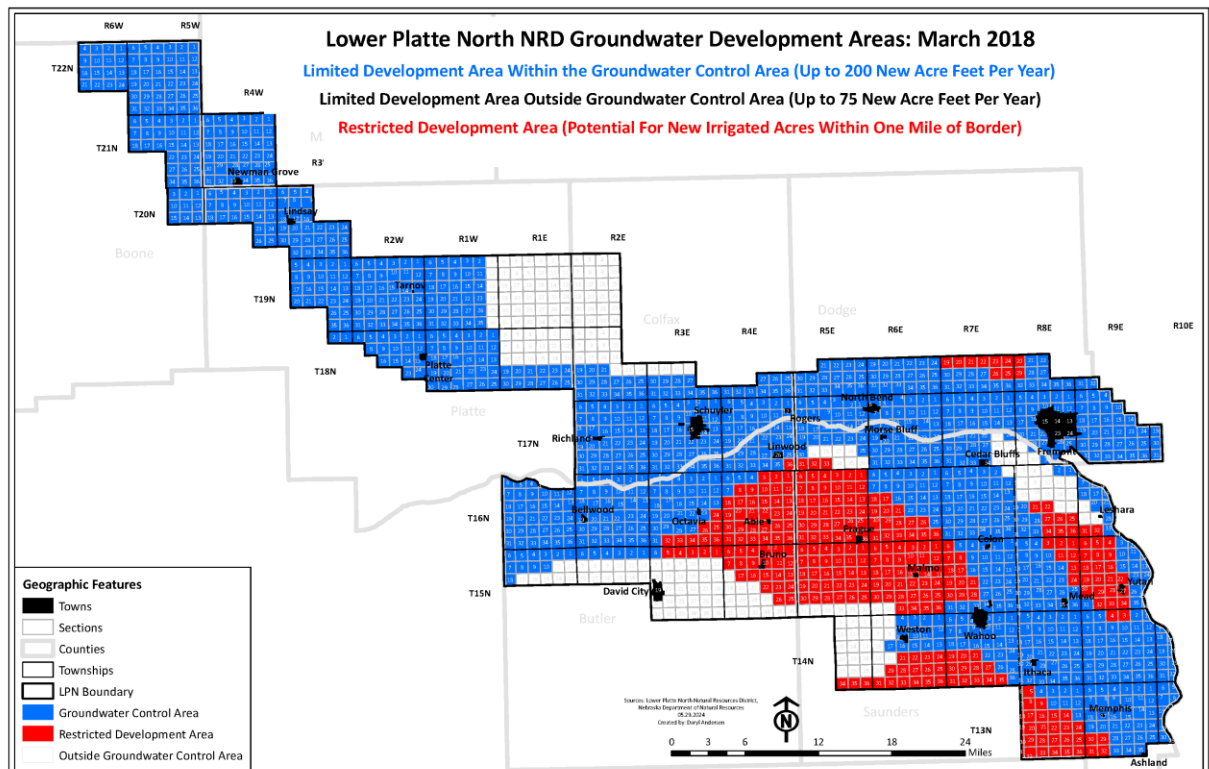


Figure 5: Groundwater Limited Development Areas

### 1.5.4 Special Quantity Sub-Areas

Starting on January 1, 1997, the LPNDR established two Special Quantity Sub-Areas (SQS) as a result of excessive seasonal declines in water levels that caused well interference. Due to the declines occurring during the summer, they did not qualify under the criteria for Groundwater Quantity Management Areas described above. These are referred to as Butler/Saunders SQS #1 and Platte/Colfax SQS #2. There are no new or expanded irrigated acres allowed in these areas, and several other restrictions apply.

Variations are required for a well permit or expansion of irrigated acres across the entire District. The SQS areas are shown on Figure 4 above.

DRAFT

## 2 DESCRIPTION OF THE NRD

---

### 2.1 GROUNDWATER REGIONS AND PRINCIPAL AQUIFER

The 1995 GWMP subdivides the District into four distinct regions based on hydrogeologic and physiographic characteristics. The regions are described in the LPNNRD Hydrogeologic Evaluation and Subarea Delineation Study (Olsson, 2009) and are shown in Figure 6.

- **Platte River** This area is characterized by fluvial sand and gravel deposits of varying thickness, which are overlain by alluvial silt and clay, and younger loess deposits. Coarser and thicker sands and gravels appear to be present in paleovalley deposits, which sometimes extend into the Uplands Region described below.
- **Shell Creek:** Located in the northwest portion of the District, this region extends from the Platte River to the Sandhills and dissects glacial terrain similar to that of the Uplands Region. The upper reaches include the Ogallala Group.
- **Todd Valley:** This region was formed by the ancestral Platte River, which carved a fluvial valley. This region consists of fluvial sand and gravel deposits capped by loess and overlies the Cretaceous-age Dakota Group bedrock formations. The fluvial deposits typically grade from fine to a progressively coarser-grained sands and gravels with depth. The Todd Valley aquifer is connected to the Platte River alluvial sand and gravel aquifer.
- **Uplands:** This region is characterized by dissected clay-rich glacial till and younger loess deposits with interbedded, discontinuous sand and gravel outwash deposits. In places, the glacial deposits overlie deeper paleovalleys that contain thicker and coarser sands and gravels or are in contact with the underlying Dakota Group. The sandstone units of the Dakota Formation contain brackish to saline water.

Principal Aquifer is the major groundwater reservoir in the District. It refers to the saturated unconsolidated sand and gravel aquifers, including the Ogallala Group, where present.

The following sections provide more insight into the hydrogeologic data and recent assessments, and background of the LPNNRD.

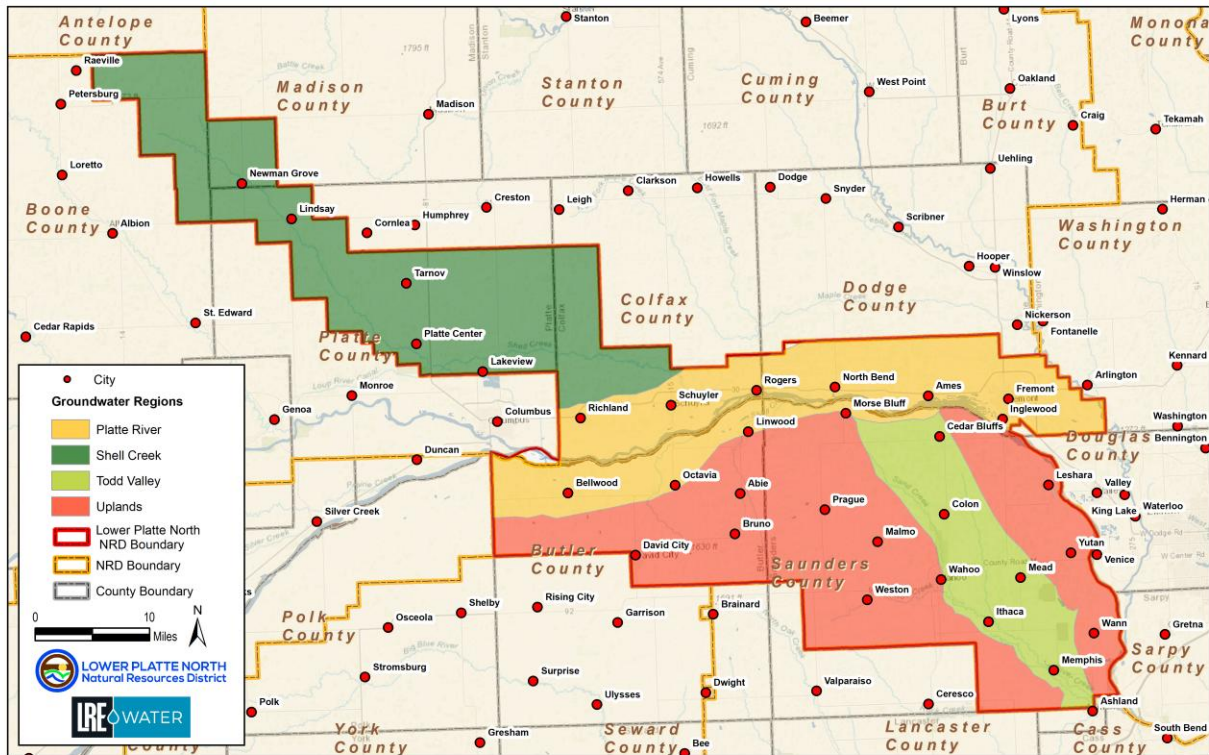


Figure 6: Groundwater Regions of the LPNNRD

## 2.2 HYDROGEOLOGIC DATASETS

Since 2006, the Eastern Nebraska Water Resources Assessment's (ENWRA) work has resulted in vast geologic datasets and creation of hydrogeologic frameworks for six NRDs in eastern Nebraska, including the LPNNRD. The major datasets include airborne electromagnetic (AEM) data, and geologic logs from the NeDNR and University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Conservation Survey Division (UNL-CSD) well and test holes database. These data sets and detailed desktop hydrogeologic assessments completed recently for the District are available to aid in well siting and similar groundwater management actions.

### 2.2.1 Airborne Electromagnetic Survey

AEM is an airborne geophysical survey method that can provide characterization of electrical properties of earth materials from 3 to 10 feet to depths over 1,000 feet. These surveys provide geophysical data quickly and efficiently and when analyzed, can help define aquifer and non-aquifer materials. The AEM surveys have been crucial in the LPNNRD's efforts to help address water quality and quantity challenges.

The LPNNRD's AEM survey datasets and reports from 2009, 2012, 2015, 2016 and 2018 are available on EWRA's projects website (<https://enwra.org/projects>). The AEM flight line locations within the District and adjacent NRDs are shown in Figure 7.

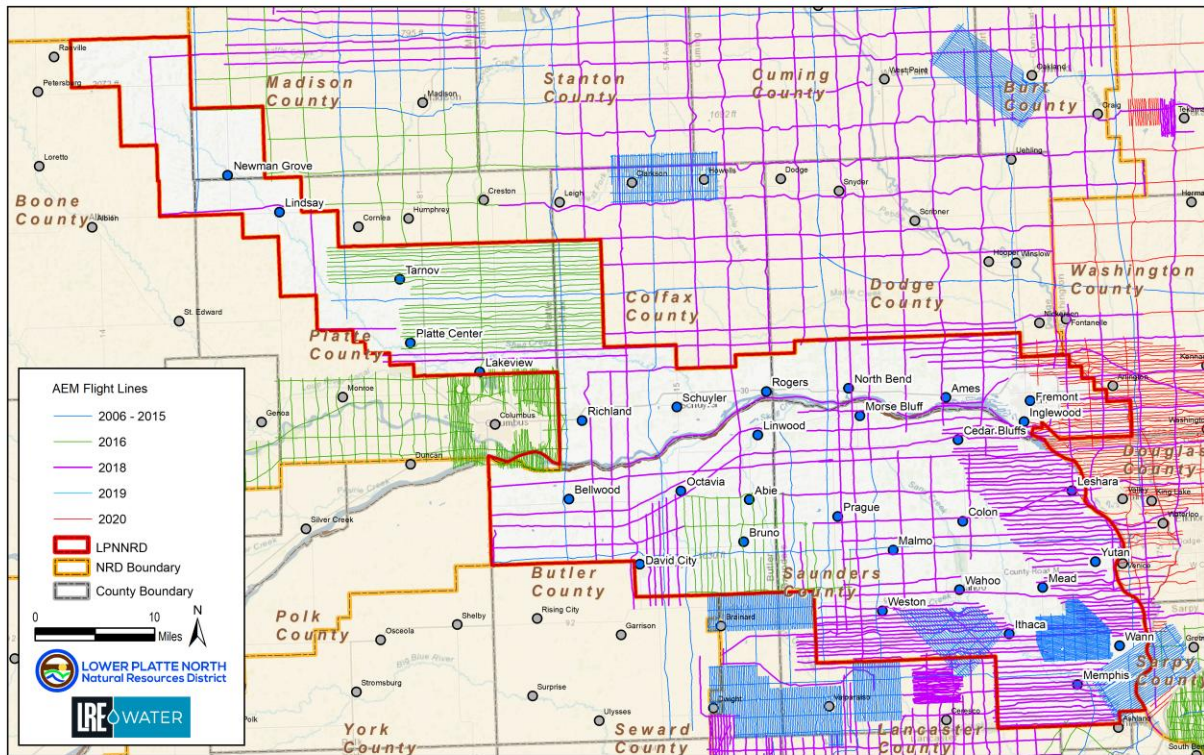


Figure 7: AEM Flights within and near the LPNNRD

### 2.2.2 3D AEM Framework and Hydrogeologic Assessment

In 2022, the LPNNRD utilized the AEM datasets to create a 3D AEM Framework (LRE Water, 2022), in addition to constructing detailed hydrogeologic cross sections from geologic logs. The framework was created using Leapfrog, a 3D geological modeling software program. The program delineated the hydrostratigraphy and hydraulic conductivity zones from the processed AEM data. The framework offers several benefits:

- Provides hydrogeologic information to assist staff in reviewing well permits.
- Enhances understanding of aquifer characteristics, such as recharge areas and water-bearing layers.
- Facilitates vulnerability assessments and identifies areas needing best management practices.
- Better defines hydrologically connected surface and groundwater.
- Improves collaboration with neighboring NRDs and NeDNR.
- Creates a MODFLOW grid, including layers, cells, and hydraulic conductivity zones for numerical groundwater flow modeling.

An example of a Leapfrog Works model output is shown in Figure 8 where higher resistivities are shown as brighter colors and are representative of sand and gravel. The darker colors represent low resistivity and represent clay, till, and losses. The bedrock surface is shown as a black line.

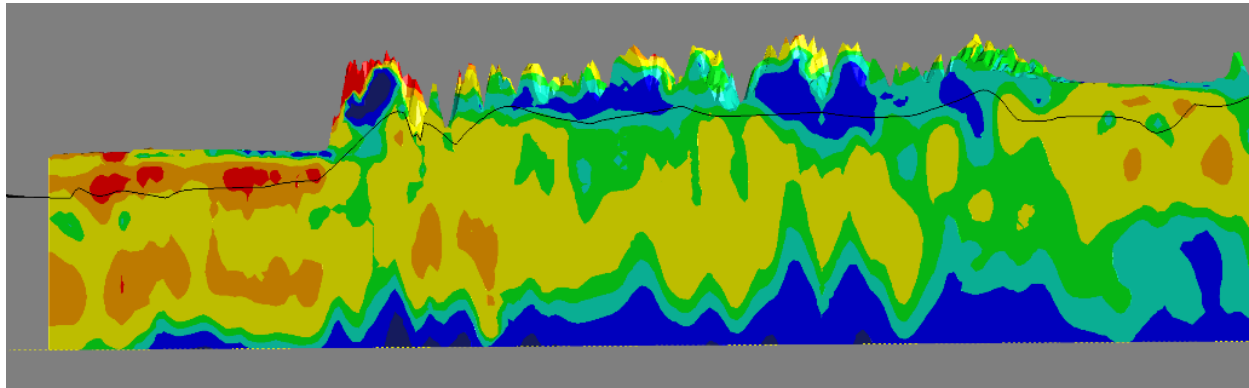


Figure 8: 3D Leapfrog output in cross section

In 2023, a Hydrogeologic Assessment (Assessment) was completed for the LPNNRD utilizing all available NeDNR well logs UNL-CSD test holes (LRE Water, 2023). In total, 22,500 well logs and 290 test holes were incorporated into the Assessment, which included a 5-mile buffer around the LPNNRD boundary. There were a total of 11,893 wells within the LPNNRD with geologic logs as seen in Figure 7. The Assessment also utilized existing geologic information from the 2022 3D AEM Framework.

In addition to a bedrock surface, the geospatial and hydrogeologic analyses completed on the geologic log data were used to develop 28 hydrogeologic cross sections, and to generate the other hydrogeologic raster surfaces, many of which were utilized to create the maps illustrated below within this plan.

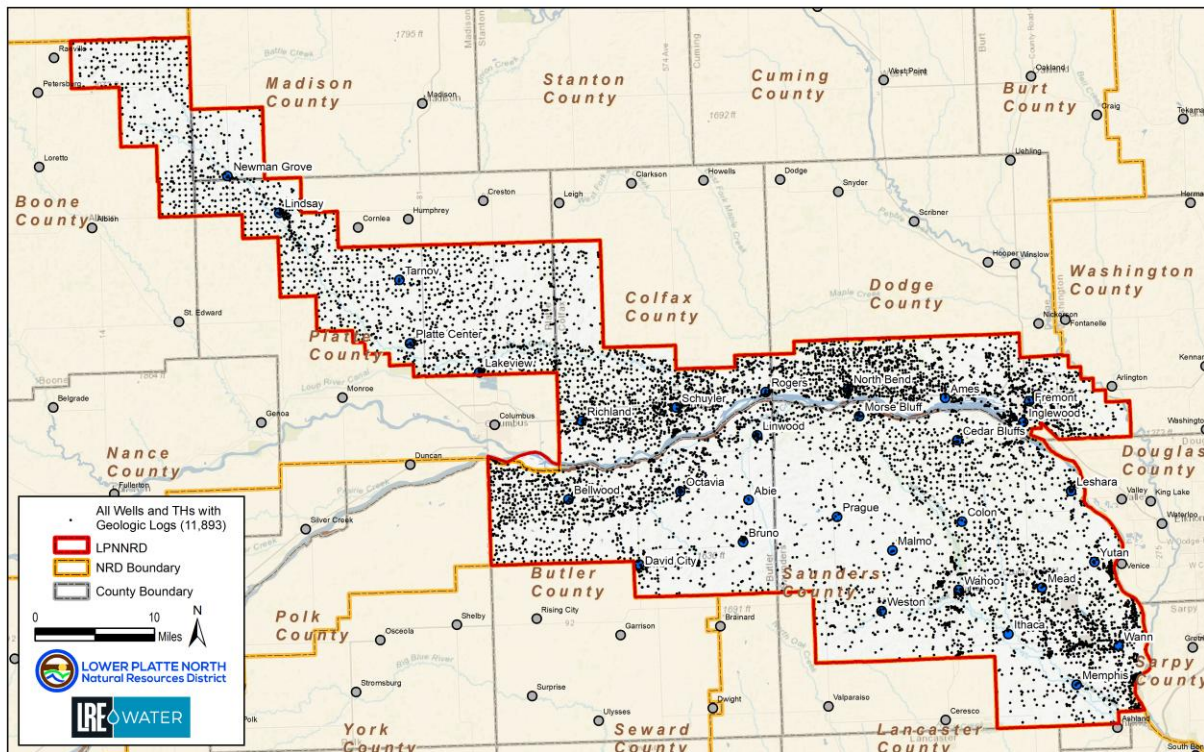


Figure 9: Well and Test Holes with Geologic Logs (LRE Water, 2023)

## 2.3 TOPOGRAPHY

The northwest arm of the District is dominated by upland dissected plains topography and includes portions of Boone and Madison counties, and about two-thirds of Platte County. To the southeast, the central portion of the LPNND includes approximately 125 miles of the Platte River Valley, extending from the cities of Columbus to the west and Ashland to the east. Through the east-central portion of Saunders County, from the cities of North Bend to Ashland, is a broad fertile area 5 to 8 miles wide, referred to as the Todd Valley. West and southwest Saunders County and eastern Butler County, known locally as the 'hill area', is comprised of bluffs along the north edge and rolling hills, ridges, and steep valley slopes south of the Platte River Valley. A map of the topography, derived from a Digital Elevation Model, is shown in Figure 8.

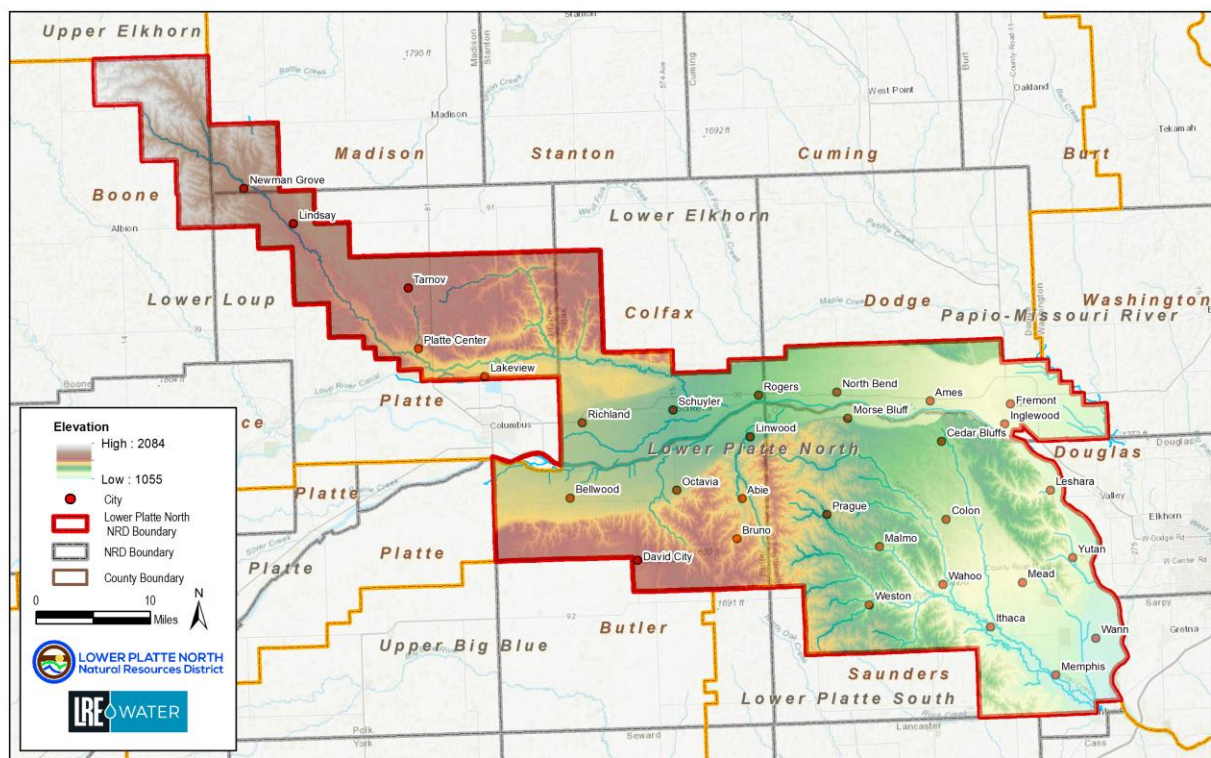


Figure 8: Topography of the LPNND

## 2.4 SOILS

Soils in the uplands of Butler and Saunders counties consist primarily of clays and silty clays to silty clay loams somewhat similar to the Sharpsburg and Sharpsburg-Pawnee association. Primary soils in the upland areas are eroded to a point where they no longer exist, and landowners are now farming in the "B" horizon. This has implications for surface and groundwater quality. The permeability of these soils is less than 1.0 inch per hour on slopes that range from gentle to 20 percent. Recharge rates are quite low and recharge is principally limited to perched aquifers. These soils are loess type soils with some intermixed glacial till areas. The drainage pattern and flood plain configuration of Wahoo Creek is

primarily composed of Kennebec soils of silty clay loam ranging from moderately to poorly drained (HWS, 1995).

The western portion of the Platte River corridor is comprised of Acadia-Platte alluvial fine sands underlain by sands and gravels. The eastern portion of the corridor is practically the same, however, depth to water in the eastern area is greater. This primary water line is bounded on the north by poorly drained Gibbon-Luton silty and clayey soils. Areas to the south and a few areas along the western end of the Platte River corridor contain silty soils that are well drained and of loess origin.

The northwest corner of the District is composed of moderately to well drained silty type soils with permeabilities ranging from 1 to 2 inches per hour above the areas adjacent to Shell Creek. Areas in northeast Platte County have permeability ranges of 1.5 to 5 inches per hour.

The general pattern of soil distribution shows that soils of loess origin are found on the uplands with alluvial soils predominant on the bottom lands, as seen in Figure 9. Permeabilities range from practically zero to greater than 10 inches per hour (near Columbus and southeast of Bellwood). The pattern shows that, generally, soils south of the Platte River is less permeable than those of the north side. Soil textures range from fine sands to silty clays.

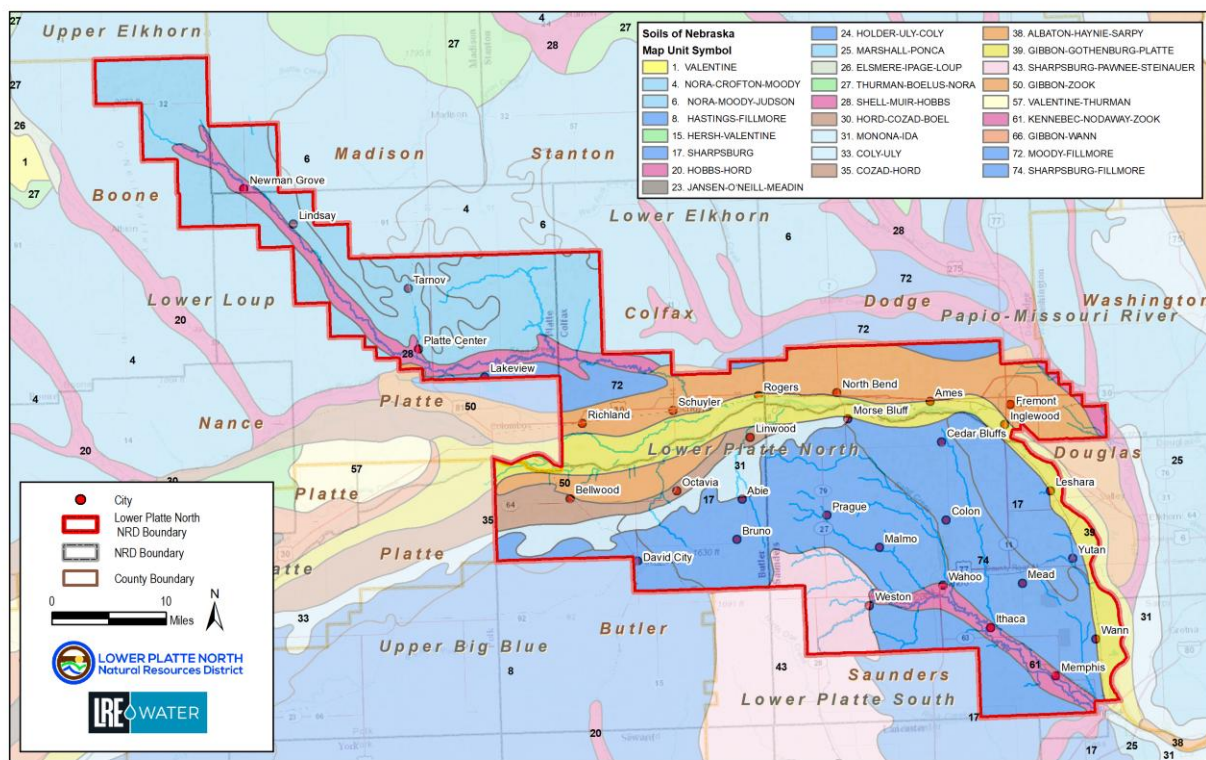


Figure 9: Soil Types

## 2.5 GEOLOGY AND HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The geology of the District generally consists of Quaternary-age unconsolidated loess, glacial till and outwash, and older buried fluvial deposits overlying bedrock. The five primary bedrock formations are shown in 10. A description of the major unconsolidated and bedrock formations and their potential to transmit water to wells, as described in the previous plan, are listed in Table 2.

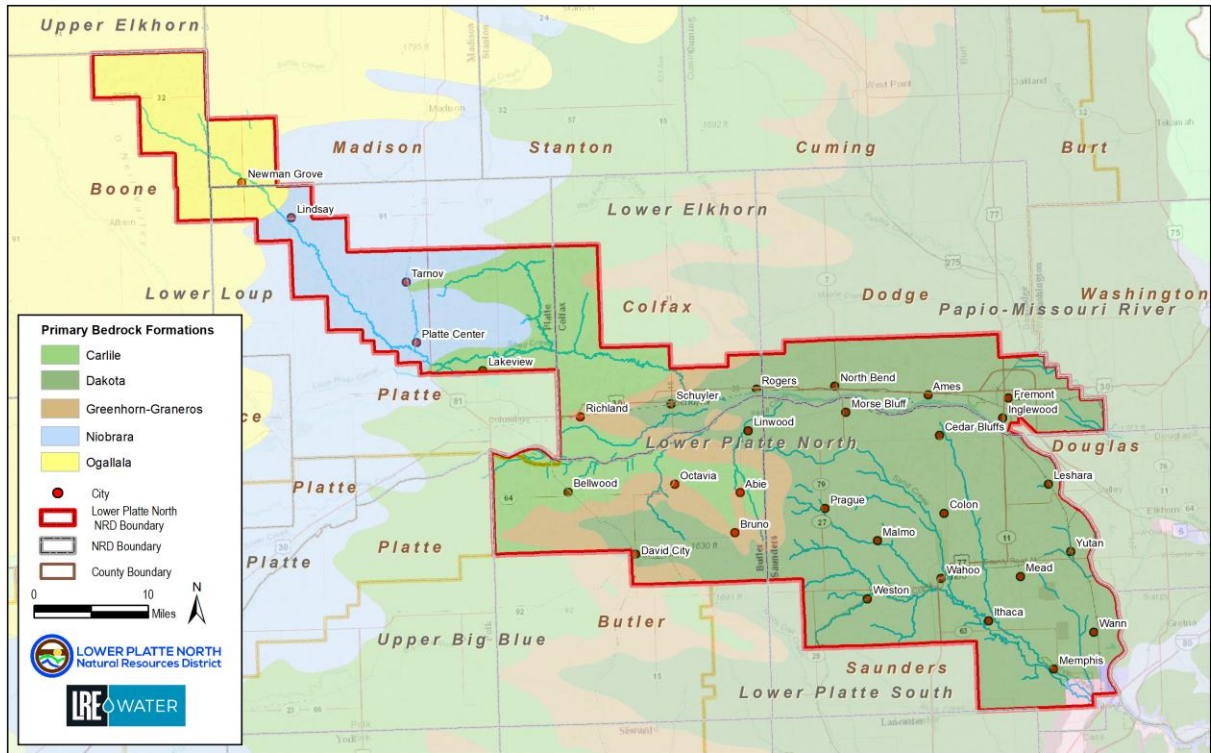


Figure 10: Bedrock Formations

Table 2: Geologic Sequence of Major Formations in LPNDR

SYSTEM	SERIES	MAJOR STRATIGRAPHIC UNITS	PHYSICAL CHARACTER	WATER SUPPLY
Quaternary	Holocene	Modern Soils	Locally silty, clayey, or sandy.	Transmits locally variable amounts of recharge to the groundwater reservoir.
		Recent valley-fill deposits	Alluvial deposits of gravel, sand, silt, and clay associated with the most recent cycle of erosion	May contribute significant amounts of water to wells.

SYSTEM	SERIES	MAJOR STRATIGRAPHIC UNITS	PHYSICAL CHARACTER	WATER SUPPLY
	Pleistocene	Loess	Wind-blown silt with lesser amounts of very fine sand and clay.	Transmits recharge to the underlying aquifers. May provide small quantities of water to shallow wells.
		Till	Ice-deposited silty, sandy clay with gravel and larger pebbles and boulders.	Relatively impermeable. Transmits water slowly to buried aquifers. Groundwater may be perched above the till. Sand deposits within the till provide water to low-capacity wells.
		Glacial outwash and other ancient valley-fill deposits	Alluvial deposits of gravel, sand, silt, and clay associated with ancient erosional and depositional cycles.	Contributes water to wells in generally large amounts, stream-deposited sand and gravel constitute the major aquifers and yields to high-capacity wells.
Tertiary	Pliocene(?)	Ancient valley-fill deposits	Mostly unconsolidated silt. May blanket Cretaceous bedrock at base and on side slopes of paleo-valleys.	Generally, too fine textured to yield water to wells.
	Miocene	Ogallala	Poorly sorted clay, silt, sand, and gravel generally uncemented to slightly cemented.	The Ogallala constitutes a major aquifer in western portion of LPNRD. Yields to large-capacity wells.
Cretaceous	Upper Cretaceous	Niobrara	Chalk	May supply water to wells where fractures exist or are saturated.
		Carlile	Shale	Not known to supply water to wells
		Greenhorn	Limestone	
		Graneros	Shale	
	Lower Cretaceous	Dakota	Sandstone and shale	Constitutes a significant aquifer in the eastern part, potentially yields and water quality are locally variable.

Source: HWS, 1995

## 2.6 TOTAL SATURATED SAND

The total thickness of saturated sand is an indicator that can be used qualitatively evaluate the relative potential yield from an aquifer or aquifers. The total saturated sand in the District, shown in Figure 11 (LRE, 2023), was created using water level and geologic data from NeDNR well logs and UNL-CSD test

holes logs. The thicker aquifers are present in the northwest and Todd Valley portions of the District, and generally become thinner in the central portion and beyond Todd Valley.

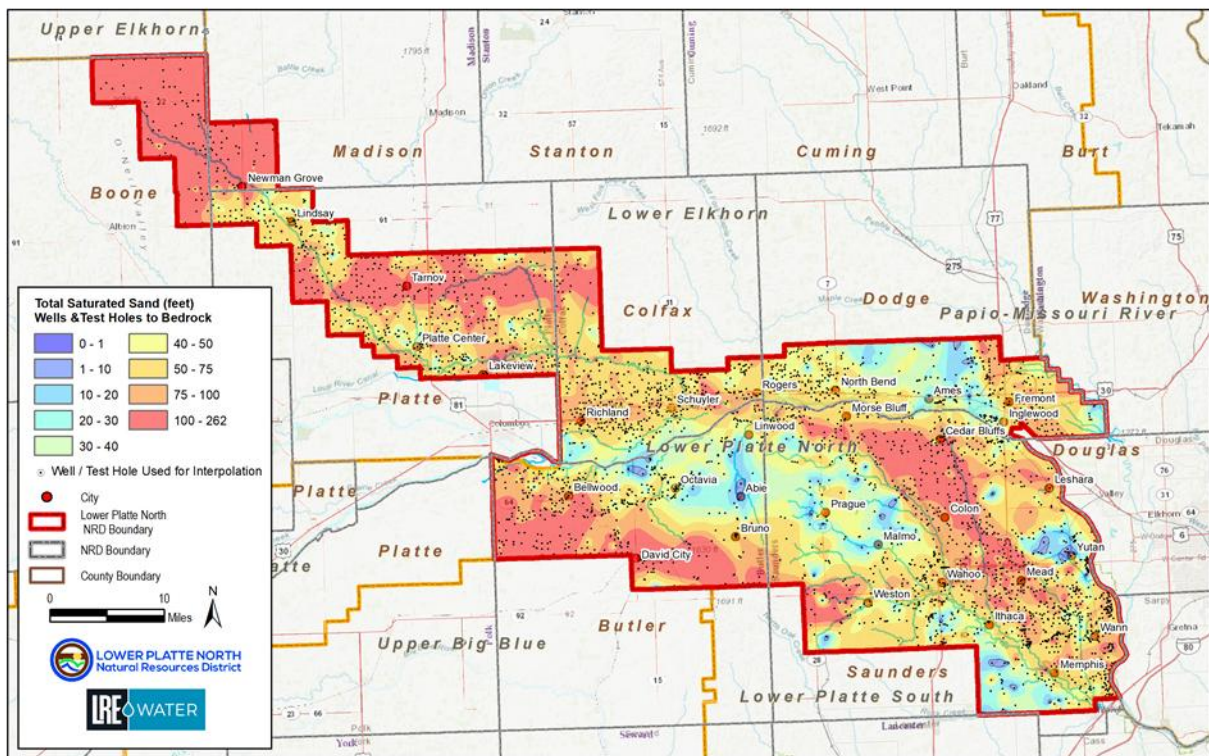


Figure 11: Total Saturated Sand, Well and Test Holes to Bedrock

## 2.7 CONFINED VS. UNCONFINED AQUIFERS

A confined aquifer is a formation below the land surface that is saturated with water and has impermeable layers above and below it causing it to be under pressure. As a result, when a confined aquifer is penetrated by a well, the water will rise above the top of the aquifer in the well. Artesian wells are a result of confined aquifers. In a confined aquifer, water level declines represent a reduction of artesian head, not saturated thickness.

A management strategy for a confined aquifer is to avoid pumping a confined aquifer to levels where it unnaturally transitions to unconfined conditions. The primary risk of this is decreasing the aquifer's pore pressure, which can potentially reduce well yields and quality due to changes in water pressure and oxidation. Over pumping can also lead to well interference by reducing the available head in the aquifer.

Unconfined aquifers, also referred to as the water table aquifers, are present where the upper water surface (water table) is equal to atmospheric pressure. In an unconfined aquifer, water level rises and declines changes the saturated thickness.

Management strategies for an unconfined aquifer is to avoid over pumping where the rate of withdrawal exceeds the rate of recharge. In addition, dewatering activities can draw in pollutants, potentially contaminating the water source, and excessive pumping can lead to reduced saturated thickness and

well yields, reduced water levels in nearby surface waters if hydraulically connected, and the potential for well interference with other users.

Differences in static (i.e., non-pumping) groundwater levels measured in adjacent wells could be caused by wells being screened at different depths and/or in different aquifers.

Knowing whether an aquifer is confined or unconfined is important for effective groundwater management in Nebraska for several reasons:

1. **Water Availability:** Unconfined aquifers, also known as water table aquifers, are more influenced by surface conditions and can be more susceptible to droughts. Confined aquifers, under pressure, provide a more stable water supply.
2. **Recharge Rates:** Unconfined aquifers recharge more quickly due to their proximity to the surface and direct receipt of precipitation. Confined aquifers recharge more slowly due to impermeable layers above them.
3. **Water Quality:** Unconfined aquifers are more vulnerable to surface contamination from activities like agriculture and industry, while confined aquifers are generally better protected.
4. **Management Strategies:** Different practices are required for managing confined and unconfined aquifers. Unconfined aquifer management focuses on protecting recharge areas and controlling surface contamination, while confined aquifer management involves monitoring pressure levels and ensuring sustainable withdrawal rates.
5. **Hydraulic Properties:** The hydraulic properties, such as transmissivity and storativity, differ between confined and unconfined aquifers, affecting water movement and extraction.

By understanding these differences, the staff and Board can develop more effective strategies to ensure sustainable water use and protect water quality. The confined and unconfined aquifers are shown in Figure 12 (LRE, 2023). In some areas, aquifers can transition from unconfined to confined depending on water level fluctuations. These areas are mapped as transitional zone. In general, the majority of the aquifers in the Platte River Valley and Todd Valley groundwater regions are unconfined or transitional.

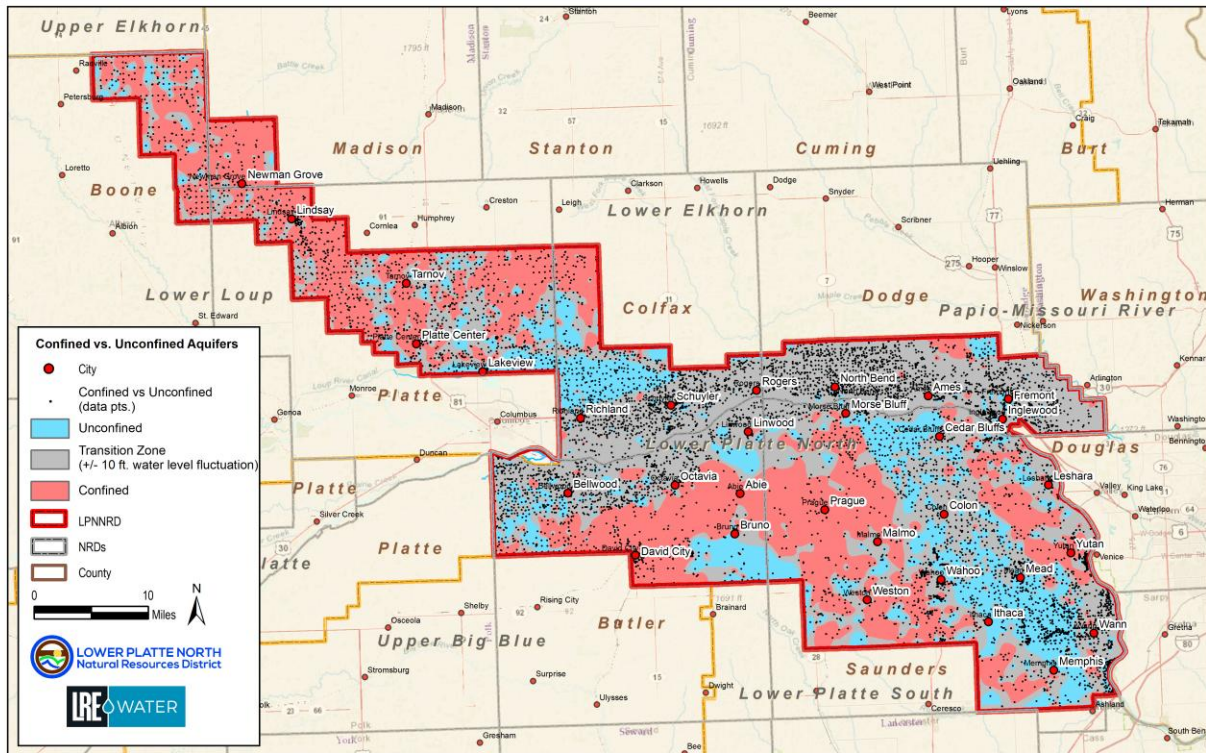


Figure 12: Confined vs. Unconfined Aquifers

## 2.8 TRANSMISSIVITY

Transmissivity is perhaps the one hydrologic parameter which best describes the aquifer and its potential for use and withdrawal. Transmissivity is the rate which quantifies the ability of an aquifer to transmit water and is dependent on saturated thickness and permeability.

13 shows the transmissivity of the Principal Aquifer for the LPNNRD based upon the Assessment (LRE Water, 2023). Areas with transmissivity less than 10,000 gallons per day per foot are not considered optimal areas for high-capacity wells, which are hatched.

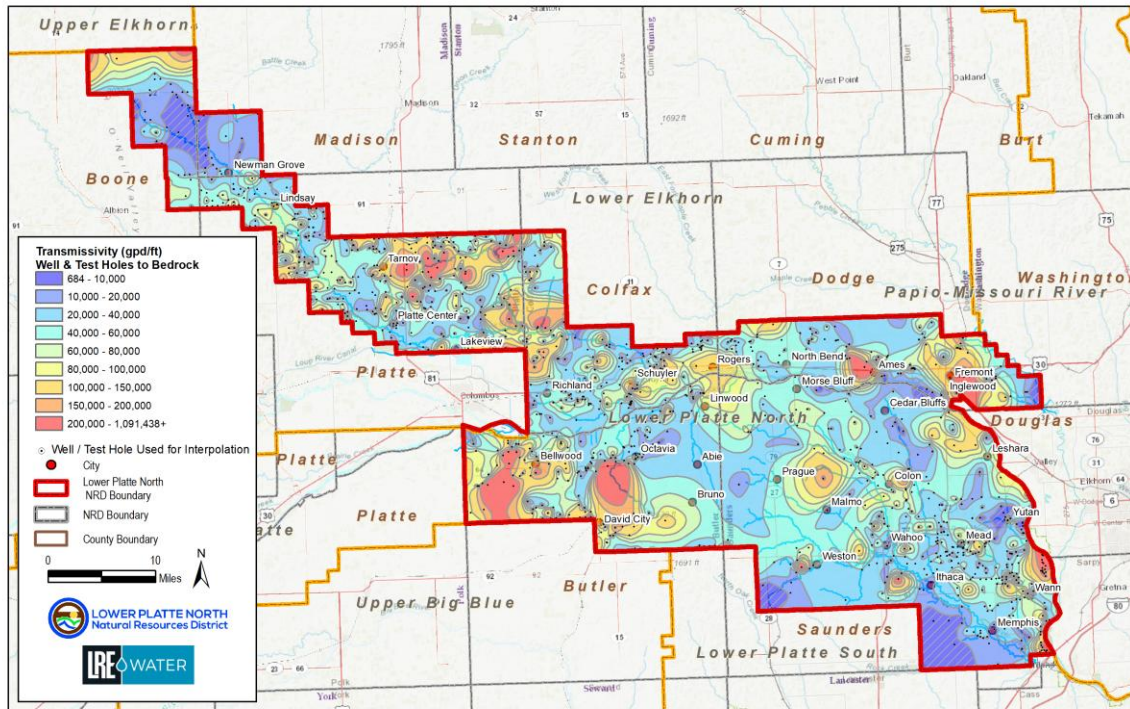


Figure 13: Aquifer Transmissivity

## 2.9 CLIMATE AND PRECIPITATION

Precipitation in the LPNNRD serves as the principal source of water for recharge in all but the Platte River Valley adjacent to the Platte River, where the river can provide recharge to the aquifer if induced by pumping. Figure 14 demonstrates the mean annual precipitation for the state and the LPNNRD. The average annual water requirement for maximum yield by crops varies from 25 inches for corn to 22 inches for grain sorghum and soybeans. It, therefore, appears that an abundance of moisture exists over the District, however, the timing and amount of precipitation determines crop water availability. Moisture needs are more critical at certain times in the crop growing cycle and if moisture is not available, crop production can and does suffer. Detailed evaluations of precipitation versus soil moisture and crop water needs are necessary components in providing a comprehensive management system. This area of the state receives maximum precipitation in April, May, and June. The maximum water use period by crops stretches from April through September (crop dependent), with July, August, and September water requirements exceeding available average precipitation. It is apparent that at certain times there is a need for irrigation water to produce higher yields.

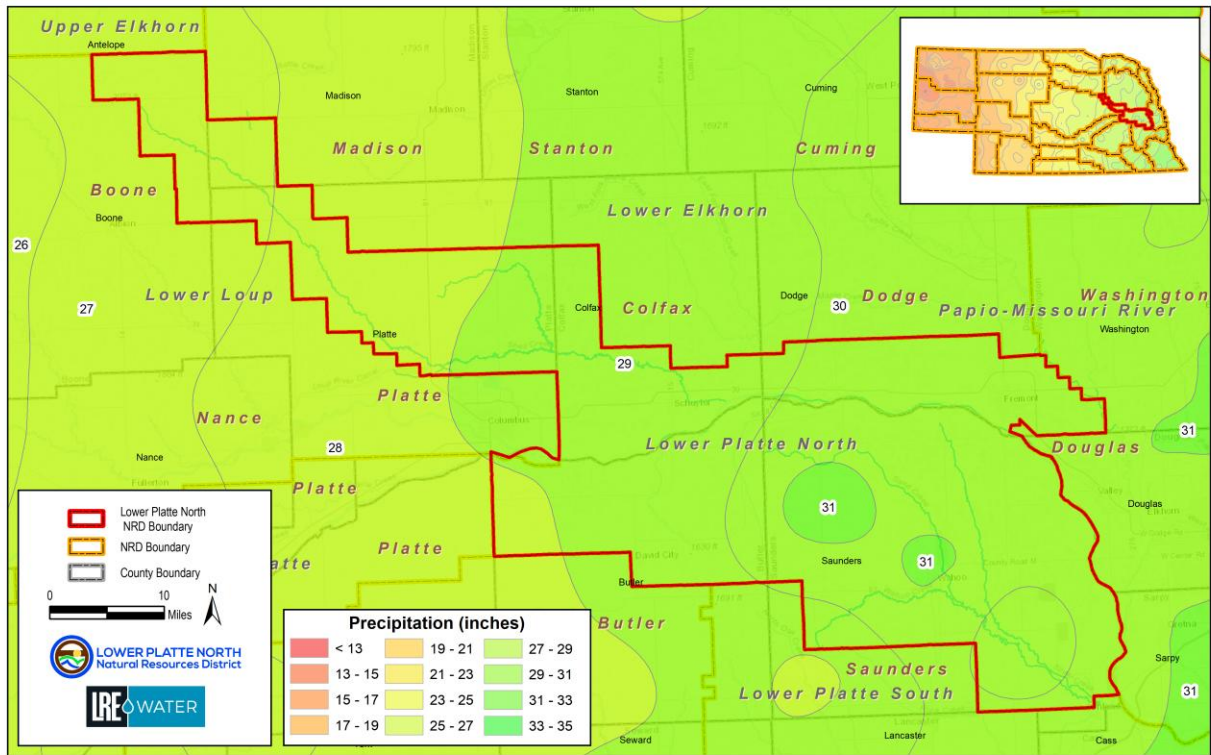


Figure 14: Average Annual Precipitation (1981-2020)

## 2.10 LAND COVER

The vast majority of the District’s 1,030,468 acres (approximately 75 percent) of LPNNRD is classified as row crop by the CropScope – Cropland Data Layer, derived from the U.S. Department of Agriculture’s National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS). The NASS dataset was used to look at land cover changes since 2009 and categories were combined into seven sub-categories, out of the 37 that are available. As shown in Table 3, over 84,500 acres of grass or pasture has been converted since 2009. The increase in wetlands was not determined but could be a result of the 2019 flood event or potentially a difference in interpretations of data collected in each respective year. A spatial representation of land cover is shown in Figure 15.

Table 3: LPNNRD Land Cover Change (2009 – 2023)

Land Cover	2009	2023	Ac Change	% Change	2009 Coverage	2023 Coverage
Row Crop	716,285.3	769,604.6	53,319.3	7.4%	69.5%	74.7%
Alfalfa/Hay	19,640.1	34,722.4	15,082.3	76.8%	1.9%	3.4%
Developed	55,475.7	58,863.9	3,388.2	6.1%	5.4%	5.7%
Grass/pasture	179,834.1	95,315.4	-84,518.7	-47.0%	17.5%	9.2%
Forest	33,010.9	35,942.7	2,931.8	8.9%	3.2%	3.5%
Open Water	17,666.4	19,698.6	2,032.2	11.5%	1.7%	1.9%
Wetlands	8,556.2	16,320.7	7,764.5	90.7%	0.8%	1.6%

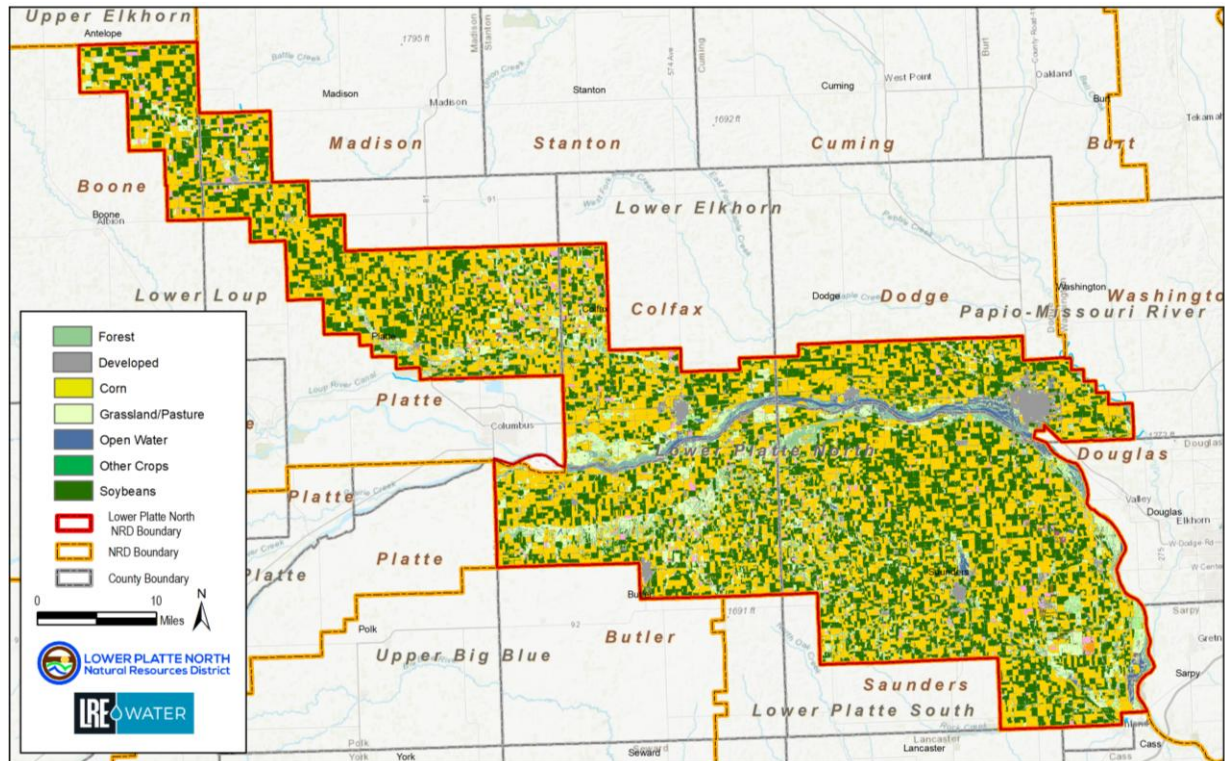


Figure 15: 2023 Land Cover

As the total number of acres harvested increases, the following occurs:

1. The number of acres of permanent cover decrease.
2. The number of acres more susceptible to erosion and runoff increases.
3. The usage of fertilizer, herbicides, pesticides, etc. increases.
4. The potential for ground and surface water degradation increases.
5. The use of high-capacity wells for irrigation increases demand on the aquifers and surface water resources.

## 2.11 POPULATION – ECONOMIC BASE

The economic base for LPNNRD communities varies, but generally includes agriculture, manufacturing, and services. Many of the communities rely heavily on agriculture, including crop production (corn, soybeans) and livestock farming. The City of Fremont, the largest community, has a diverse industrial base with food processing, metal fabrication, and other manufacturing sectors. Tourism and recreation are also available, with multiple state and locally operated lakes open to the public, along with use of the Platte River for open water recreation.

The total population of the LPNNRD is estimated at 65,447 (NARD, 2024), while the projected population for 2025 list incorporated places at nearly 50,000, meaning approximately 25 percent of the total population residential population in unincorporated areas, with most of these residents relying on private drinking water wells. A breakdown of population for the 28 LPNNRD communities is shown in Table 4.

Table 4: Population of Incorporated Places (1990 – 2025)

Village/City	1990	2000	2010	2020	Projected Population 2025
Yutan	1,100	1,216	1,174	1,308	1,350
Weston	310	310	324	335	340
Wahoo	3,700	3,942	4,508	4,509	4,600
Prague	340	346	303	285	290
Morse Bluff	130	134	135	135	140
Memphis	110	106	114	114	120
Mead	580	564	569	617	630
Malmo	120	109	120	120	125
Leshara	115	112	112	112	115
Ithaca	150	168	148	148	150
Colon	140	138	110	110	115
Cedar Bluffs	630	615	610	610	620
Schuyler	5,200	5,371	6,211	6,547	6,700
Rogers	95	95	95	95	100
Richland	75	73	73	73	75
North Bend	1,180	1,213	1,177	1,241	1,300
Inglewood	390	382	325	325	330
Fremont	24,500	25,174	26,397	27,141	27,500
Octavia	125	127	127	127	130
Linwood	88	88	88	88	90
David City	2,550	2,597	2,906	2,995	3,050
Bruno	110	112	99	99	100
Bellwood	440	446	435	435	440
Abie	110	108	69	69	70
Newman Grove	790	797	721	721	730
Tarnov	65	63	46	46	50
Platte Center	340	336	336	336	340
Lindsay	320	321	255	255	260
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>43,803</b>	<b>45,063</b>	<b>47,587</b>	<b>48,996</b>	<b>49,860</b>

Source: Statistical Atlas of the U.S.

Information on industrial activity demonstrates a variety of industrial types present in the District that includes ethanol production, alfalfa products, concrete products, equipment manufacturing, fiberglass manufacturing, irrigation equipment manufacturing, sand and gravel mining, steel fabrication, confined animal feeding operations (swine and chickens), packing plants, among many others. This industrial array also yields a diversity of water needs and waste treatment problems. These needs and problems may have a degrading effect on both ground and surface water quality and quantity if not properly addressed.

## 2.12 WATER USE

The LPNNRD reports annually on water use as part of the LPRCA Basin Water Management Plan Annual Report. This report is available by contacting the LPNNRD office. Highlights of the reporting on water use include the following:

1. Collection of data from over 1,300 flow meters, of which nearly 1,200 are on irrigation systems.
2. Recording of water use within SQS#1 (Bulter/Saunders) and SQS#2 (Platte/Colfax).
3. Continuous updating and tracking of nearly 392,500 certified irrigated acres (as of 2024).
4. Tracking of municipal and industrial groundwater uses.
5. Data collection and monitoring of new groundwater consumptive uses (agricultural, municipal, industrial).
6. Tracking of acres for groundwater consumptive uses (agricultural, municipal, industrial).
7. Actively creating the Lower Platte River Groundwater Model, an ongoing effort with PMRNRD, LPSNRD, and NeDNR to utilize the 3-D AEM Framework created for the participating NRDs.
8. Working with the Coalition to track new stream depletion accounting (depletions and accretions).

## 2.13 SURFACE WATER

The LPNNRD is recognized by its northwest boundary consisting of the Shell Creek watershed extending from the cities of Newman Grove to Schuyler, where it meets the Platte River. Other significant streams include Elm Creek, Loseke Creek, Lost Creek, Skull Creek, and Wahoo Creek and its tributaries including Sand, Silver, and Cottonwood (Figure 16).

Outside of the Platte River, most of the other perennial streams do not support floating or active recreational uses. Flow through this region of the Platte River is a combination of the Upper Platte, the Loup, and the Elkhorn Rivers. Flow from the Platte River can range from no flow to overbank flows. The data, for 51 years up to 1995, at the City of Ashland shows the contributions of flow are: Elkhorn River (22 percent), Loup River (48 percent), upper Platte River (28 percent) and tributaries and valley groundwater inflow (2 percent). The annual and seasonal percentages of contribution vary extensively and are dependent upon the type of water year within the areas of influence. As the precipitation influences flow, the dry periods likewise influence flow and the manner of loss and gain to groundwater areas is often linked with flow volume.

Most of the streams receive baseflow from groundwater seepage to help maintain stream levels during dry periods. However, during heavy rain events, streams become 'flashy' and experience rapid increases in flow and water levels due to surface runoff.

There are a total of 217 active surface water diversion points across the LPNNRD with a record of 12,237 acres of irrigated crops utilizing surface water (NeDNR, 2024). Surface water rights are managed by NeDNR.

The Platte River's role in recharging groundwater by induced pumping and during periods of overbank flow within portions the LPNNRD is vital. The wellfields along the Platte River are crucial for supplying water to a significant portion of Nebraska's population, including water supplies for the City of Lincoln Water System (290,000 customers) and Metropolitan Utilities District (600,000 customers). The importance of this water source, managing the balance between groundwater recharge and surface

water flow is essential. This involves monitoring water quality, managing water withdraws, water rights, and ensuring sustainable practices to maintain the health of the aquifer and the river system.

There are a total of seven stream gages, managed USGS, within the LPNDR, including one in progress. The location and station name for each of the gage stations is shown in Table 4 with locations in Figure 16. Statistics from the USGS gage stations provide an idea of the volume of water, and variation in flow events, within Shell Creek, Wahoo Creek, and Platte River. The surface water flow within the Platte River has a dramatic effect on groundwater levels along the valley.

Table 5: LPNDR Steam Gage Information

Station Number	Station Name	General Location
06795500	Shell Creek near Columbus	122nd Ave - 4 miles NE of Lake Babcock
06796000	Platte River at North Bend	State HWY 79 - 0.5 miles S of North Bend
06796500	Platte River near Leshara	State HWY 64 west of Valley
06804000	Wahoo Creek at Ithaca	CRG - 1 mile S of Ithaca
06804700	Wahoo Creek at Ashland	State HWY 63 - 0.5 miles N of Ashland
06801000	Platte River near Ashland	At HWY 6
06795050	Shell Creek near Platte Center	In Progress

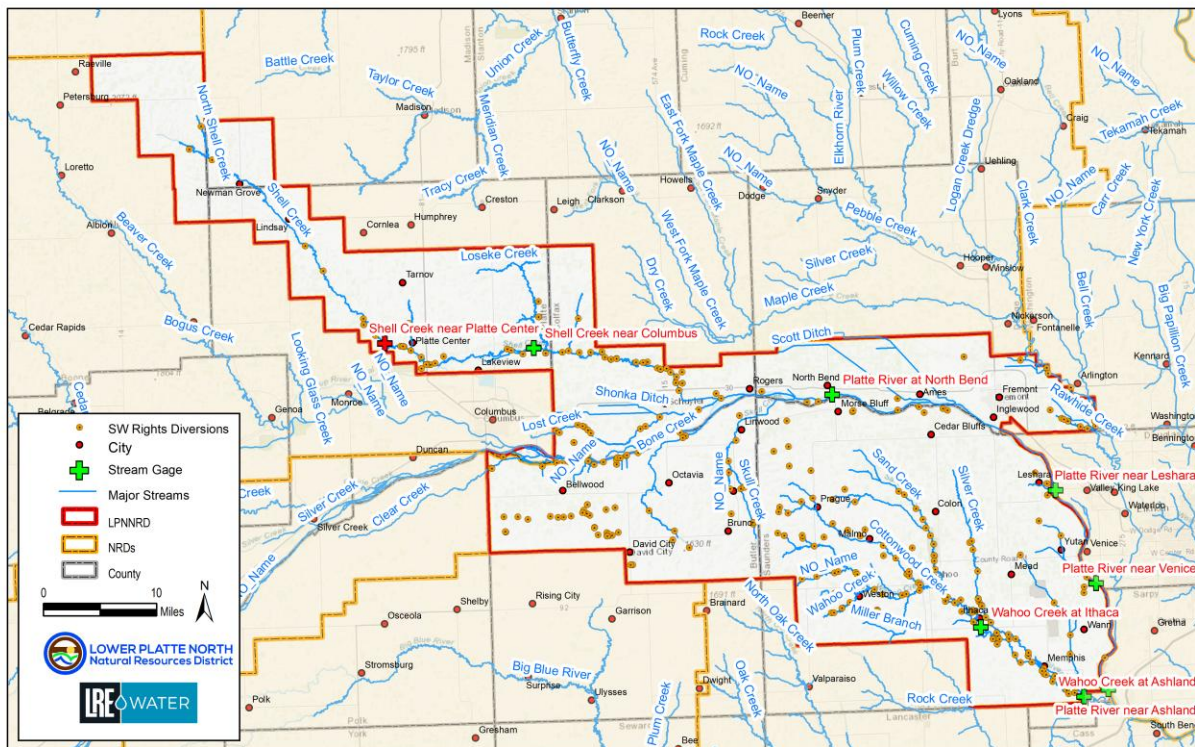


Figure 16: Major River Systems, Stream Gages and Diversion Points

## 2.14 WELLS AND TEST HOLES

The primary volumetric uses of groundwater in the District are for irrigation and municipal water needs, as shown in Figure 17. Groundwater is the principal source of supply for public drinking water systems, with all public water supplies deriving their supply from these sources. The cities of Lincoln, Omaha, and Fremont have extensive wellfields along the Platte River. Although the City of Lincoln is not located in the LPNNRD, a significant portion of its wellfield for public water supply is situated along the Platte River north of the City of Ashland.

The current use rate for the City of Lincoln’s wellfield averages 39.4 million gallons per day (mgd) but can reach up to 64 mgd during the summer months (LWS, 2020). This volume, combined with the demand from irrigation and other public and private users within the District, underscores the importance of both the quantity and quality of groundwater for continued and sustained development. In the absence of actual historical water use values or estimates, the development of irrigation wells serves as an indicator of aquifer use, as shown in Figure 18.

The UNL-CSD’s drilling program and has drilled 6,000 test holes throughout the state since 1930. Geologic material from these sites is preserved at the CSD Geological Sample Repository. This data is maintained by UNL-CSD and made available to the public for research, well siting, aquifer mapping, and much more. There are 287 UNL-CSD test holes within 5 miles of the LPNNRD and 151 within the border as shown in Figure 18.

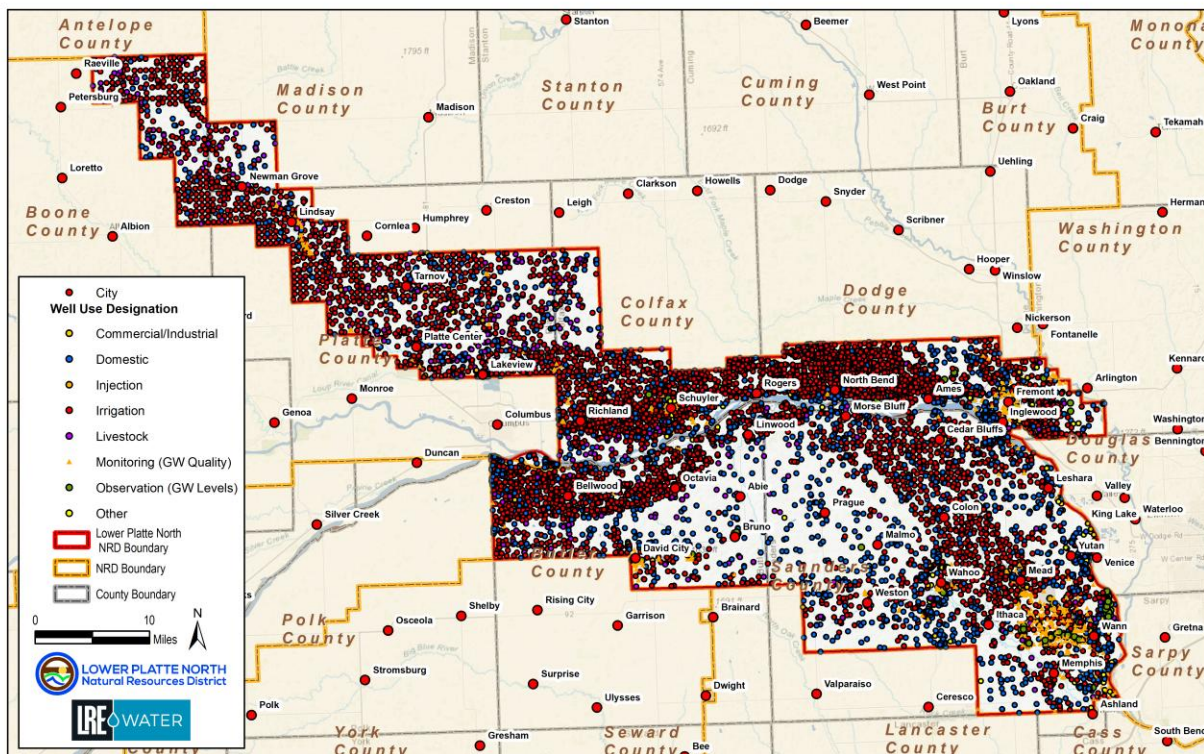


Figure 17: Registered Active Wells in the LPNNRD

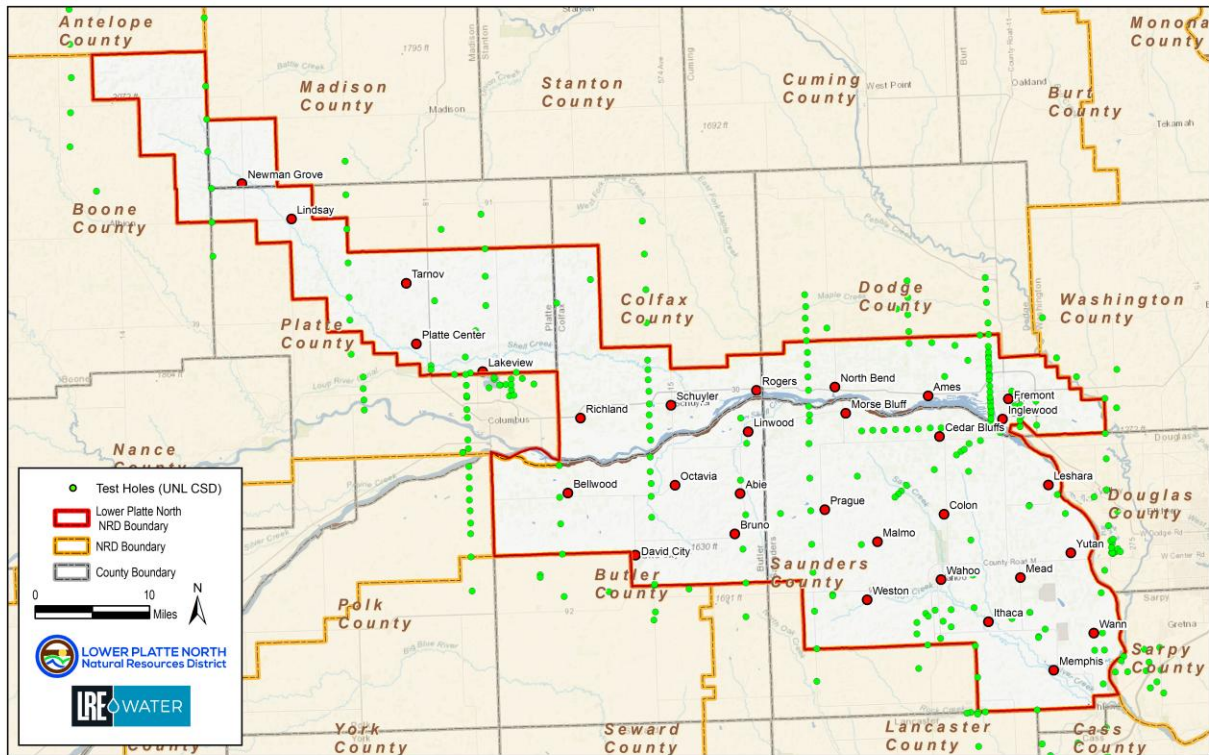


Figure 18: Test Holes within 5-miles of LPNNRD

## 2.15 PARTNERS AND PROGRAMS

The LPNNRD commonly works with a wide-array of partners in managing water resources. A summary of the major partners are listed below:

### U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS)

The Nebraska Water Science Center, a organization of the USGS, commonly partners with NRDs to provide reliable, impartial, and foundational data and scientific analysis to support a wide-variety of groundwater and surface water projects. The USGS is responsible for the maintenance of the five stream gages in the LPNNRD.

### Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy (NDEE)

The NDEE is responsible for protecting and improving human health, the environment, and energy resources. The NDEE maintains the Nebraska Groundwater Quality Clearinghouse, a one-stop location for a wide-variety of water quality data that is strongly supported by NRDs. The Source Water Protection Program is utilized to support the protection and sustainability of public water systems and the WHP program.

### Nebraska Department of Natural Resources (NeDNR)

The NeDNR is a regular partner with the NRDs and is currently working with the LPNNRD on implementation and updates to the IMP. The NeDNR is responsible for the maintaining the registered

well database, permitting wells, providing GIS data, maintaining stream gages, is administering multiple funding programs.

#### University of Nebraska – Lincoln Extension

The UNL Extension provides education and outreach, and is spearheading a statewide initiative to enhance collaboration among project partners to tackle health concerns related to nitrate contamination.

#### University of Nebraska – Conservation and Survey Division (UNL-CSD)

The UNL-CSD serves as the natural resources component of the School of Natural Resources. Overtime, UNL-CSD has partnered with the LPNNRD on a variety of projects aimed at installing dedicated monitoring wells and analyzing AEM data.

#### Eastern Nebraska Water Resources Assessment (ENWRA)

The ENWRA started in 2006 with six NRDs collaborating on the development of a geologic framework and water budget for the previously glaciated portion of eastern Nebraska (ENWRA, 2024). This group has been responsible for the collection of AEM survey across a large area of Eastern Nebraska, including most of the LPNNRD.

#### Neighboring NRDs

Through efforts such as the Lower Platte River Basin Coalition, the LPNNRD regularly collaborates with neighboring NRDs on regional and local water management efforts. The LPNNRD is also a partner of the Lower Platte River Drought Contingency Plan and is working with LPSNRD and PMRNRD on development of a subregional groundwater model for the Lower Platte River.

#### Cities and Villages

The LPNNRD regularly collaborates with Nebraska cities and villages to manage and protect natural resources effectively including flood management, water quality programs, stormwater management, education outreach, recreation projects, and grant and funding assistance. The LPNNRD will assist communities with development of WHP plans, source water protection projects, and engage with communities to site new public water supply wells.

#### Counties

The LPNNRD collaborates with Counties on flood reduction and ice jam management, groundwater management, education programs at county fairs, and engagement of special projects on a county-wide basis (SQS areas).

#### NARD

The NARD serves as the trade association for Nebraska's 23 NRDs. Some of the basic functions include coordination and support, governmental representation, education and outreach, resource sharing, and policy development.

## 2.16 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION AND INFORMATION

The LPNNRD offers a variety of hands-on activities, classroom presentations, field trip opportunities, career exploration and more for students to learn more about the environment and our natural resources. There are two full time staff available to implement the environmental education programs. All activities are no cost to students with classes ranging from Kindergarten through 12<sup>th</sup> grade. Activities offered include:

- Know Your Well Program
- Adult Environmental Education ‘Bees & Brews’
- Field trips to recreation areas and prairies
- Envirothon Field Day at Clint Johannes Education Building at Lake Wanahoo
- Local and regional range judging contest in partnership with area NRDs
- Spring Conservation Sensation – a natural resources field day for local 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> graders
- Test Your Well events in conjunction with local FFA Chapters
- Scholarships for:
  - Students participating in the Shell Creek Watershed monitoring
  - Nebraska Association for Conservation and Environmental Education (NACEE) – support for teachers and other educators who are interested in science as it relates to natural resources.
  - Ag in the Classroom – incorporation of program materials into the classroom

## 3 GROUNDWATER QUANTITY

### 3.1 GROUNDWATER LEVELS AND EXISTING WELLS

Most of the LPNNRD has not seen significant declines according to the UNL-CSD's annual 'Groundwater-Level Changes in Nebraska – Predevelopment (mid-1950s) to Spring 2023' dataset, shown in Figure 19. It is important to note that 2022 and 2023 were significantly dry years for the region. The primary area of concern is within Colfax County, where groundwater levels have reached 30 to 40 feet decline south of the Village of Leigh to the north in the LENRD. Other areas around the Village Bruno in Butler County also have documented declines. On the other hand, the far northwest corner of the District in the Shell Creek region has increasing level up to 30 feet east of the Village Petersburg and toward the Sandhills.

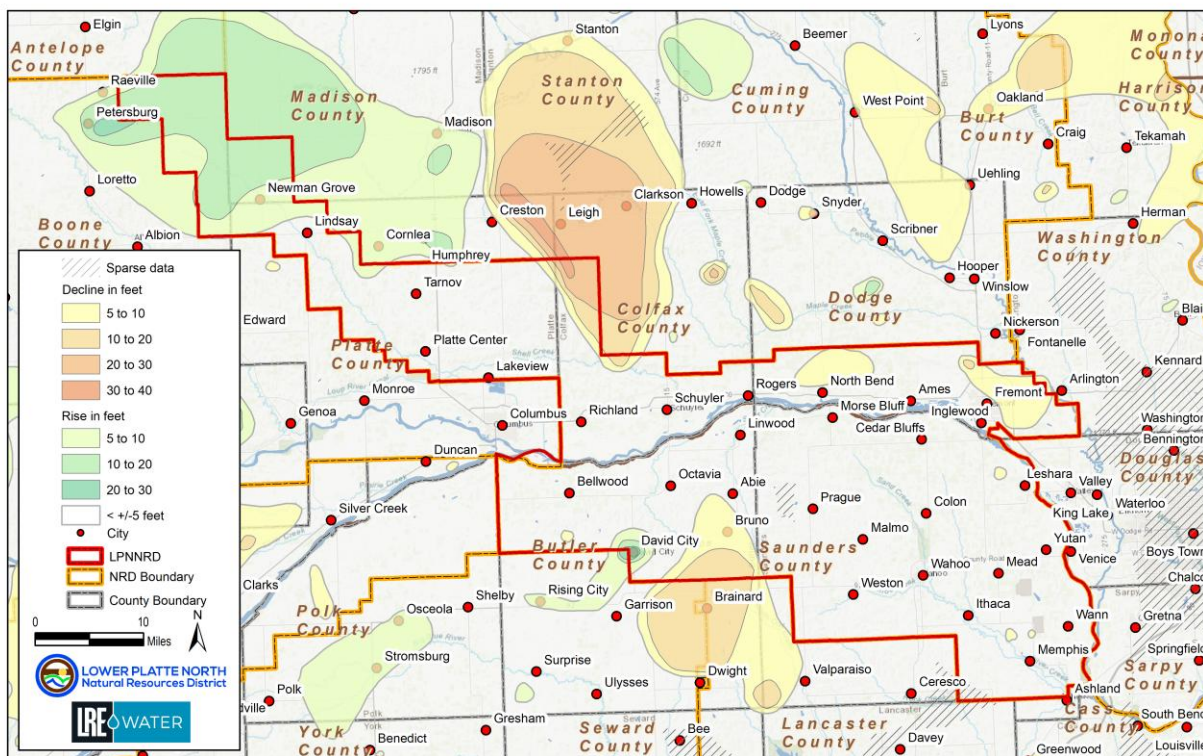


Figure 19: Groundwater-Level Changes in LPNNRD, Predevelopment to Spring 2023

Each spring and fall, LPNNRD staff measures static water levels from approximately 215 wells, most of which are utilized for high-capacity irrigation. The staff also manages a dedicated observation well network with 62 sites, each with a pressure transducer and logger with telemetry, providing real-time data to the staff and public through the District's website. The data from the spring water levels is utilized annually to review changes in water levels in are reviewed against the triggers set for water quantity Control Areas. The locations of the spring/fall static read wells and dedicated network is shown in Figure 20.

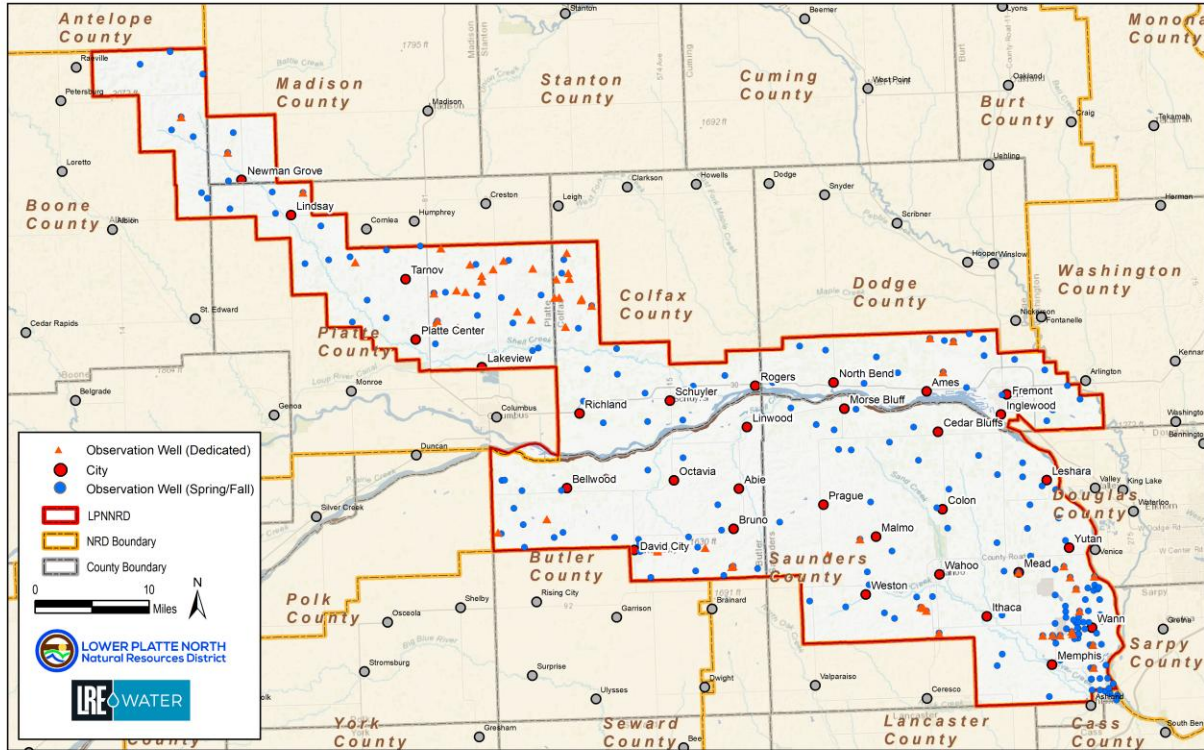


Figure 20: Observation Well Network

The depth to groundwater shown in Figure 22 was produced as part of the Assessment (LRE, 2023) and shows the depth to groundwater, in feet below grade. This elevation was determined by subtracting the ground surface elevation shown in Figure 10 from the groundwater surface elevations created during the Assessment. Water elevations were determined by reviewing all available geologic logs and test holes and utilizing static water level at data at the time of completion. Depth to water varies from near the surface to 20 feet deep along the Platte River to more than 250 feet below grade in the Shell Creek and Upland regions.

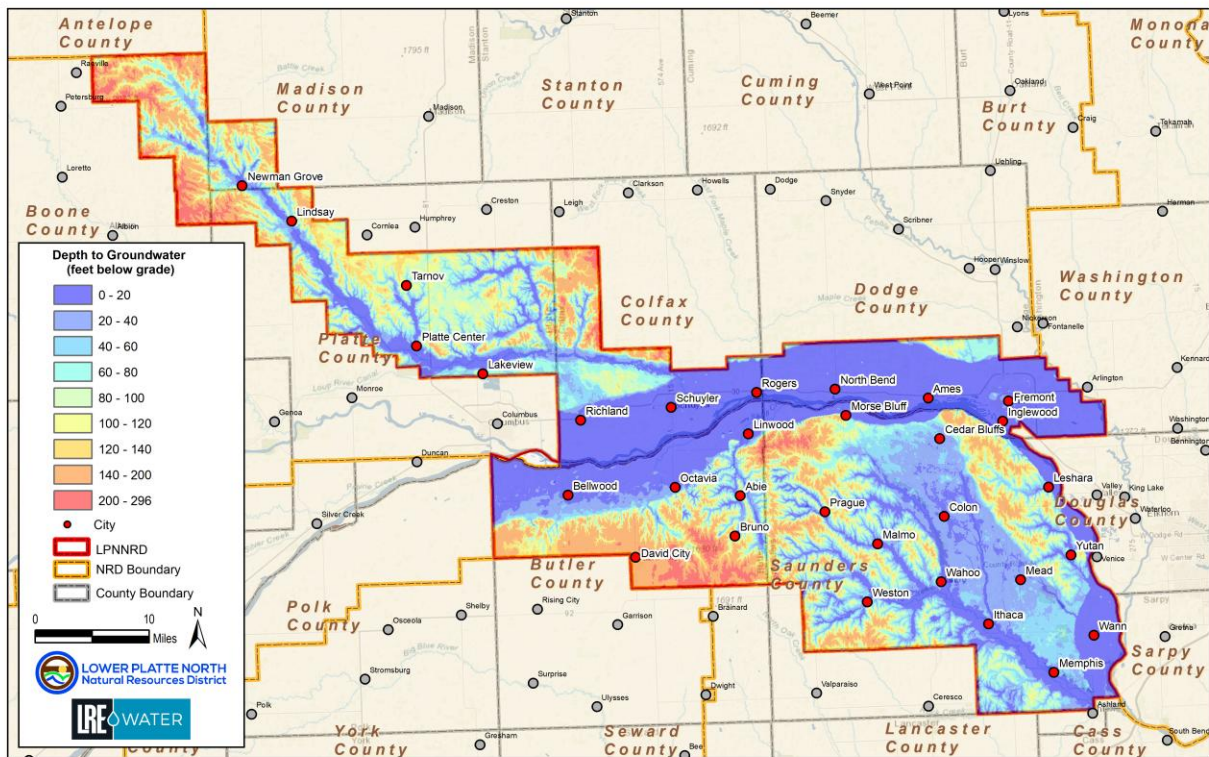


Figure 21: Depth to Groundwater

### 3.1.1 Sub-irrigation Potential

There is significant potential for sub-irrigation within the LPNNRD. By, the LPNNRD Rules and Regulations has defined sub-irrigation as, “the natural occurrence of a groundwater table within the root zone of agricultural vegetation, not exceeding ten feet below the surface of the ground. To qualify as sub-irrigation, the landowner or operator must provide to the District groundwater level measurements taken at least monthly through-out the growing season of May through September for five of the last ten years and/or provide crop yields showing that sub-irrigation was able to sustain the crop through-out the growing season for five of the last ten years with comparable yields to irrigated crop ground. The Hydrogeologic Assessment (LRE, 2023) was used to identify areas within the LPNNRD that includes all areas that have groundwater within 10 feet or less, which totals over 228,000 acres, or over 22 percent, mostly due to the presence of the Lower Platte River valley. The depth of groundwater was determined by subtracting the groundwater elevation surface from the Digital Elevation Model, as shown in Figure 22.

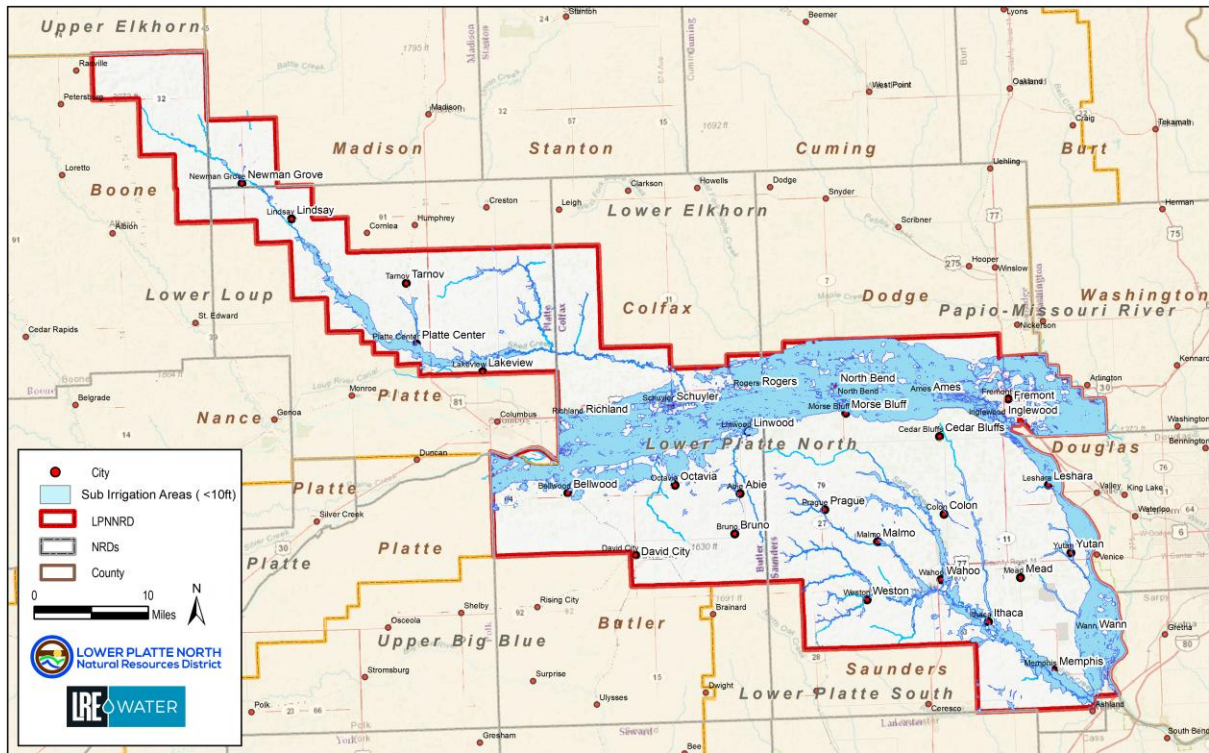


Figure 22: Potential Areas for Sub-irrigation

### 3.2 OPPORTUNITY FOR GROUNDWATER RECHARGE

Artificial groundwater recharge potential refers to the capacity of a specific area to effectively increase the amount of water entering an aquifer through human-controlled methods. This process, known as artificial recharge, involved techniques such as:

- **Surface spreading:** Using canals, infiltration basins, or ponds to direct water across the land surface.
- **Injection wells:** Directly injecting water into the subsurface.
- **Irrigation methods:** Recharge from agricultural practices involving furrow or sprinkler systems to enhance infiltration.

Using the GIS data resources available from the Assessment (LRE, 2023), a representation of artificial recharge was created using two key inputs, the depth to groundwater and unsaturated clay thickness above the Principle Aquifer. Using GIS, a qualitative model was created on a scale from 1 (Lowest Potential) to 5 (Very High Potential), as shown in Figure 23. As expected, the Platte Valley and Todd Valley regions display a high to very high potential, whereas other areas within the Shell Creek and Upland regions tend to be limited to area along active waterways. This map is not necessarily representative of injection well methods.

Artificial recharge potential is also closely linked to groundwater risk, as these areas also are prone to infiltration of contaminants, such as nitrate, into the aquifer, potentially degrading water quality. This is

especially critical in areas where the recharge water might carry pollutants from agricultural runoff, industrial processes, or urban runoff.

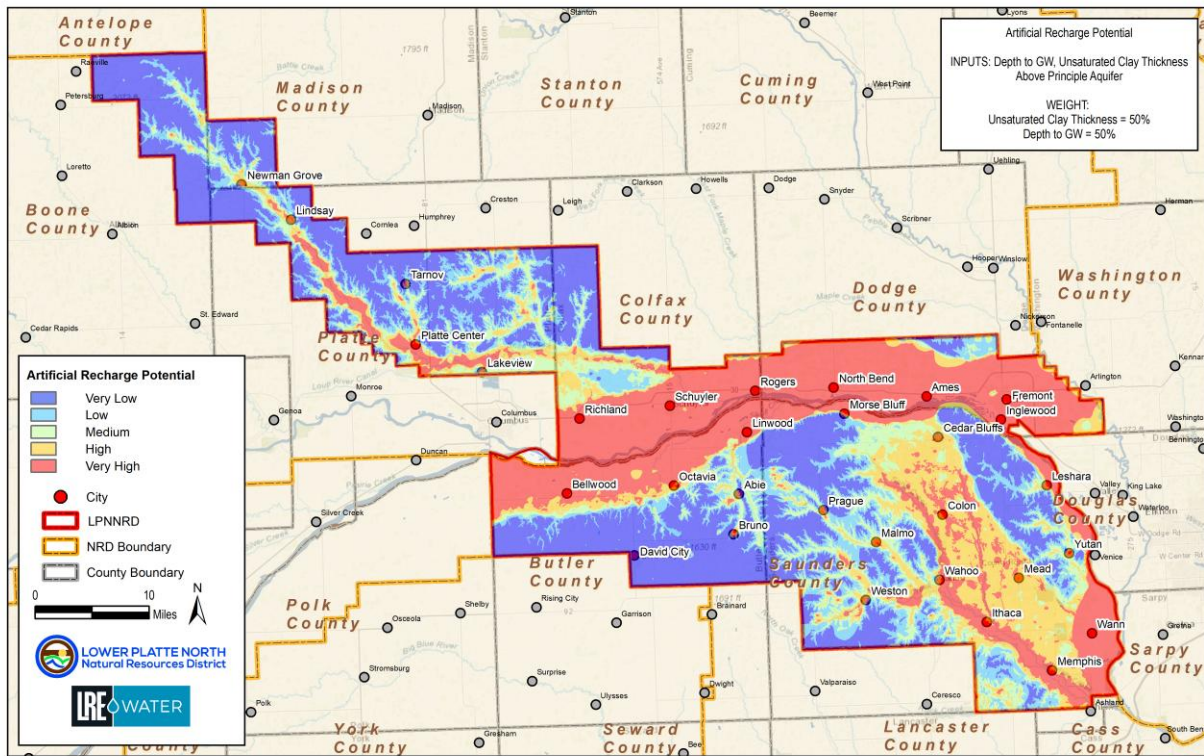


Figure 23: Artificial Recharge Potential

### 3.3 WATER DEMAND

#### 3.3.1 Registered Wells

One method to generally understand water demand is through an evaluation of registered wells, as shown in Figure 24. In total, there are 13,025 registered wells in the LPNDR (including PWS wells) in 2024. This total does not account for the likely thousands of unregistered wells constructed before registration was required in 1993. Of this total, 9,711 are active, and nearly half, or 47 percent are used for irrigation. Domestic well use is the second most common at 28 percent, as seen in Table 6. The ‘other’ category includes injection, other, and recovery wells. The majority of inactive wells within the database were decommissioned wells.

Table 6: Active Registered Well Distribution

TYPE	NUMBER	PERCENT
Irrigation	4,611	47%
Domestic	2,716	28%
Livestock	295	3%
Observation	211	2%
Monitoring	1,156	12%
Commercial/Industrial	71	1%
Ground Heat/Heat Pump	170	2%
Public Supply Wells	188	2%
Other	293	3%
TOTAL	9,711	100%

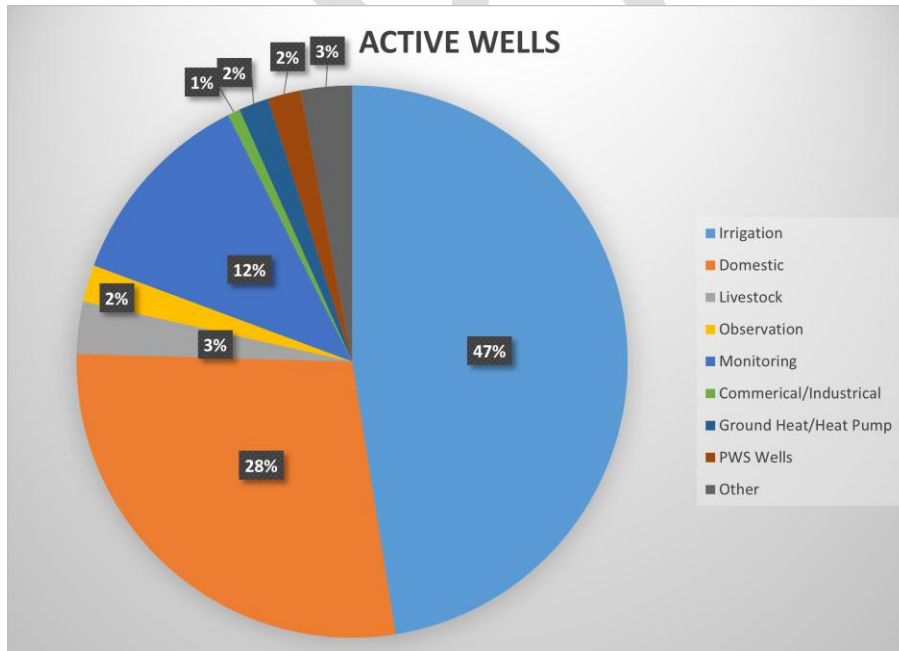


Figure 24: Percent of NeDNR Active Registered Wells

### 3.4 CERTIFIED IRRIGATED ACRES

The LPNNRD began certifying irrigated acres in the spring of 2010 as governed by the Nebraska Groundwater Management and Protection Act, 46-701. This statute provides the legal framework for managing and protection groundwater resources, including the certification of irrigated acres to ensure sustainable water use. The certification process helps catalog all existing irrigated acres and aligns records from the LPNNRD, County Assessor, and the Farm Service Agency. This process helps ensure that irrigation practices comply with local and state water management regulations and helps manage and allocate water resources more effectively to prevent overuse and ensure sustainability. The 2024 certified acres are shown in Figure 25.

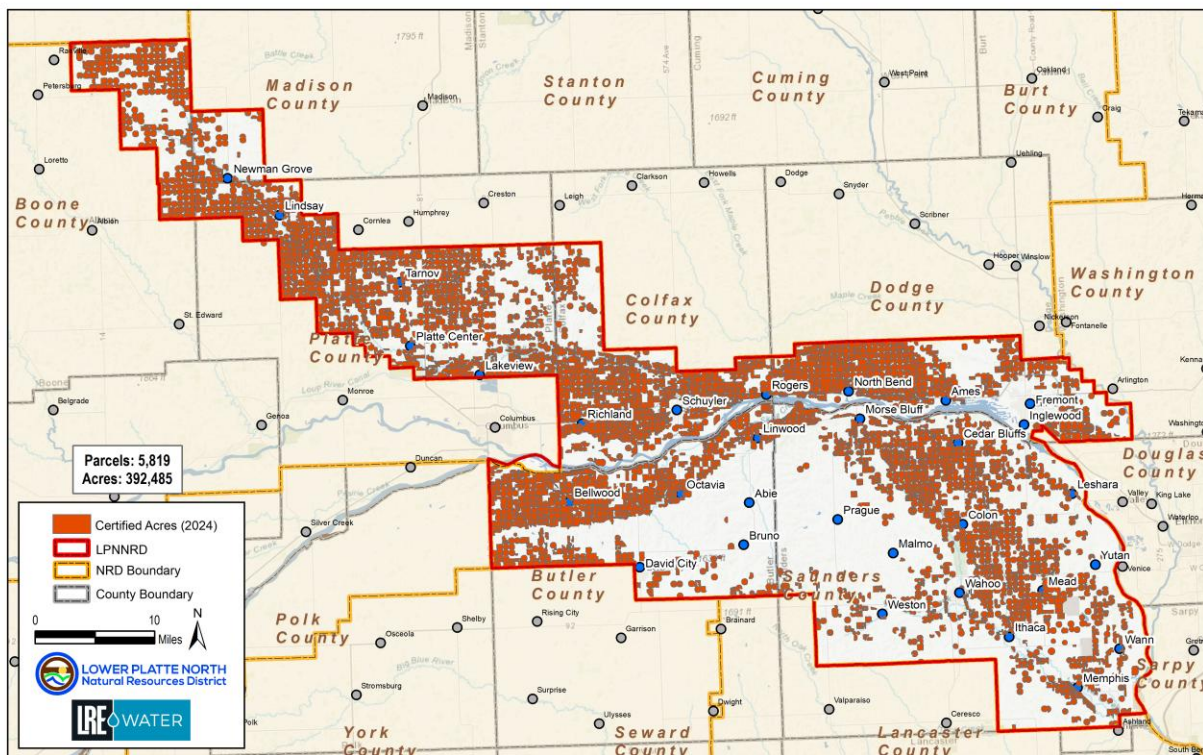


Figure 25: Certified Irrigated Acres in the LPNNRD (2024)

### 3.5 WATER QUANTITY ACTIVITIES

Annually, the NRDs participate in the LPRBC report on water activities, permits issued, and other related information. A summary of major water quantity activities for the LPNNRD are as follows:

- Completion of the Hydrogeologic Assessment, including the use of the information in conjunction with LENRD to display similar geological characteristics in an area of concern for groundwater level declines in Platte County.
- Annual reviews of water use within the SQS Areas.
- Initiation of the Lower Platte Basin Sub-Regional Groundwater Model.
- Issuance of 40 well permits, including replacement well permits.
- Use of a total of 1,320 flow meters, 1,155 on irrigation systems.

- Annual municipal water use reporting for all PWS
- Groundwater elevation data inventory and reporting by Region and subarea.
- Continuous inventory of certified irrigated acres.

DRAFT

## 4 GROUNDWATER QUALITY

---

### 4.1 AQUIFER VULNERABILITY

#### 4.1.1 Nonpoint Source Pollution

Non-point source pollution is generally defined as pollution arising from diffuse sources where no single point of release can be identified. While non-point source pollution can be related to weathering of minerals or soil erosion, human activities are commonly the originator for non-point source groundwater pollution. The diffuse application of fertilizers, pesticides, and herbicides in agricultural operations as well as urban areas account for large areas of land with soils containing these additives. Heavy application of chemicals, coupled with heavy precipitation or irrigation can result in these chemicals leaching to the groundwater. Overland flow resulting from runoff can also provide a means of chemical leaching to the groundwater aquifer. In Nebraska, as well as in the LPNNRD, nitrate is the most common non-point source pollutant.

Aquifer vulnerability within the LPNNRD was mapped as part of the Assessment (LRE, 2023) by quantifying the amount of unsaturated clay above the top of the first encountered aquifer at each well or test hole location. The clay thickness values (75% of the model weight) were reclassified into five categories:

- 0 – 5 ft = 5
- 5 – 10 ft = 4
- 10 – 20 ft = 3
- 20 – 40 ft = 2
- > 40 ft = 1

Land use was also considered (25% weight) and reclassified into two categories with a value of either 1 or 5. Irrigated farmland is considered the most vulnerable (a rating of 5), and the remaining land use categories are considered least vulnerable (ratings of 1).

The resulting raster layer contains qualitative values that show where the aquifer has more or less potential vulnerability to the downward migration of potential contaminants from activities on the ground surface. This map shows a qualitatively modeled spatial distribution of groundwater vulnerability, from very low to very high, across the LPNNRD Boundary. A “Very Low” potential vulnerability means the aquifer is not likely to receive contaminants from activities on the ground surface. Conversely, a “Very High” potential vulnerability means the aquifer is potentially very susceptible to surface contaminants. The aquifer vulnerability map is shown in Figure 266.

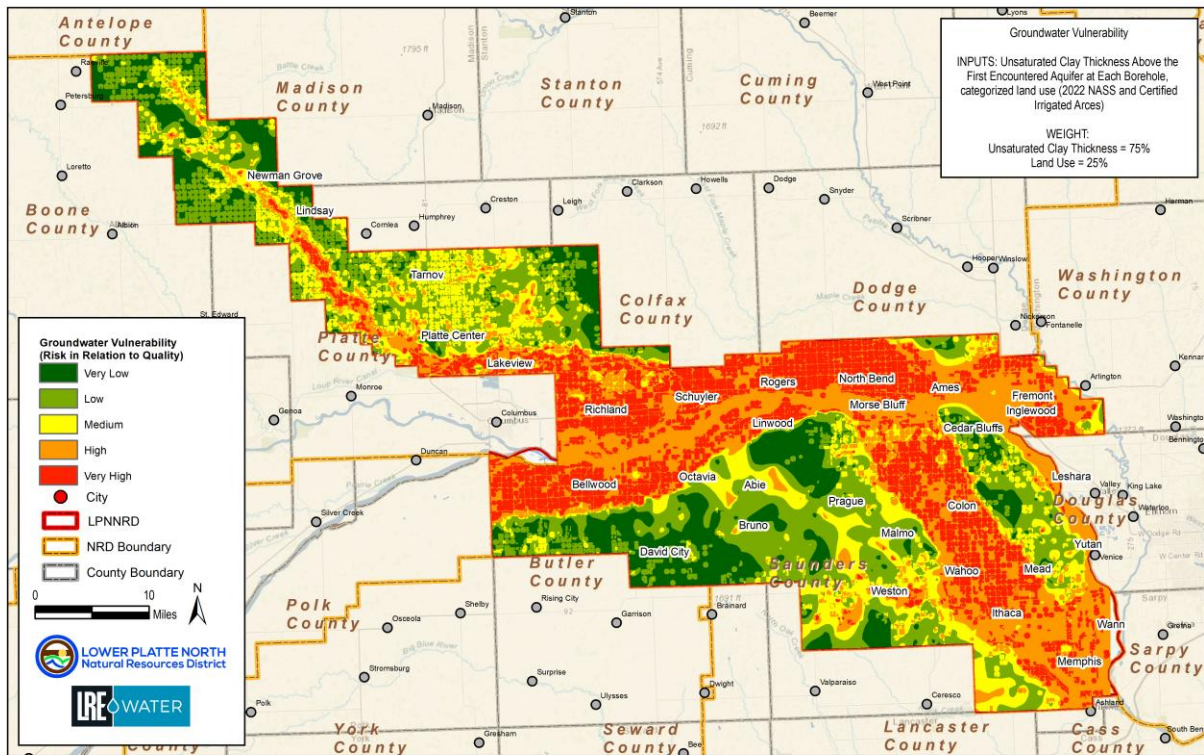


Figure 26: Aquifer Vulnerability

Nitrate can be found in most areas in Nebraska. Sources of nitrate include breakdown of organic material in soils, human or livestock wastes, and chemical fertilizers. When exposed to nitrate levels in excess of the U.S. Environmental Protection Area’s (USEPA) Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) of 10 mg/L in drinking water, infants younger than about 6 months of age may develop methemoglobinemia or "blue-baby" syndrome. The University of Nebraska Medical Center has also recently begun researching the connection of nitrate in drinking water to various cancers in Nebraska.

To provide an illustration of the most recent nitrate concentrations, data from 2023, collected by the LPNNRD staff from 230 wells across the District, is shown in Figure 277. A total of 53 of these wells, or approximately one per township, are part of a statewide network to assess water quality. Each year, the LPNNRD staff collected representative data across the entire District and concentrated sampling in Groundwater Management Areas, as seen within the Richland/Schuyler phase three GWMA. The staff have also been obtaining additional samples throughout the Shell Creek region where concentrations of nitrate have been slowly rising.

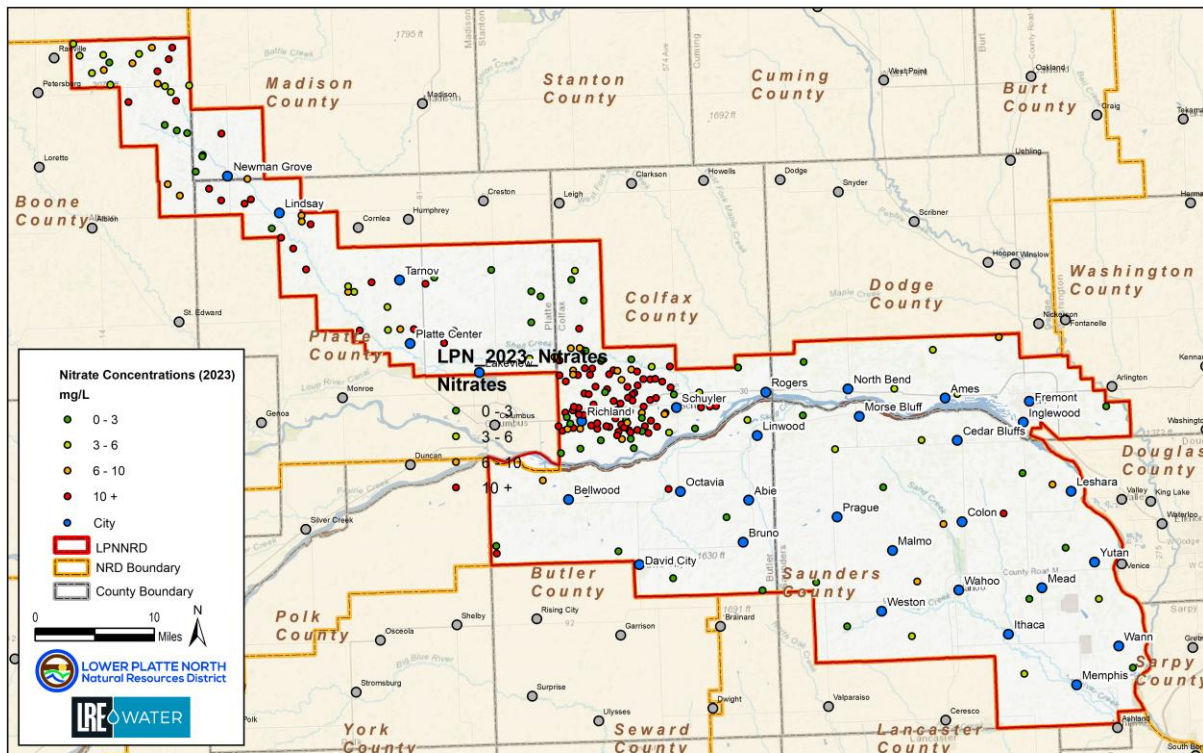


Figure 27: LPNNRD Nitrate Concentrations 2023

#### 4.1.2 Point Source Pollution

Point source pollution generally impacts the quality of the groundwater in localized areas. However, when these sites are located above potential drinking water supplies or are located adjacent to domestic or municipal wells the impact of a spill or leak can affect larger land areas and populations. Even spills that are cleaned up to health-based cleanup goals of a regulatory agency can impact drinking water supplies as human taste thresholds of many chemicals are below the health based "action" levels (e.g., toluene, xylenes).

There are numerous manufacturing facilities and petroleum handling facilities, grain bin storage sites, and fertilizer and pesticide storage facilities within the LPNNRD. Although new regulations and generally improved product and waste handling procedures have reduced the chances of a spill or release of contaminants from these type of activities, historically, numerous spills have been documented.

The NDEE holds regulatory authority over substances that can cause or contribute to groundwater contamination. NDEE maintains a database of regulated facilities under their jurisdiction, which are known or suspected to have soil and water contamination. This database includes various categories, such as the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program, Integrated Waste Management, Leaking Storage Tanks, Livestock Waste Control, Onsite Wastewater Treatment, Release Assessment, Remedial Action Plan Monitoring, Resource Conservation Recovery, Superfund, SARA Title III, and Underground Injection Control. Some of these facilities could potentially be point sources of groundwater contamination if they do not maintain full compliance. Additional information on NDEE regulated facilities can be found an interactive mapping application on their website.

## 4.2 WELLHEAD PROTECTION AREAS

The NDEE oversees the WHP program, a voluntary initiative that offers financial and technical support to communities with public water suppliers to safeguard water supplies from contamination. Each community with a public water supply has a designated WHP area, as shown in Figure 28, but not all communities have exercised strict control to regulate land use activities within the WHP Area to reduce contamination threats. This area delineates the surface region around a water well or wellfield that supplies a Public Water System (PWS), indicating where contaminants are likely to travel toward and reach the water surface. The five minimum steps for the WHP Program are shown in Figure 29.

As of 2024, the LPNNRD was supporting WHP plan, well siting, and delineation efforts in the Village of Platte Center and City of Newman Grove, and had recently supported projects for the cities of Ashland, David City, and Wahoo. A summary of WHP plans in the LPNNRD is shown in Table 7.

*Table 7: LPNNRD PWS State-Approved WHP Plans*

PWS Name	COUNTY	DATA APPROVED
Platte Center	Platte	2025
Newman Grove	Platte/Madison	2025
Wahoo	Saunders	2023 (plan & ordinance)
David City	Butler	2023 (plan & ordinance)
Fremont	Dodge/Douglas	2010
Woodcliff Water System	Saunders/Dodge	2006
Weston	Saunders	2005
Abie	Butler	2003
North Bend	Dodge	2003
Yutan	Saunders	2003

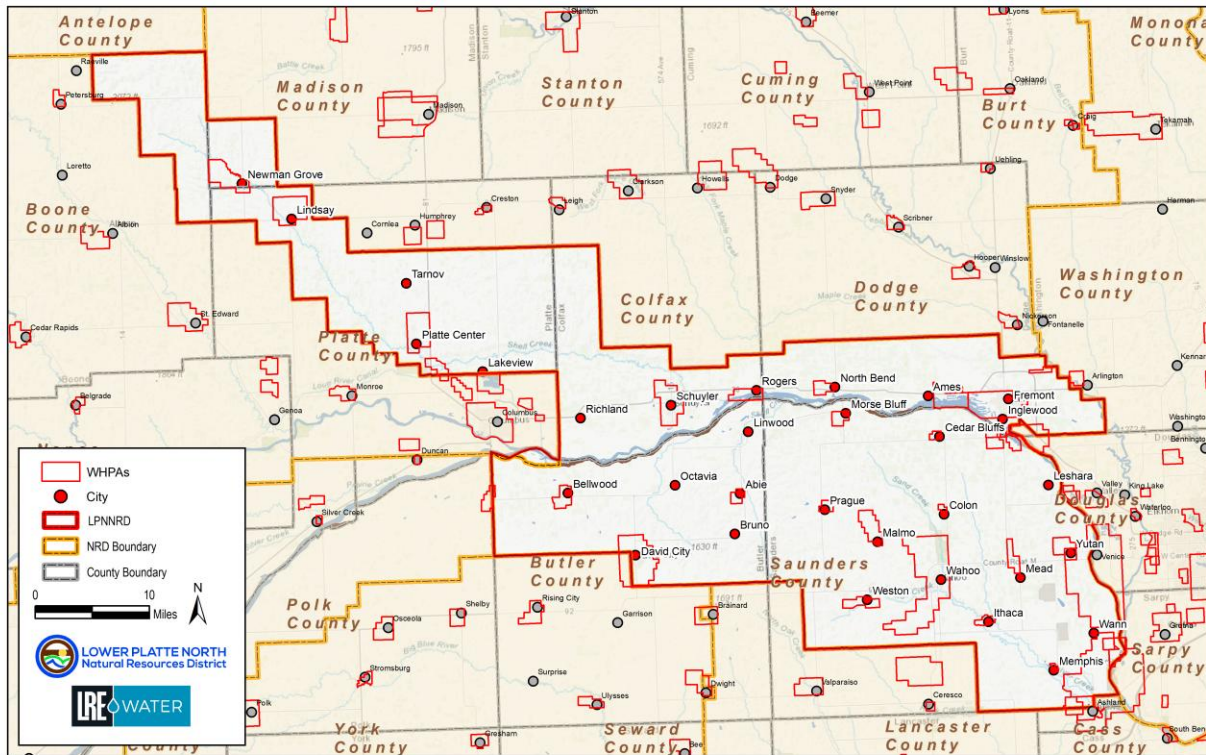


Figure 28: Wellhead Protection Areas



Figure 29: Five Steps of the WHP Program

### 4.2.1 Water Quality Activities

A summary of recent water quantity activities for the LPNDR for 2023 are as follows:

- Completion of 10 nitrogen/irrigation certification meetings with 200 - 300 in attendance.

- Implementation of a program, funded by WSF, to provide cost-share practices in the Schuyler-Richland GWMA for gravity to pivot/SDI conversions, water flow meters, and cover crops.
- USGS is leading an age-dating project, in conjunction with LLNRD, near the Schuyler-Richland GWMA.
- District-wide soil moisture sensor cost-share
- Well decommissioning cost-share
- Shell Creek Watershed Water Quality Project, including sensors on lawn irrigation

DRAFT

## 5 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

---

### 5.1 GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The primary management target, defined below in the Vision Statement, is to maintain the ‘groundwater reservoir life goal’ – defined within the Rules and Regulations as the period of time which the District establishes as its goal for maintenance of the supply and quality of water in a groundwater reservoir. This goal can also be described as ensuring a safe yield for aquifers, which is the amount of water that can be sustainably withdrawn without causing long-term depletion or adverse effects on the aquifer and hydrologically connected water resources. The goals and objectives are intended to guide water resource management decision making.

#### ***LPNNRD Groundwater Management Vision Statement***

*Strive for the continuous management of the groundwater reservoir, in perpetuity, to ensure it meets the standards appropriate for its various uses, including domestic, livestock, public water supply, public health, irrigation, agriculture, wildlife, industrial, and other beneficial uses. Minimizing, as much as possible, the adverse impact of these uses on the quantity and quality of groundwater that supports lakes, wetlands, and streams.*

By implementing the five goals and objectives, the LPNNRD can ensure groundwater remains a reliable resource while protecting the ecosystems that depend on it. Goal categories include monitoring, pollution prevention, conservation, public education, and sustainable management plans and regulations.

#### **5.1.1 Goal 1 – To continuously monitor and assess groundwater levels and quality to detect changes early.**

- **Objective 1.1** - The effort to monitor and sample water quality will be continued and expanded as necessary focusing on wells with known screened interval data.
- **Objective 1.2** – Integrate scientific advances and research into plans and regulations.
- **Objective 1.3** – Repeat annual NRD-wide cooperative sampling to help understand nonpoint source contamination.
- **Objective 1.4** – Collaborate with various partners to review and expand the monitoring network.
- **Objective 1.5** – Maintain and steadily expand the spring/fall water energy level monitoring network.
- **Objective 1.6** – Explore opportunities to obtain real-time water use and aquifer level data from dedicated observation wells.
- **Objective 1.7** – Continue expansion of the dedicated monitoring well network, for both quantity and quality purposes, at critical locations in the District.
- **Objective 1.8** – Ensure pumping of groundwater does not directly degrade water quality.

#### **5.1.2 Goal 2 – To reduce the potential for pollution to ensure a sustainable supply of high-quality, consumable, and safe groundwater for all users in the NRD.**

- **Objective 2.1** – Utilize available studies and tools to gain a stronger understanding of groundwater flow and contamination movement.
- **Objective 2.2** - Obtain and assess data that supports sustainable development decisions.

- **Objective 2.3** – Explore efforts for cost share programs that promote reduction of pollutants to the aquifer.
- **Objective 2.4** – Offer cost share for well decommissioning.
- **Objective 2.5** – Promote cutting-edge technologies to improve application efficiencies as nitrate-reducing tools.
- **Objective 2.6** – Proactively manage Phase Areas where vulnerable aquifers or excessive nitrate exist and recognize the importance of reducing nitrogen leaching to aquifers that provide public water supplies.

#### 5.1.3 **Goal 3 – The LPNNRD will continue to encourage the use of highly-efficient water conservation management practices intended to maintain water levels.**

- **Objective 3.1** – Utilize hydrogeologic and modeling data to assess the impacts of new uses and understand the response of water levels to drought or reduced precipitation trends.
- **Objective 3.2** – Promote efficient irrigation and farming practices to improve soil health, reduce erosion, and enhance water retention and recharge.
- **Objective 3.3** – Connect property owners to existing conservation programs that benefit water quality and quantity.
- **Objective 3.4** – Create a strategy for managing water declines and supporting communities during severe droughts.
- **Objective 3.5** – Continue management of Control Areas where thin or limited aquifers exist and recognize the importance of conjunctive management of hydrologically connected areas.

#### 5.1.4 **Goal 4 – Continue to be a resource for outreach and education of youth and adults emphasizing the importance of ensuring sustainable water resources remain available.**

- **Objective 4.1** – Involve stakeholders in the review process to gather diverse perspectives and needs.
- **Objective 4.2** – Expand public education programs to raise awareness about the relationship of nitrates to public health, along with other water quality issues and encourage water conservation measures.
- **Objective 4.3** – Utilize hydrogeologic data and studies to provide an opportunity for one-on-one education.
- **Objective 4.4** – Participate in natural resources workshops, county fairs, camps, workshops, and classroom presentations.
- **Objective 4.5** – Demonstrate cutting-edge technologies for water and fertilizer management.
- **Objective 4.6** – Provide information and education through news articles, social media, newsletters, brochures, and the website.
- **Objective 4.7** – Create a web-based graphic user interface to allow users to obtain and view hydrogeologic data and other relevant maps and information.

#### 5.1.5 **Goal 5 – To develop and enforce Rules and Regulations and plans that balance usage with natural replenishment rates and reduce contamination.**

- **Objective 5.1** – Regularly update the Groundwater Management Plan and Rules and Regulations to meet changing water uses, emerging contaminants, and integration of the latest policies.
- **Objective 5.2** – Align the regulations with new state and federal policies to ensure compliance and leverage available resources.

- **Objective 5.3** – Implement an adaptive management approach that allows for flexibility and adjustment based on monitoring results and changing conditions.
- **Objective 5.4** – Continue active participation in Lower Platte River Basin integrated and drought management plans and implementation.
- **Objective 5.5** – Encourage community participation in NDEE’s Wellhead Protection Program.
- **Objective 5.6** – Utilize the hydrogeological based subareas to manage Control Areas, and as the basis for defining study areas for potential Phase Areas.
- **Objective 5.7** – Regularly review and update the Integrated Management Plan to balance water uses and ensure sustainable water management, including maintaining instream flows.
- **Objective 5.8** – Support and conduct special studies, research, and data gathering activities.

DRAFT

## 6 STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

---

### 6.1 STAKEHOLDER GROUP

The LPNNRD established two Stakeholder Groups, one meeting in the Village of Platte Center and another meeting in the City of Wahoo. The group included agricultural producers, community representatives, NeDNR, UNL Extension, NRCS, LPNNRD, and LRE Water. The role of the stakeholder group was to work closely with LPNNRD to provide feedback, identify information, discuss concerns, communicate and engage with other stakeholders, and provide feedback on the draft Plan. A summary of the meetings included:

- Platte Center meetings on June 4<sup>th</sup>, 2024, and January 16, 2025
- Wahoo meetings on June 6, 2024, and January 9<sup>th</sup>, 2025

### 6.2 OPEN HOUSE MEETINGS

Two sets of Open House meetings were held to provide an opportunity for the public to learn about the purpose and requirements of the GWMP, discuss water quality and quantity concerns, review the proposed subareas, review the highlights of the draft GWMP, and discuss recommendations. Meetings occurred at:

- Wahoo on August 24, 2024, and January 9, 2025
- Platte Center on August 26, 2024, and January 16, 2025

## 7 RECOMMENDATIONS

---

**\*THIS SECTION WILL BE COMPLETE AFTER STAFF AND BOARD FEEDBACK ON RECOMMENDATIONS**

### 7.1 QUALITY MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

This section outlines considerations for modifications, additions, or adjustments to the current procedure used for the management of groundwater quality. These recommendations were established after a review of existing data, reports, studies, input from the LPNNRD staff and Board of Directors, and the public.

#### 7.1.1 Adoption of Groundwater Management Subareas

The original subareas were delineated by Olsson in the March 2009 LPNNRD Hydrogeologic Evaluation and Subarea Delineation Study (Olsson 2008 based on local hydrogeologic conditions and depositional characteristics; however, these were not officially recognized by the LPNNRD. LRE and the LPNNRD staff reviewed the existing sub-areas and made slight adjustments using hydrogeologic information from the Assessment (LRE, 2023). This process included the following key steps:

- 1) LPNNRD staff squared off the subareas to the nearest section boundary.
- 2) Subareas were adjusted by LRE by reviewing the saturated sand thickness, hydrogeologic cross sections, AEM, and the DEM. Overall, changes were minimal by merging small areas and adding or subtracting a few sections based upon the new saturated sand thickness.
- 3) LRE provided the LPNNRD with GIS data and an updated subarea map to allow for review and edits by District staff and the Board of Directors.

There are several advantages to adopting and utilizing subareas named by local communities or other known features. Some of the benefits include:

- 1) **Localized Management:** Subareas allow for more precise and localized management of groundwater resources. This means that specific issues within a smaller area can be addressed more effectively, rather than applying a one-size-fits-all approach across a larger region.
- 2) **Tailored Solutions:** Different subareas may have unique geological and hydrological characteristics. By focusing on subareas, the LPNNRD can focus studies and develop tailored solutions that are more effective for the specific conditions of each subarea.
- 3) **Efficient Resource Allocation:** Managing groundwater at the subarea level helps in the efficient allocation of resources. It ensures that efforts and funds are directed towards areas with the most pressing needs or the highest potential for improvement.
- 4) **Enhanced Monitoring and Data Collection:** Subareas facilitate more detailed monitoring and data collection. This detailed data can lead to better decision-making and more effective management practices.
- 5) **Community Involvement:** Working with subareas often involves local stakeholders and communities, leading to greater public involvement and support for groundwater management initiatives.

While groundwater quality and quantity studies may occur across an entire subarea, it is important to note that Groundwater Quality and Quantity Management Areas can be smaller or larger than a subarea and could include may also cross multiple subareas or portions of subareas. A breakdown of

the proposed subareas is shown in Figure 30. It is also recommended that the areas be referred to by name, rather than only a number.

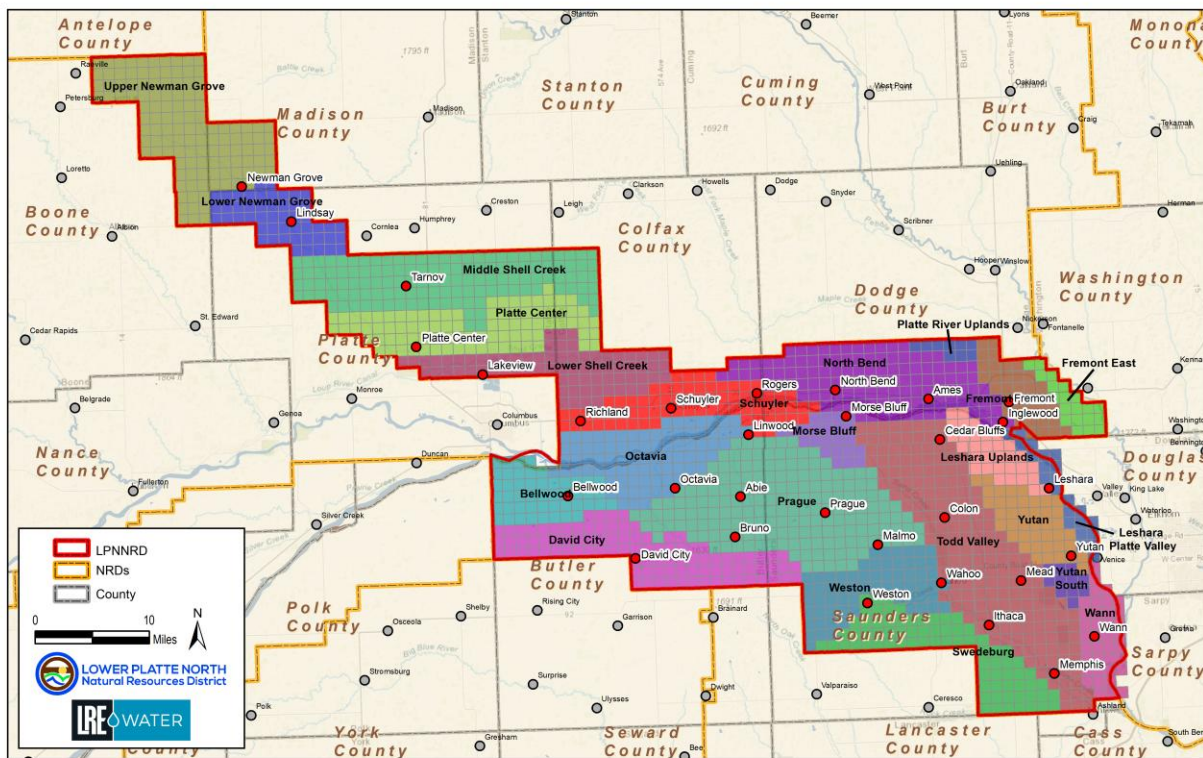


Figure 30: Proposed Groundwater Management Subareas

### 7.1.2 Other to be added.....

## 7.2 QUANTITY RECOMMENDATIONS

This section outlines considerations for modifications, additions, or adjustments to the current procedure used for the management of groundwater quantity. These recommendations were established after a review of water level data, review of hydrographs, review of existing data, reports, studies, input from the LPNDR staff and Board of Directors, and the public.

### 7.2.1 Establish a Protocol to Select Adequately Representative Wells

Water levels alone cannot be used to determine the percentage of decline in saturated thickness for an unconfined aquifer or hydraulic head in a confined or unless the screened interval and depth to water is compared to the geologic layers. Differences in water levels in wells may result from data collected from wells of varying depths and screened at different intervals, which penetrate both confined and unconfined aquifers. The following are recommendations to ensure data collected is representative of the area of study or concern:

- Utilize the new standard scale hydrograph format to analyze all future observation wells.
- Categorize and select new observation wells that are consistent and representative of the subarea (well depth, screened interval, confined/unconfined, etc.)

- Choose wells with sufficient construction information to ensure they are representative of the aquifer.

### **7.2.2 Expansion of the Observation Well Network**

- Use of observation wells that are adequately spaced from pumping wells
- Focused use of observation wells within wellhead protection areas and upgradient from PWS wells.

### **7.2.3 Alteration to the Variance Request Ranking Form**

- Consider one form for unconfined aquifers and another for confined aquifers
- Add considerations for accounting for domestic and high-capacity well interference

Others to be added.....

DRAFT

## 8 REFERENCES

---

CSD Test Hole Database. (2024). GIS Data

HWS Consulting Group, Inc. (1995). Groundwater Management Plan for Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, Wahoo, NE.

Lower Platte River Consortium (Consortium). (October 2019). Lower Platte River Drought Contingency Plan.

Lower Platte River Basin Coalitions (LPRBC). (2017). Basin Water Management Plan. Published October 2017. Available at: <https://lprbc.nebraska.gov/>.

LPNNRD, 2023. Groundwater Quality Data.

LPNNRD, (2018). Lower Platte North Natural Resources District Voluntary Integrated Management Plan.

LRE Water, Inc. (2022). Hydrogeologic Assessment for Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, Wahoo, NE.

Nebraska Association of Resources Districts. (2024). nrdnet.org. Accessed December 2024, find your NRD, NRD details population estimate.

Nebraska Department of Natural Resources. (2021). Groundwater Management and Protection Act. Section 46-709.

Olsson, Inc. (2009). LPNNRD. Hydrogeologic Evaluation and Subarea Delineation Study for Lower Platte North NRD, Wahoo, NE.

Statistical Atlas of the United States. (2024). statisticalatlas.com. Accessed December 2024

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). (2023). Cropland Data Layer, Washington, DC: National Agricultural Statistics Service. Available at: <https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/>

# PRUSS

## EXCAVATION

Dodge, NE 68633

(402) 693-2517

### Invoice

DATE	12/18/2024
INVOICE #	5589
PAY APP	1 (FINAL)
TERMS	Net 30

**BILL TO**

NORTH BEND DRAINAGE DISTRICT  
GENE SIC  
1220 W. 10TH AVENUE  
NORTH BEND, NE 68649

JOB/PROJECT: 2024 DITCH REPAIRS

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	U/M	UNIT \$	EXT TOTAL
	NORTH BEND DRAINAGE DISTRICT 2024 DITCH REPAIRS, FILL IN SLOPES				
1	IMPORT DIRT	5,000	CY	12.00	60,000.00
	* REVISED 12/19/2024				

Thank you for your business.

**Total** \$60,000.00

**Balance Due** \$60,000.00









— NEBRASKA —  
PUBLIC SCHOOL  
— ADVANTAGE —

✉ *Request More Info*

Name \*

Email \*

Message \*

I'm not a robot reCAPTCHA  
Privacy - Terms

SEND



## *Wading the Waters of Shell Creek: Newman Grove's citizen science project dates back a quarter century*

*Thursday, January 9, 2025*

**By Tyler Dahlgren**

Newman Grove science teacher Brett Miller and a group of his student scientists were about a mile south of town, wading the waters of Shell Creek until they reached a set of fish traps they'd set the day before.

It was a humid summer night in 2022, and though the day had been busy, the picturesque stream was calm now. Its waters, which have been studied by Newman Grove student conservationists each summer since 2002, ran smooth and the crickets and cicadas were filling the air with their usual songs.

Now a senior just months from graduation, Zander Jarecki remembers that night like it was yesterday. He remembers a couple unremarkable finds in the first couple of traps, and then the eye-opening discovery in the next. A Smallmouth Bass has never made a group of highschoolers happier.

“It was something I had never seen in the creek, and I’d been studying the creek since the seventh grade,” Jarecki said. “We went back and searched the record books, and they hadn’t found one in decades.”

They let the fish go and he was on his way, a living, breathing sign of life that reaffirmed a citizen science project that’s bloomed into a beloved tradition in Newman Grove for nearly a quarter century.

In the late 1990s, Shell Creek, a stream that runs through the heart of Newman Grove and drains into a watershed that covers approximately 304,873 acres, was in rough shape. A lack of conservation farming practices and channelization had, over time, resulted in excessive erosion, frequent flooding (in the 80s and 90s alone, three separate 100-year floods came through Newman Grove), poor water quality and a loss of aquatic life.

In 1999, a group of farmers and landowners took the first step towards mitigation and formed the Shell Creek Watershed Improvement Group (SCWIG). Included in their initial Watershed Management Plan (WMP) was an outreach program involving local high school students. Newman Grove not only embraced the idea, they viewed it as an opportunity to do something really cool.



Twenty-three years later, the kids are still down in the creek every summer. How has a science project been sustained for so long?

“In my opinion, it’s the teacher,” said Ryan Chapman, assistant manager for the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD).

Enter Mark Seier, who started teaching science at Newman Grove High School in 1975, two-and-a-half decades before he and an adventurous group of curious students would

embark on an impactful journey that's become part of the fabric of this school and this community.

"There was a time, early on, where I kept track of hours and the kids received a part of a credit for their participation, because we needed some incentive in those first few years," Seier recalled. "Today, there is no incentive. They show up every summer and do it because they want to do it. That's pretty special."

It's unique, too. The kids love the creek. They take ownership of it, and they celebrate milestones that point to the effectiveness of their work, which consists of wading through the creek testing water and soil. The data they gather is then presented to the NRD, SCWIG and community stakeholders each year. It's imperative information for the NRD, and it's dependable.

"They're doing it every year, versus if the state were to do it, it would only happen every six years," said Chapman. "They're getting a better snapshot and an understanding of the trends that are happening from a year-to-year basis. The students are collecting a lot of data that allows us to really see what's going on in the stream."



Seier, who is retired but still around and involved as a substitute, feels the partnership between the school district and the NRD is a key factor in the project standing the test of time. The NRD provides the funding for their studies, while the school essentially provides a bunch of invested interns.

"The NRD wins because they get the data, and the students win because they get a really neat educational opportunity that has led to connections and even careers down the road," Seier said. "They get to work with the NRD staff members, which is a great experience. It's just a win-win

situation, as far as I'm concerned. Everybody comes out ahead."

Seier and fellow teacher Gene Wissenburg first introduced a group of students to the conservation of Shell Creek through a collection of macroinvertebrates in 2002. Now, the science department's yearlong curriculum prepares the students for their summer studies in the creek. Gradually, he's handing the project off to the husband-and-wife science-teaching tandem of Brett and Andrea Miller, whose passion for the watershed rivals his own.

"I'm talking about the history, and they're talking about the future," Seier said with a smile. "It's all part of the story. I hope they can take it in directions I didn't even think of. I'm excited to see what that might be."



Andrea Miller is currently in UNL's NSF Noyce Masters Teaching Fellows Program, and is using the Shell Creek Watershed as her portfolio project. She's set on encouraging other districts to implement something similar in their schools, and looks to the future with excitement.

"In our family we have teachers in Wyoming who have said to me, 'Are you paying these kids?', or 'How do you get these kids to come and do this on their summer break?'" Miller said. "We just provide the opportunity, and they seize it. We like to say we're just the chauffeurs, and the students do everything else. Mr. Seier has really taught the older students to show the younger students the ins-and-outs of the process and how it works. It's really a cool thing."

The community is invested, too. In those early years, one of Seier's students calculated the amount of erosion that was occurring in the creek.

"He discovered that after one of those hundred-year floods, there was enough dry soil in the water going underneath

the bridge to fill our gymnasium with soil in an hour and 20 minutes,” Seier said. “And once the farmers started going to presentations and hearing things like that, they said, ‘Hey, I pay good money for that dirt. We can’t let that go.’”

In small towns, when students talk, people tend to listen.



“Parents, grandparents, the community, they seem to listen to the kids more than they would if it was us calling or running something in the newspaper,” said Chapman. “The message, for whatever reason, seems to resonate more effectively with folks if it’s coming from the students. The kids know quite a bit, they know what’s going on. It’s more meaningful coming from them.”

The students, with the help of funding from the Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy 319 Program, the Nebraska Environmental Trust, the Nebraska Department of Agriculture Buffer Strip Program, Colfax County, USDA-NRCS EQIP Program and, of course, the NRD, have made sure they haven’t. When SCWIG approached Seier at the turn of the century, they were in the process of securing federal grants. To do so, they needed data.

“I said, ‘Well, okay, the kids can do that,’” Seier told them.

And have they ever. A study conducted by UNL five years ago found flooding to be less severe than when the practices were implemented two decades ago. Additionally, the creek was removed from the EPA’s Impaired Waters List in 2016 when Atrazine levels, which were sky-high a decade before, tested at normal levels, prompting a visit from then-Governor Pete Ricketts. Those tangible triumphs fuel the students at Newman Grove, a personable bunch who learn to love the Shell Creek from their older brothers and sisters and can’t wait for their first summer in wading gear.



"My sister always bragged about it and talked about how much fun it was," said freshman class president Brylee Patzel, who one day hopes to become an ag advisor. "It was one of her favorite things, so I was excited for it. If there are kids who aren't involved in many things around school, they always have Shell Creek. It's just a great opportunity to meet people and to help out the community."

We've gotten this far into the story without honing in on the students who are actually writing it. They're the project's heartbeat, multiple generations of teenaged water conservationists. They've gone on to do amazing things. Future fish technicians, wildlife biologists, science teachers, they've all waded the waters on Shell Creek.

"My dad always told me about Shell Creek, and about how his family's always been a part of it," said sophomore Jayden Benson. "It really interested me, and then I would hear about how much fun students would have and how much they'd learn. It's a really great opportunity."

Oliver Kaufman is vice president of the freshman class at NGHS, and though there's a lot of time to ponder future careers, he has his eye on water management. His first couple of years studying Shell Creek may have had something to do with that.



"We hear about it growing up, and see the high school students down there during the summers, and it just kind of fascinates us," Kaufman said.

Senior Aleeya Morris lives in town, not too far from Shell Creek. She spent plenty of time exploring the creek growing up and was eager to volunteer when the time came.

"It's something that everybody loves," Morris said.  
"Everybody in Newman Grove loves Shell Creek."

Student volunteers (everybody volunteers) spend two days each in May, June, July and August in the field. There's never a dull moment. Interesting finds, from antique shoes to hundreds-of-years-old buffalo horns line the shelves in Brett Miller's classroom, along with other posters, articles and various nods to the project's notoriety.

"There are a lot of kids who actually learn better hands-on than through reading a book," Jarecki said. "By going out and experimenting and doing things themselves with their

hands, they're learning better and they're going to remember the experience better."



Educators are constantly striving to provide opportunities their students will remember.

"As a teacher, that's what it's all about," said Brett Miller. "More hands-on opportunities. That's all this is."

Seier has always viewed education as a two-tiered entity.

"There's two parts to education," he said. "One is chopping the wood. That's the curriculum-testing, the lesson plans, all those types of things. But the real magic in teaching is lighting the fire after you've chopped the wood. That's what we're doing when we set them loose in the summer."

Jarecki and Morris were part of a student cohort that presented at the National Soil and Water Conservation Society's International Symposium in downtown Des Moines in August of 2023. Chapman was there, and got a kick out of watching the crowd react to Newman Grove's teenaged citizen scientists.



“People in the audience, professors with PhDs and upper-level management people from federal agencies, were just kind of in awe of what these students were doing,” Chapman said. “What a great experience that was for those students, both academically and professionally. A lot of them probably aren’t going to go into environmental sampling, but a lot of them are going to pursue something in the scientific realm, so what they’re learning is valuable.”

In the last couple of years, two more school districts, Schuyler and Lakeview, have become involved. Their students participate in the yearly data presentation to the NRD Board.

“We have the Shell Creek covered from its headwaters to the confluence with the Platte River,” said Seier. “That’s a neat thing, to have an entire watershed that’s being monitored by students for the NRD.”

Around here, the future is just as exciting as the past. One generation simply hands the pen to the next.



"We're connecting cross-curricularly now, which kind of brings it all full-circle," said Andrea Miller. "I have one student working on DNA and trying to determine which bacteria is actually present in Shell Creek, and I have another basing her project off scientific research that is going on at UNL, where they're trying to use remediate or bioprocesses to lessen the nitrates in the creek."

How cool is that?

"Right now, the main thing we're testing for is nitrates," said Benson. "Shell Creek has always been kind of high in nitrates, so we're looking at possible ways to bring that down."

This is Newman Grove, where their citizen science project never sleeps.

And that is their creek, a stream of water that carries a story nearly a quarter century in the making.

"We want to keep this going," said Patzel. "We want to make sure the Shell Creek stays here forever."



max-width: 840px

440 South 13th Street, Suite A  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508  
info@nebraska-advantage.org

*"By both design and principle, public schools are committed to every student who walks through their doors no matter his or her capabilities, background or socioeconomic status."*

**Invoice**



601 P St Suite 200  
PO Box 84608  
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608  
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

November 22, 2024  
Invoice No: 519499

Ryan Chapman  
Lower Platte North NRD  
PO Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Invoice Total \$11,645.46**

Olsson Project # A18-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 7 Dam Sites  
Phase II

Professional services rendered October 1, 2024 through November 2, 2024 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

-----  
Phase 100 Sites 55 66 77 82 84 85 86 Project Management

**Labor**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Project Manager	12.00	1,741.56	
Totals	12.00	1,741.56	
<b>Total Labor</b>			<b>1,741.56</b>

**Reimbursable Expenses**

Personal Vehicle Mileage		46.90	
<b>Total Reimbursables</b>		<b>46.90</b>	<b>46.90</b>

**Total this Phase \$1,788.46**

-----  
Phase 110 Geotechnical Engineering

**Labor**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Assistant Engineer	.75	77.87	
Totals	.75	77.87	
<b>Total Labor</b>			<b>77.87</b>

**Total this Phase \$77.87**

-----  
Phase 120 Dam Design

**Labor**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Project Professional	11.00	1,443.86	
Assistant Professional	28.00	2,865.52	
Totals	39.00	4,309.38	
<b>Total Labor</b>			<b>4,309.38</b>

**Total this Phase                    \$4,309.38**

Phase                    130                    Permitting

**Labor**

	Hours	Amount
Project Manager	3.50	617.75
Project Professional	1.00	120.14
Totals	4.50	737.89
<b>Total Labor</b>		<b>737.89</b>

**Total this Phase                    \$737.89**

Phase                    180                    Site 55 Additional Investigation

**Labor**

	Hours	Amount
Project Manager	22.50	3,453.98
Totals	22.50	3,453.98
<b>Total Labor</b>		<b>3,453.98</b>

**Total this Phase                    \$3,453.98**

Phase                    210                    90% Review Docs

**Labor**

	Hours	Amount
Assistant Professional	12.00	1,277.88
Totals	12.00	1,277.88
<b>Total Labor</b>		<b>1,277.88</b>

**Total this Phase                    \$1,277.88**

**AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE                    \$11,645.46**

Authorized By: Carrie Wiese

**Invoice**



601 P St Suite 200  
PO Box 84608  
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608  
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

December 13, 2024  
Invoice No: 521374

Ryan Chapman  
Lower Platte North NRD  
PO Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Invoice Total \$27,604.94**

Olsson Project # A18-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 7 Dam Sites  
Phase II

Professional services rendered November 3, 2024 through November 30, 2024 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

---

Phase	100	Sites 55 66 77 82 84 85 86 Project Management		
<b>Labor</b>				
			<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
		Project Manager	13.25	1,922.97
		Totals	13.25	1,922.97
		<b>Total Labor</b>		<b>1,922.97</b>
			<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$1,922.97</b>

---

Phase	120	Dam Design		
<b>Labor</b>				
			<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
		Project Professional	16.75	2,571.29
		CAD Operator	83.50	5,860.03
		Administrative/Clerical	1.75	139.21
		Totals	102.00	8,570.53
		<b>Total Labor</b>		<b>8,570.53</b>
		<b>Unit Billing</b>		
		Line Drawing-Bond		107.98
		<b>Total Units</b>		<b>107.98</b>
			<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$8,678.51</b>

---

Phase	130	Permitting		
<b>Labor</b>				
			<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
		Project Manager	17.75	3,132.88

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Project	A18-34230	Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Water	Invoice	521374
---------	-----------	--	---------	--------

Project Professional		1.00	120.14	
Totals		18.75	3,253.02	
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>3,253.02</b>
			<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$3,253.02</b>

---

Phase	180	Site 55 Additional Investigation		
<b>Labor</b>				
			<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Project Manager			11.00	1,688.61
CAD Operator			2.50	158.10
Totals			13.50	1,846.71
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>1,846.71</b>
			<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$1,846.71</b>

---

Phase	190	Additional Easement Documents		
<b>Labor</b>				
			<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Assistant Professional			2.50	266.23
CAD Operator			110.50	7,754.89
Totals			113.00	8,021.12
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>8,021.12</b>
			<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$8,021.12</b>

---

Phase	220	Depletions Cals and BA		
<b>Labor</b>				
			<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Project Manager			16.25	2,868.13
Assistant Professional			12.00	1,014.48
Totals			28.25	3,882.61
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>3,882.61</b>
			<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$3,882.61</b>
			<b>AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE</b>	<b>\$27,604.94</b>

**Outstanding Invoices**

Number	Date	Balance
519499	11/22/2024	11,645.46
<b>Total</b>		<b>11,645.46</b>

Authorized By: Carrie Wiese

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

**Invoice**



601 P St Suite 200  
 PO Box 84608  
 Lincoln, NE 68501-4608  
 Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

December 13, 2024  
 Invoice No: 521379

Ryan Chapman  
 Lower Platte North NRD  
 PO Box 126  
 Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Invoice Total \$7,227.20**

Olsson Project # 018-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 3 Dam Sites  
 Professional services rendered November 3, 2023 through November 30, 2024 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

-----			
Phase	070	Construction Services	
<b>Labor</b>			
		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Principal		12.75	2,422.05
Project Professional		5.50	844.31
Survey		16.00	1,301.92
Construction Services		23.50	2,335.20
Totals		57.75	6,903.48
<b>Total Labor</b>			<b>6,903.48</b>
<b>Reimbursable Expenses</b>			
Personal Vehicle Mileage			10.72
<b>Total Reimbursables</b>			<b>10.72</b>
<b>Unit Billing</b>			
Field Vehicle 1388		75.0 Miles @ 0.75	56.25
Field Vehicle 1381		207.0 Miles @ 0.75	155.25
Survey Supplies			
IU112324 SVSUP NCT SRV-GN			101.50
<b>Total Units</b>			<b>313.00</b>
		<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$7,227.20</b>
<b>Billing Limits</b>			
Total Billings	<b>Current</b>	<b>Prior</b>	<b>To-Date</b>
Limit	7,227.20	563,403.96	570,631.16
Balance Remaining			729,053.79
			158,422.63
		<b>AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE</b>	<b>\$7,227.20</b>

Email invoice to: rchapman@lpnrd.org

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Authorized By: Carrie Wiese \_\_\_\_\_

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Progress Report for Wahoo Creek Watershed Dams Sites



Lower Platte North NRD

For Work Completed During The Month Of : **October, 2024**

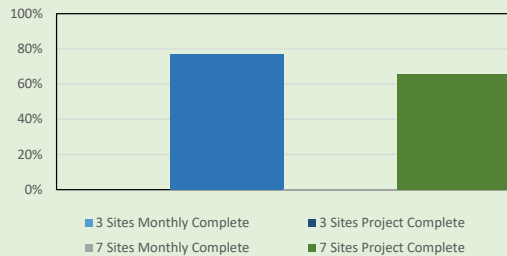
(through 11/02/2024)

Project # 018-3423 Dam Site 26A, 26B, &27 Project Phase	Phase Budget	Billings for Month		Project Total Billings to Date	
		Current Earned/Billings	% Completed This Month	JTD Earned/Billings	% Completed Overall
010 - Project Management/Meetings	\$ 25,709		0.0%	\$ 23,362.98	90.9%
020 - Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 224,493		0.0%	\$ 226,775.48	101.0%
030 - Dam Design	\$ 184,885		0.0%	\$ 199,168.83	107.7%
040 - Permitting	\$ 86,634		0.0%	\$ 60,884.18	70.3%
050 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	\$ 11,142		0.0%	\$ 23,636.47	212.1%
060 - Community/Public Participation	\$ -			\$ -	
070 - Construction Services	\$ 171,962		0.0%	\$ 2,877.38	1.7%
090-Tree Clearing Bidding and Enviro	\$ 11,554		0.0%	\$ 11,642.75	100.8%
100- Additional Easement Documents	\$ 5,085		0.0%	\$ 5,144.49	101.2%
110-Additional 90% Review	\$ 9,930		0.0%	\$ 9,911.40	99.8%
<b>3 Sites Totals</b>	<b>\$ 731,394</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$ 563,403.96</b>	<b>77.0%</b>

Project # A18-3423 (separate invoice) Sites 55, 66, 77, 84, 85, & 86 Project Phase	Phase Totals	Billings for Month		Project Total Billings to Date	
		Current Earned/Billings	% Completed This Month	JTD Earned/Billings	% Completed Overall
100 - Project Management/Meetings	\$ 78,909	\$ 1,788.46	2.3%	\$ 50,921.56	64.5%
110 - Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 592,047	\$ 77.87	0.0%	\$ 593,446.47	100.2%
120 - Dam Design	\$ 425,202	\$ 4,309.38	1.0%	\$ 474,672.10	111.6%
130 - Permitting	\$ 244,810	\$ 737.89	0.3%	\$ 177,379.88	72.5%
140 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	\$ 28,165		0.0%	\$ 34,172.51	121.3%
150 - Community/Public Participation	\$ 30,000		0.0%	\$ 5,899.20	19.7%
160 - Other	\$ -			\$ -	
170- Construction Services	\$ 603,992		0.0%	\$ -	0.0%
180- Site 55 Additional Investigation	\$ 70,923	\$ 3,453.98	4.9%	\$ 29,649.07	41.8%
190-Easement Documents & Survey	\$ 14,953		0.0%	\$ 7,783.18	52.1%
200- 77 Additional Evaluation	\$ 45,215		0.0%	\$ 42,730.83	94.5%
210- 90% Review	\$ 19,827	\$ 1,277.88	6.4%	\$ 6,977.74	35.2%
220- Depletions Calculations	\$ 10,255		0.0%	\$ 10,060.57	98.1%
220- Biological Assesment	\$ 24,720		0.0%	\$ 2,739.44	11.1%
<b>6 Sites Totals</b>	<b>\$ 2,189,018</b>	<b>\$ 11,645.46</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>\$ 1,436,432.55</b>	<b>65.6%</b>

<b>Billings For Month</b>	<b>\$ 11,645.46</b>
Total Billings To Date	\$ 1,999,836.51
Project Budget	\$ 2,920,412.00
Budget Remaining	\$ 920,575.49

% Budget Spent Per Site



Summary Of Work Completed This Month	
Sites 26A, 26B, & 27	Sites 55, 66, 77, 84, 85, & 86
-Bid opening and related coordination	-Design work ongoing -Geotechnical work ongoing -Easement documents/discussions ongoing -Site 55 geotechnical analysis -BA ongoing; SWPPP work ongoing -Ongoing survey -Ongoing project management

Planned Work For Next Month	
Site 26A, 26B, & 27	Sites 55, 66, 77, 82, 84, 85, & 86
-Construction oversight	-Geotechnical write-up nearing completion -BA target completion 12/31/24 -Easement documents to be largely completed -Ongoing design

For questions regarding billings, please contact Andrew Phillips at (402) 440-8807 or aphillips@olsson.com

Progress Report for Wahoo Creek Watershed Dams Sites



Lower Platte North NRD

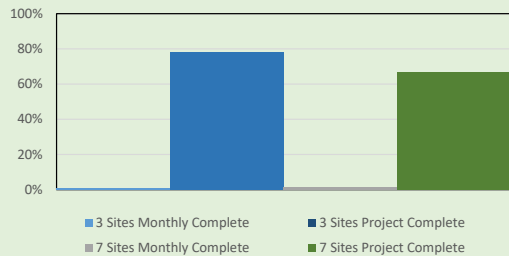
For Work Completed During The Month Of : **November, 2024**  
(through 11/30/2024)

Project # 018-3423 Dam Site 26A, 26B, &27 Project Phase	Phase Budget	Billings for Month		Project Total Billings to Date	
		Current Earned/Billings	% Completed This Month	JTD Earned/Billings	% Completed Overall
010 - Project Management/Meetings	\$ 25,709		0.0%	\$ 23,362.98	90.9%
020 - Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 224,493		0.0%	\$ 226,775.48	101.0%
030 - Dam Design	\$ 184,885		0.0%	\$ 199,168.83	107.7%
040 - Permitting	\$ 86,634		0.0%	\$ 60,884.18	70.3%
050 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	\$ 11,142		0.0%	\$ 23,636.47	212.1%
060 - Community/Public Participation	\$ -			\$ -	
070 - Construction Services	\$ 171,962	\$ 7,227.20	4.2%	\$ 10,104.58	5.9%
090-Tree Clearing Bidding and Enviro	\$ 11,554		0.0%	\$ 11,642.75	100.8%
100- Additional Easement Documents	\$ 5,085		0.0%	\$ 5,144.49	101.2%
110-Additional 90% Review	\$ 9,930		0.0%	\$ 9,911.40	99.8%
<b>3 Sites Totals</b>	<b>\$ 731,394</b>	<b>\$ 7,227.20</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>\$ 570,631.16</b>	<b>78.0%</b>

Project # A18-3423 (separate invoice) Sites 55, 66, 77, 84, 85, & 86 Project Phase	Phase Totals	Billings for Month		Project Total Billings to Date	
		Current Earned/Billings	% Completed This Month	JTD Earned/Billings	% Completed Overall
100 - Project Management/Meetings	\$ 78,909	\$ 1,922.97	2.4%	\$ 52,844.53	67.0%
110 - Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 592,047		0.0%	\$ 593,446.47	100.2%
120 - Dam Design	\$ 425,202	\$ 8,678.51	2.0%	\$ 483,350.61	113.7%
130 - Permitting	\$ 244,810	\$ 3,253.02	1.3%	\$ 180,632.90	73.8%
140 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	\$ 28,165		0.0%	\$ 34,172.51	121.3%
150 - Community/Public Participation	\$ 30,000		0.0%	\$ 5,899.20	19.7%
160 - Other	\$ -			\$ -	
170- Construction Services	\$ 603,992		0.0%	\$ -	0.0%
180- Site 55 Additional Investigation	\$ 70,923	\$ 1,846.71	2.6%	\$ 31,495.78	44.4%
190-Easement Documents & Survey	\$ 14,953	\$ 8,021.12	53.6%	\$ 15,804.30	105.7%
200- 77 Additional Evaluation	\$ 45,215		0.0%	\$ 42,730.83	94.5%
210- 90% Review	\$ 19,827		0.0%	\$ 6,977.74	35.2%
220- Depletions Calculations	\$ 10,255	\$ 1,191.39	11.6%	\$ 11,251.96	109.7%
220- Biological Assesment	\$ 24,720	\$ 2,691.22	10.9%	\$ 5,430.66	22.0%
<b>6 Sites Totals</b>	<b>\$ 2,189,018</b>	<b>\$ 27,604.94</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>\$ 1,464,037.49</b>	<b>66.9%</b>

<b>Billings For Month</b>	<b>\$ 34,832.14</b>
Total Billings To Date	\$ 2,034,668.65
Project Budget	\$ 2,920,412.00
Budget Remaining	\$ 885,743.35

% Budget Spent Per Site



Summary Of Work Completed This Month	
Sites 26A, 26B, & 27	Sites 55, 66, 77, 84, 85, & 86
-Pre-construction document prep and meetings; SWPPP coord. -Set site controls	-Ongoing project management -Ongoing permitting doc gathering and mitigation site review -Geotechnical report preparation -Depletions calcs & review; ongoing BA prep

Planned Work For Next Month	
Site 26A, 26B, & 27	Sites 55, 66, 77, 82, 84, 85, & 86
-Construction oversight	Easement drawings and legal descriptions Site 55 geotechnical design Project Management Biological assesment documents

For questions regarding billings, please contact Andrew Phillips at (402) 440-8807 or aphillips@olsson.com

Great Plains Appraisal, Inc.

PO Box 6415

Lincoln, NE 68506

+14024163477

# INVOICE

INVOICE # 23C063A

DATE 01/09/2025

DUE DATE 02/08/2025

TERMS Net 30

**BILL TO**

Mr. Eric Gottschalk

Lower Platte North NRD

511 Commercial Park Road

Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

PLEASE DETACH TOP PORTION AND RETURN WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

---

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Wahoo Watershed - Site 55 - Final Billing	11,550.00

---

A 3% convenience fee will apply when making payment by credit card.

BALANCE DUE

**\$11,550.00**

INTEREST AT THE RATE OF 1.33% PER MONTH WILL BE CHARGED  
ON ALL ACCOUNTS MORE THAN 30 DAYS PAST DUE

CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT: 001

Date of Issuance: December 24, 2024

Project: LPNNRD Wahoo Creek Watershed Sites 26A 26B and 27



Project No.: 018-3423

Contractor: Thompson Construction

DETAILED ESTIMATE

Description	Unit Price	Extension
Refer to Attached Progress Estimate #1 thru 12-20-2024		
<b>PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO: Thompson Construction 2404 N Lincoln Ave Fremont, NE 68025</b>		

Value of Work Completed This Request: \$ 170,468.50

Original Contract Value: \$ 4,314,772.70  
 Approved Change Orders:  
 No. 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 No. 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 No. 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Total Contract Value: \$ 4,314,772.70

Value of completed work and materials stored to date ..... \$ 170,468.50  
 Less retainage percentage 10% ..... \$ 17,046.85  
 Net amount due including this estimate ..... \$ 153,421.65  
 Less: Estimates previously approved:

No. 1 \_\_\_\_\_ No. 3 \_\_\_\_\_ No. 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
 No. 2 \_\_\_\_\_ No. 4 \_\_\_\_\_ No. 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
 No. 7 \_\_\_\_\_ No. 8 \_\_\_\_\_ No. 9 \_\_\_\_\_  
 No. 10 \_\_\_\_\_ No. 11 \_\_\_\_\_ No. 12 \_\_\_\_\_

Total Previous Estimates: \$0.00

NET AMOUNT DUE THIS ESTIMATE: \$ 153,421.65

The undersigned hereby certifies, based upon periodic observations as set forth in scope of work and the data included in all applicable payment applications that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief: (1) the work has progressed as indicated in the applicable payment applications; (2) the work performed and materials delivered by Contractor are in conformance with the plans and specifications; and (3) the Contractor, in accordance with the contract, is entitled to payment as indicated above.

This certification does not constitute a warranty or guarantee of any type. Client shall hold its Contractor solely responsible for the quality and completion of the Project, including construction in accordance with the construction documents. Any duty or obligation of Olsson hereunder is for the sole benefit of the Client and not for any third party, including the Contractor or any Subcontractor.

cc: Project File  
Sean Elliott - LPNNRD  
Lance French - Thompson Construction

OLSSON

By:

To: LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

From: THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.

Contract For: WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED DAM STRUCTURES 26A, 26B, AND 27

ENGINEER'S Project No. 018-3423

For Work accomplished through the date of: 12/20/24

1. Original Contract Price:	\$	4,314,772.70
2. Net change by Change Orders and Written Amendments (+ or -):	\$	-
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):	\$	4,314,772.70
4. Total completed and stored to date:	\$	170,468.50
5. Percent of Project Completed <u>3%</u>		
6. Retainage (per agreement):		
<u>10%</u> of completed Work and Stored Materials:	\$	<u>17,046.85</u>
(10% of the first 50% of work completed & stored)		
	Total Retainage: \$	17,046.85
7. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 6):	\$	153,421.65
8. Less previous Application for Payments:	\$	-
<b>9. DUE THIS APPLICATION (7 MINUS 8):</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>153,421.65</b>

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:

The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through 1 inclusive; (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Dated: 12/20/24 Thompson Construction Co.

By: 

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Dated: 12/26/24 Olsson

By: Isaac Miesbach

**APPLICATION APPROVED BY:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner: LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCE DISTRICT

Date: 20-Dec-24

Project: WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED  
DAM STRUCTURES 26A, 26B, AND 27

TOTAL STORED: \$ 48,744.00

TOTAL COMPLETED: \$ 121,724.50

Estimate No.: 1

Contractor: THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION INC

TOTAL PLUS STORED: \$ 170,468.50

Project No.: 018-3423

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
<b>SITE 26A</b>								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		0	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		0	\$ 2,625.00	\$ -	\$ -
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		0	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
5	12	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		0	\$ 2,900.00	\$ -	\$ -
7	86720	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		0	\$ 3.90	\$ -	\$ -
8	13543	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
9	1047	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		0	\$ 34.00	\$ -	\$ -
10	8	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 105.00	\$ -	\$ -
11	200	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		0	\$ 55.00	\$ -	\$ -
12	4273	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP	\$ 14,328.00	0	\$ 90.00	\$ -	\$ 14,328.00
13	998	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 45.00	\$ -	\$ -
14	1022	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		0	\$ 23.00	\$ -	\$ -
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		0	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ -
16	177	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY		0	\$ 550.00	\$ -	\$ -
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		0	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
18	29	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		0	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
19	5320	LB	REINFORCING STEEL		0	\$ 2.50	\$ -	\$ -
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION		0	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL		0	\$ 1,700.00	\$ -	\$ -
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		0	\$ 75.00	\$ -	\$ -
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		0	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
24	53	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		0	\$ 60.00	\$ -	\$ -
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		0	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ -
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE		0	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
27	2300	LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 1.00	\$ -	\$ -
28	1420	LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 8.00	\$ -	\$ -
29	2	EA	GATE		0	\$ 650.00	\$ -	\$ -
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -
31	7.9	AC	SEEDING		0	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
32	2960	LF	WATTLES		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
33	3	EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		0	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	\$ -
35	1100	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	\$ 2.40	\$ -	\$ -
36	100	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 5.00	\$ -	\$ -
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
38	0	EA	SEPTIC TANK AND LATERAL FIELD		0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -	\$ -
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	\$ 12.00	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL 26A</b>				<b>\$ 14,328.00</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,328.00</b>

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
<b>SITE 26B</b>								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		0	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		0	\$ 2,560.00	\$ -	\$ -
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		0	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
5	15	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		0	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
7	77628	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		0	\$ 3.70	\$ -	\$ -
8	2946	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
9	814	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		0	\$ 34.00	\$ -	\$ -
10	4	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 210.00	\$ -	\$ -
11	205	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		0	\$ 55.00	\$ -	\$ -
12	4888	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP		0	\$ 90.00	\$ -	\$ -
13	855	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 45.00	\$ -	\$ -
14	961	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		0	\$ 23.00	\$ -	\$ -
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		0	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ -
16	177	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY		0	\$ 550.00	\$ -	\$ -
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		0	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
18	23	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		0	\$ 2,150.00	\$ -	\$ -
19	4285	LB	REINFORCING STEEL		0	\$ 2.50	\$ -	\$ -
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION		0	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL		0	\$ 1,700.00	\$ -	\$ -
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		0	\$ 75.00	\$ -	\$ -
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		0	\$ 3,100.00	\$ -	\$ -
24	64	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		0	\$ 60.00	\$ -	\$ -
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		0	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ -
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE		0	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
27		LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADB ENGINEER)		0		\$ -	\$ -
28		LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0		\$ -	\$ -
29		EA	GATE		0		\$ -	\$ -
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -
31	12.5	AC	SEEDING		0	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
32	2985	LF	WATTLES		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
33		EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0		\$ -	\$ -
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		0	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	\$ -
35	1040	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	\$ 2.40	\$ -	\$ -
36	650	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 2.00	\$ -	\$ -
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 26.00	\$ -	\$ -
38	1	EA	SEPTIC TANK AND LATERAL FIELD		0	\$ 13,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -	\$ -
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	\$ 12.00	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL 26B</b>				<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
<b>SITE 27</b>								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		0.6	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 48,000.00
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0.15	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		1	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 2,650.00
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		0	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
5	22	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		16	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 48,000.00
7	93619	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		5455	\$ 3.90	\$ 21,274.50	\$ 21,274.50
8	9265	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
9	990	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		0	\$ 34.00	\$ -	\$ -
10	4	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 105.00	\$ -	\$ -
11	210	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		0	\$ 55.00	\$ -	\$ -
12	7829	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP	\$ 34,416.00	0	\$ 90.00	\$ -	\$ 34,416.00
13	788	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 45.00	\$ -	\$ -
14	964	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		0	\$ 23.00	\$ -	\$ -
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		0	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ -
16	175	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY		0	\$ 550.00	\$ -	\$ -
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		0	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
18	23	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		0	\$ 2,150.00	\$ -	\$ -
19	4465	LB	REINFORCING STEEL		0	\$ 2.50	\$ -	\$ -
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION		0	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL		0	\$ 1,700.00	\$ -	\$ -
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		0	\$ 75.00	\$ -	\$ -
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		0	\$ 3,100.00	\$ -	\$ -
24	63	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		0	\$ 60.00	\$ -	\$ -
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		0	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ -
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE		0	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
27	1065	LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 1.00	\$ -	\$ -
28	1170	LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
29		EA	GATE		0		\$ -	\$ -
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -
31	18.4	AC	SEEDING		0	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
32	3735	LF	WATTLES		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
33	3	EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		0	\$ 1,800.00	\$ -	\$ -
35	1402	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	\$ 2.50	\$ -	\$ -
36	1500	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 2.60	\$ -	\$ -
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0	\$ 6,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL 27</b>				<b>\$ 34,416.00</b>			<b>\$ 121,724.50</b>	<b>\$ 156,140.50</b>

## Wahoo Creek Dams 26A, 26B, and 27 – Progress Meeting Agenda

December 31<sup>st</sup>, 09:00 AM, Next meeting=> January 28<sup>th</sup>, 09:00 AM

### 1. Project Schedule & Phasing

- a. Work completed since last meeting
  - i. Bank Stabilization #2 (Site 27) – **Installation of riprap on the face of the slope is still in progress**
  - ii. Creek diversion adjacent to bank stabilization #2 complete (Site 27).
  - iii. Rock check downstream of the planned dam (Site 27).
  - iv. **Bank Stabilization #1 (Site 27) - Tree clearing has begun.**
  - v. Field Sketch provided on 12-30-24 via email (Site 27) for the revised alignment of the auxiliary spillway to avoid an ammonia pipeline.
- b. Work planned for the month (contractor update)
  - i. **Riprap will continue to be hauled and stockpiled on Site 27 and Site 26A.**
  - ii. **Preliminary channel cleanout and excavation for the auxiliary spillway will begin on Site 27.**
  - iii. **Tree clearing and removal of organics will begin on Site 26A.**

### 2. Coordination with others

- a. **Saunders County has been in communication with LPNNRD about Thompson Constructions schedule on Site 26A and Site 26B so they can move forward with replacing the culvert and raising the road level.**

### 3. Progress Payments

- a. Pay application #1 is available for review by LPNNRD
- b. Need to be submitted to Olsson by January 24<sup>th</sup>

### 4. Change Orders/WCD

- a. **The contractor asked if a change order would be needed for the changes associated with the revised auxiliary spillway (Site 27).**

### 5. Contractor Action Items

- a. Concrete Submittals - Structural Concrete (Class 4000) – Approved and returned by Olsson on 12/16/24.
- b. Pipe Submittals – **Thompson Construction is currently waiting on the manufacturer for shop drawings to provide Olsson.**
- c. Aggregates Submittals – Class B Riprap – Approved and returned by Olsson on 12/11/24.
- d. Steel Submittals – Reinforcing Steel – **Returned by Olsson on 12/30/24.**
  - i. **Pipe supports for all sites will be built in house by Thompson Construction to ensure stable conditions.**
- e. Slide Gate Submittal – **Returned by Olsson on 12/30/24, discussion ongoing between Thompson Construction and LPNNRD about acceptance.**
- f. **Shanahan inquired about needing the revised electronic files and control.**

### 6. LPNNRD Action Items

- a. Add Travis and Darren from Hazard Engineering to the meeting invite going forward
  - i. **Darren's email address relayed to Sean (by Travis) during the meeting**

**7. Olsson Action Items**

- a. Review quantity changes associated with the revised alignment of the auxiliary spillway. Prepare draft change order if appropriate.
- b.

**8. Attendees:**

<b>First</b>	<b>Last</b>	<b>Company</b>	<b>Present</b>
Sean	Elliott	LPNNRD	X
Ryan	Sabatka	LPNNRD	
Dan	Lightbody	Olsson	
Brian	Jueneman	Olsson	X
Isaac	Miesbach	Olsson	X
Allen	Gehring	NRCS	
Thomas	Mountford	NRCS	
Jason	Sall	NRCS	
Kelly	Thompson	TCI	X
Lance	French	TCI	
Travis	Hazard	Hazard Engineering	X
Darren	Brown	Hazard Engineering	
Richard	Shanahan	Shanahan	X

# **USGS Water Quality Gages on the Platte River near Leshara, Nebraska**

## **USGS – Nebraska Water Science Center**

### **Proposed extension to the Leshara USGS-LPRCA Agreement**

**November 8, 2024**

The USGS Nebraska Water Science Center, in addition to several cooperators, are interested in extending the joint agreement for continuous water quality monitoring at the Platte River near Leshara gage. Beginning in April 2016 a continuous water quality monitor was deployed in the Platte River near Leshara to help get additional water quality information in the upper portions of the Lower Platte River. Parameters monitored include water temperature, specific conductance, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, and nitrate. Data is collected seasonally during ice free periods, and the site is operated similarly to other USGS-Lower Platte River monitoring sites.

Water quality information collected at this site helps:

- Monitoring in support of the Lower Platte River’s Water Quality Management Plan.
- Potential to identify the water-quality impacts from management and land use changes in the contributing basin as well as to provide a baseline for future comparisons.
- Assessing the stream health for fisheries.
- Better characterization of nitrate concentration in the drinking water source of many Nebraskans.
- Inform those who use the river for recreating of potential water quality risks.
- Development of surrogate estimates to help better quantify loads of non-monitored parameters.
- Assess the stream health for both immediate concentrations and loads heading downstream.
- Understand nitrate concentrations above the shallow aquifers used for drinking water.
- Assessment by the USGS to determine continuous water quality trends in the lower Platte River.

The water quality gage at the Platte River Leshara has been a multi-cooperative agreement.

Funds have been contributed by Lower Platte South NRD, Lower Platte North NRD, Papio-Missouri NRD, Lincoln Water Systems, M.U.D, and USGS

For the 2025-2027 data collection, the USGS would contribute 30% of the total project cost, with Papio-M NRD, LPS NRD, LPN NRD, LWS, and M.U.D split the remaining funds.

The current agreement expires on June 30, 2025, with 2024 being the last year of data collection. A proposed extension to this agreement would start June 30, 2025, and go to June 30, 2028, and cover data collection and approval for the 2025-2027 calendar years. Funding below assumes that all parties would still be interested in operating the gage with the same scope for an additional three years beyond the 2024 data collection year.

The following is a **proposed** billing for each partner’s use based on State year. The three-year average cost to monitor would be \$6,470 per year. Actual billed amounts may vary depending on direct JFAs between each partner and LPS NRD who acts as the chair for the LPRCA.

<u>State Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
7/1/2025 to 6/30/2026	\$7,900
7/1/2026 to 6/30/2027	\$6,600
7/1/2027 to 6/30/2028	\$4,920
3-year average	\$6,470

An extended financial breakdown with expected billing dates per agency:

Billing Date	Amount	Federal Fiscal Year	Papio-M NRD	LPS NRD	LPN NRD	M.U.D.	L.W.S	USGS
6/30/2025	\$15,750	FY25	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$4,000
8/31/2025	\$15,750	FY25	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$4,000
12/31/2025	\$11,000	FY26	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$3,000
3/31/2026	\$11,000	FY26	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$3,000
6/30/2026	\$11,000	FY26	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$3,000
8/31/2026	\$11,000	FY26	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$3,000
12/31/2026	\$11,800	FY27	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$3,300
3/31/2027	\$11,800	FY27	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$3,300
6/30/2027	\$11,800	FY27	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$3,300
8/31/2027	\$11,800	FY27	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$3,300
12/31/2027	\$5,400	FY28	\$760	\$760	\$760	\$760	\$760	\$1,600
3/30/2028	\$5,400	FY28	\$760	\$760	\$760	\$760	\$760	\$1,600
<b>Billing Date</b>			<b>\$19,420</b>	<b>\$19,420</b>	<b>\$19,420</b>	<b>\$19,420</b>	<b>\$19,420</b>	<b>\$36,400</b>

With a three-year data collection effort, this proposed agreement would have a project completion date of 6/30/2028.

For questions or additional information, contact Matt Moser, (402)328-4184 [mmoser@usgs.gov](mailto:mmoser@usgs.gov)



December 10, 2024

RE: Lower Platte North NRD Hazard Mitigation Plan Round Two Public Meeting

Dear Hazard Mitigation Planning Participant,

The Lower Platte North NRD is moving forward with the second phase and meetings of its Hazard Mitigation Plan update. **You are receiving this letter because your jurisdiction's attendance is required in order to continue participation in this planning effort.** The intent of these meetings is to gather and review vital information including updating previous mitigation alternatives, providing NFIP information, identifying new mitigation alternatives, and reviewing previously collected data.

**FEMA requires at least one representative from your jurisdiction to attend planning meetings.** This is the second and last meeting required in this planning process. Please **attend one** of the upcoming meetings shown below. Each meeting will last approximately 1 to 1.5 hours. The first two meeting options can be attended in-person or virtually. The third meeting option is virtual only.

The second round of planning meetings will be held in:

- **Wahoo:** Tuesday, **January 7, 2:00 pm** at the Clint Johannes (Lake Wahoo) Education Building, 1655 County Road 16, Wahoo, NE 68066
  - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84700377899>
- **David City:** Thursday, **January 16, 6:30 pm** at the Hruska Memorial Library, 399 N 5<sup>th</sup> St, David City, NE 68632
  - Or Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88520740586>
- **Virtual Option:** Tuesday, **January 21, 10:00 am**
  - Join Online at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/85636236937>

If you are joining online, you can access and download your jurisdiction's meeting worksheets starting January 6<sup>th</sup> by visiting this Google Drive link: <https://bit.ly/LowerPlatteNorth-GoogleDrive>.

**Please RSVP** to one of the meetings by contacting Anthony Kohel, JEO Planner, at (402) 474-8753 or [akohel@jeo.com](mailto:akohel@jeo.com). For more information, you can visit the project website at <https://www.jeo.com/lpnnrd-hmp>. If you have any questions, please contact the Lower Platte North NRD, JEO, or your county emergency manager. We are looking forward to seeing you at the second round of meetings!

Sincerely,

Anthony Kohel, Planner  
JEO Consulting Group  
*On behalf of Lower Platte North NRD*

cc. Ryan Chapman, Lower Platte North NRD  
Mark Doehling, Butler County EM; Tom Smith, Dodge County EM; Terry Miller, Saunders County EM; Tim Hofbauer, Platte County EM;  
Mark Arps, Colfax County EM



Invoice

December 20, 2024  
Project No: R220954.00  
Invoice No: 157151  
Invoice Amount: 11,944.50

Eric Gottschalk  
Lower Platte North NRD  
Commercial Park Road  
PO Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066

Project Manager Rebecca Appleford  
Project R220954.00 Lower Platte North NRD HMP 2025 Update  
**Professional Services through December 13, 2024**

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
<b>Lump Sum Phase(s)</b>					
Project Management	\$16,500.00	93%	\$15,345.00	\$15,180.00	\$165.00
Public Involvement and Stakeholder Participation	\$34,700.00	64%	\$22,208.00	\$18,391.00	\$3,817.00
Data Collection and GIS Mapping	\$16,550.00	100%	\$16,550.00	\$16,550.00	0.00
Develop Hazard Mitigation Plan	\$65,750.00	57%	\$37,477.50	\$32,875.00	\$4,602.50
HMP Adoption, Submission, and Approval	\$4,000.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0.00
Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	\$17,500.00	100%	\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00	0.00
Drought Risk Assessment and Management	\$95,000.00	16%	\$15,120.00	\$11,760.00	\$3,360.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>		<b>\$124,200.50</b>	<b>\$112,256.00</b>	<b>\$11,944.50</b>
<b>Total Amount Due Upon Receipt :</b>					<b>\$11,944.50</b>

Email Invoice: [rchapman@lpnnrd.org](mailto:rchapman@lpnnrd.org); [jbreunig@lpnnrd.org](mailto:jbreunig@lpnnrd.org)

# Progress Report

## LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE

**December 19, 2024**

JEO Project Number: 220954.00  
Project Contact: Becky Appleford, 217-741-0117  
Professional Services through December 13, 2024

Below is a progress report for the above referenced project:

**1. Overall project and budget status:**

Overall Project Completion: <u>50%</u>	Overall Budget Expended: <u>50%</u>
HMP Completion: <u>66%</u>	HMP Budget Expended: <u>66%</u>
THIRA Completion: <u>100%</u>	THIRA Budget Expended: <u>100%</u>
Drought Plan Completion: <u>15%</u>	Drought Plan Budget Expended: <u>15%</u>

**2. Project activities during current period (thru December 13, 2024)**

- a. Facilitated the following meetings:
  - i. NRD 1-on-1 on November 18 at 10:30am
  - ii. Fremont 1-on-1 on November 18 at 1:00pm
- b. Continued to follow up with missing worksheets and communities
- c. Scheduled next round of public meetings for January
- d. Sent out invitations to meetings
- e. Began drafting upfront of HMP
- f. Continued to update community profiles from worksheet information
- g. Finalized THIRA and sent out report to Emergency Managers
- h. Finalized drought community worksheet with NeDNR's comments incorporated

**3. Planned project activities for next period (thru January 10, 2025)**

- a. Prepare materials for Round 2 public meetings
- b. Send meeting reminder emails
- c. Continue drafting sections of HMP
- d. Outline drought plan table of contents
- e. Schedule additional drought PWS meetings with Abie, Lindsay, Bellwood, and others
- f. Facilitate drought PWS meetings with Cedar Bluffs and Abie

**4. Information needed from NRD or key stakeholders**

- a. None

**5. Project Schedule and Next Meeting(s)**

- a. January 22<sup>nd</sup> at 10am at JEO Wahoo Office – Drought Plan Progress Meeting
- b. Round 2 Public Meetings:
  - i. Wahoo: January 7<sup>th</sup> at 2pm
  - ii. David City: January 16<sup>th</sup> at 6:30pm
  - iii. Virtual: January 21<sup>st</sup> at 10am



Scheele-Kayton Construction Change Request



Job Name: **24-104 Lower Platte North NRD Office**

Change Request Number: #007

Date: 1/8/2025

Description of Work Completed: **PR #003 | Added Urinal**

Additional Days Required: **None**

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
PR #003   Added Urinal	1.00	LS	\$ -	\$ 3,110.00

OH&P 10%			\$	311.00
Bond			\$	51.32
Adjustment			\$	(0.32)
<b>Total</b>			\$	<b>3,472.00</b>

---

Scheele-Kayton Construction

---

Lower Platte North NRD

---

JEO



# Professional Home Builders, LLC Change Request dba PHB Construction

1701 N 74th street  
Omaha, Ne. 68114  
402-880-7075

<b>DATE</b>
12/10/2024

## Proposal Submitted To:

## Project description and request # CPR-003

Scheele-Kayton Construction	Men's room revision			
<b>Change description for labor:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Pricing</b>	<b>Total</b>
Add 2 urinal screens @ mens Restroom	2.00	ea	\$75.00	\$150.00
<b>Proposed total for change</b>				<b>\$150.00</b>
Respectfully Submitted By	PHB inc Prints dated: Addendums: None The proposal may be withdrawn if not used in 30 days Cal Peacock, Estimator Phone: 402-880-6426 Cell: 402-909-2916			
Acceptance Signature and Date				

# Tradesmen Plumbing

## Change Order

Number 00

3779 County Road P 38  
Omaha Ne. 68152  
402-979-0640  
Scott@tradesmenp.com

Date: 12-09-2024  
To: Scheele-Kayton Construction  
5900 S 58<sup>th</sup> Suite D  
Lincoln, Ne 68516  
ATTN: Austin Aufenkamp

Subject: Provide additional urinal mens 125  
Job Name: LPNNRD Lake Wanahoo  
Job Number: TMP22-035

Subject to all the provisions of this Change Order, we are hereby directed to make the following changes(s)

The scope of this change order includes materials, labor and equipment to add an additional urinal to mem's room 125. Includes new core drilling for relocated mop sink.

The following change(s) will alter the price provided in your contract by the Addition of \$2,100

Adjusted Price Through C.O. Number 00	
Amount this C.O. Number	\$2,100.00
Current Adjusted Contract Price	

When this Change Order is signed by both parties, it constitutes their agreement:

- (A) The contract price is adjusted as shown above and that no further adjustment in price by reason of the change(s) provided herein shall be made; and (B) All the terms and conditions of the contract, except as modified by this and any previous changes, shall remain in full force, effect and apply to the work as so changed.

Accepted and Agreed:	Tradesmen Plumbing
Date _____	Date _____
By _____	By _____
Title _____	Title _____

\*No payments on account of this Change Order will be made until you have complied with the foregoing.

## Lower Platte North NRD

## Bills Pending

January 13, 2025

<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Balance</b>
Adam Brockmann	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Aflac	Employee Benefits	\$ 255.12
Andrew Tonnies	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 412.68
August Runge III	Grand Stab./Shell Creek	\$ 12,954.51
Bert Gurney	O & M Dam Maintenance	\$ 407.00
Big Dog's Properties, LLC	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 1,000.00
Bill Bos	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ 56.28
Bill Saeger	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 203.64
Bob Hilger	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer/Hotel	\$ 825.20
Bobcat Omaha	Equipment Upkeep	\$ 319.50
Bomgaars	Wanahoo Rec/O & M/ Auto Truck	\$ 405.70
Brandon Beethe	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Bromm Lindahl Freement Caddy Lausterer	General Matters Retainer	\$ 2,016.50
Butler County Clerk	Election Fee	\$ 6,127.62
Butler Public Power District	Utilities Expense	\$ 953.73
Century Business Products	Maintenance Contract	\$ 176.94
Christyan Anderson	Shell Creek Scholarship	\$ 500.00
CMC Landholdings, LLC	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 1,000.00
Column Software	Public Notice	\$ 123.18
Cuda' Auto	Equipment Upkeep/RW	\$ 1,125.00
Daryl Andersen	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
DAS State Acctg - Central Finance OCIO	Cell Phone/Tablet Service	\$ 424.08
Dave Saalfeld	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 222.40
David A Moore	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
David City Utilities	Bruno Water	\$ 1,732.20
David Lawrence	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 182.20
Diode	Open Path NRD/Ed Bldg.	\$ 54.58
Don Marking	Grass Waterway Shell Creek	\$ 5,568.75
Duane Johnson	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 75.00
Eakes Office Solutions	Name Plates Director/Staff	\$ 73.60
Eric Gottschalk	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
First Edition Printing	Viaduct Printing	\$ 5,999.32
Fremont Sanitation	Garbage Expense NRD/Wanahoo	\$ 714.09
Google Inc	Email Expense	\$ 414.00
Great Plains Appraisal Company	Wahoo Creek Appraisals	\$ 11,550.00
Greater Wahoo Development Foundation	Dues and Membership	\$ 250.00
Hajek Repair & Performance LLC	Equipment Upkeep	\$ 837.77
Hajek Repair & Performance LLC	Bobcat Repairs	\$ 4,738.34
Hannah Ogan	Shell Creek Scholarship	\$ 500.00
HBE LLP	Professional Service Accounting	\$ 7,700.00
HDR	Cottonwood 21-A	\$ 26,797.21
Helm Connected, LLC	Computer Consultant	\$ 599.00
Helm Connected, LLC	Computer Consultant	\$ 1,383.80

## Lower Platte North NRD

## Bills Pending

January 13, 2025

Intermedia	Long Distance Fees	\$ 169.16
Jacob Maslonka	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
JEO Consulting Group, Inc.	NRD Building	\$ 6,747.50
JEO Consulting Group, Inc.	Hazard Mitigation	\$ 11,944.50
Jerry Johnson	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 136.64
Jill Breunig	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Joe Birkel	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 145.35
John Goldsberry	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 187.56
Kaitlyn Bargaen	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Karen Rezac	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Kim Homes	Ed Building Cleaning	\$ 150.00
Kimberly Piitz	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ 42.88
Krivanek Construction	Bellwood Ditch 4 Repair	\$ 11,500.00
KTIC	Raido Ads	\$ 248.00
Lacey Sabatka	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Lon Olson	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 250.54
LRE Water	GW Management Plan Revision	\$ 2,172.75
M.E. Collins Contracting Co., Inc.	Breakwater Repair	\$ 99,845.02
Mark Seier	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 852.20
Matt Bailey	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 165.45
McKenna Smith Cleaning Service	NRD Cleaning	\$ 440.00
Meister Land and Cattle, LLC	Decommissioned Well	\$ 1,288.29
Michael Kubik	Temporary Easement	\$ 7,651.00
MJM Farms Inc.	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 2,000.00
NARD	Legislative Conference Registration	\$ 2,410.00
NARD Risk Pool	Employee Benefits	\$ 609.98
NARD Risk Pool	Employee Benefits	\$ 36,476.19
NE Department of Revenue	Lodging Tax	\$ 122.56
Nebraska Public Media Foundation	TV Promotion	\$ 605.00
News Channel Nebraska	TV Promotion	\$ 275.00
Nicholas Lee Schmit	Decommissioned Well	\$ 1,000.00
North Bend Drainage District	Drainage District Repairs	\$ 60,000.00
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek Watershed 7 Dam Sites	\$ 11,645.46
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek Watershed 3 Dam Sites	\$ 7,227.20
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek Watershed 7 Dam Sites	\$ 27,604.94
Olsson Associates	Wanahoo Dam Instrumentation	\$ 900.00
Omnify	Flexible Benefit Expense	\$ 20.00
One Call	One Call Expense	\$ 47.16
OOP Inc.	Diesel	\$ 611.40
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Water Strategies Reimbursement	\$ 2,300.00
Penny Sander	Decommissioned Well	\$ 1,833.80
Pitney Bowes - Purchase Power	Postage Expense	\$ 1,009.75
Pitney Bowes Global Financial Services LLC	Postage Meter Rental	\$ 284.22
Rieschick Drilling	Wanahoo Well Cleaning	\$ 134,244.00

## Lower Platte North NRD

## Bills Pending

January 13, 2025

Rivalry, LLC	Uniform Expense	\$ 58.00
Robert Meduna	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 75.00
Roger Harders	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 26.34
Ryan Chapman	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Ryan Engel	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 140.70
Ryan Sabatka	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 265.28
Scheele-Kayton Construction LLC	NRD Office Building	\$ 410,557.50
Sean Elliott	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Sharon Barjenbruch	Grand Stab./Shell Creek	\$ 17,961.98
Simson Home Store	Wanahoo Rec.	\$ 41.88
Steven J. Gehring	Lawn Rain Sensor Rebate	\$ 100.00
Super C	Fuel Expense	\$ 814.59
Sydney Abbott	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Thomas McKnight	Mileage Reimbursement/Computer	\$ 490.40
Thompson Construction Inc.	Wahoo Creek Construction	\$ 153,421.65
Trenton Patzel	Shell Creek Scholarship	\$ 500.00
Ty's Outdoor Power & Service	New Chainsaw	\$ 1,720.99
UBT	Bi-Weekly Payroll 12/20/24	\$ 46,172.24
UBT	Bi-Weekly Payroll 01/03/24	\$ 46,532.24
UBT -VISA	Wanahoo Rec/Land Judge/Ed Outreach	\$ 2,440.05
Union Bank	Bank Fees	\$ 45.64
Village of Prague	Transfer Station	\$ 150.00
Wahoo Chamber of Commerce	Dues and Membership	\$ 125.00
Wahoo Lions Club	Dues and Membership	\$ 100.00
Wahoo Utilities	NRD/Wanahoo/Colon Water	\$ 2,007.16
Wahoo-Waverly-Ashland Newspapers	Public Notice	\$ 252.84
Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc.	Copier Lease Payment	\$ 209.00
Zoucha Farms LLC	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 3,000.00
Grand Total		\$ 1,221,635.92

# Consent Agenda

## January 13, 2025

---

- 5. Approval of Minutes
- 7.A.2.a.2. NARD Washington DC Meeting
- 7.A.3.a Directors' Absence
- 7.A.3.f. Director Vacancy Sub-District 1
- 7.A.5.a. Water Quality Program Coordinator Position
- 7.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Reports
- 7.A.6.b. Approval Manager Time and Expense Sheets
- 7.C.3.a.2. Plugged Wells
- 7.D.3.d. North Bend Drainage District
- 7.D.4.a. Shell Creek Implementation – 319 and NET
- 7.D.4.b. Student Presentation at NACEE
- 8. Authorize General Manager to approve and then treasurer to pay monthly recurring expenses pursuant to April 11, 2011 board policy.